inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
January 1991

NEW! Platinum Paint
Worth Its Weight in Gold
Editors' Choice, p. 112

SCANNERS

LightningScan vs. Quickie

PLUS:

5 Mac Scanners Compared

How to Buy A Hard Drive

Sneak Peek

SmartWorks: The Ultimate In Mac Software?

0 74470 12066 01

USA $3.95
Canada $4.50

Inside Story

64K Video RAM
Controlled by our own Video Display Generator (VDG) array, this feature off-loads video work from the 128K system RAM, providing both analog and digital (IBM®-type RGB) outputs.

Very Large Scale Integration
We manufacture our own custom gate arrays to improve performance and make our products compact, reliable, and affordable.

Triple Speed Processor
The 65C02 power plant blazes through your applications at 3.6 Mhz - three times faster than the IIe®.

1MB RAM Board
Controlled by our own Memory Management Unit (MMU) array, add an extra 1MB using inexpensive 256 x 1 DRAM's.

Apple® Compatible ROM
Since 1985, we have made a huge investment to develop and maintain the only legal Apple compatible ROM on the market.

Built-In Ports
Video and disk expansion, two serial, a parallel, and a mouse/joystick port are part of our motherboard design. The EX/2 even adds a MIDI port and Real-Time Clock.

Universal Disk Controller
Our unique UDC array allows the use of both 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. The 128EX/2™ even supports the IIGS®-compatible "Daisy Chain" drives.

Having all this performance usually means compromising one thing. Price. But like a good book, this story has a surprise ending. With a one year warranty, the Laser 128EX™ and 128EX/2 cost about half of what you'd pay for a stripped Apple IIe.

Want more inside information? Find out the reason why *inCider* said "Look at today's Laser if you want to see tomorrow's Apple." Call (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the name of a Laser dealer near you.

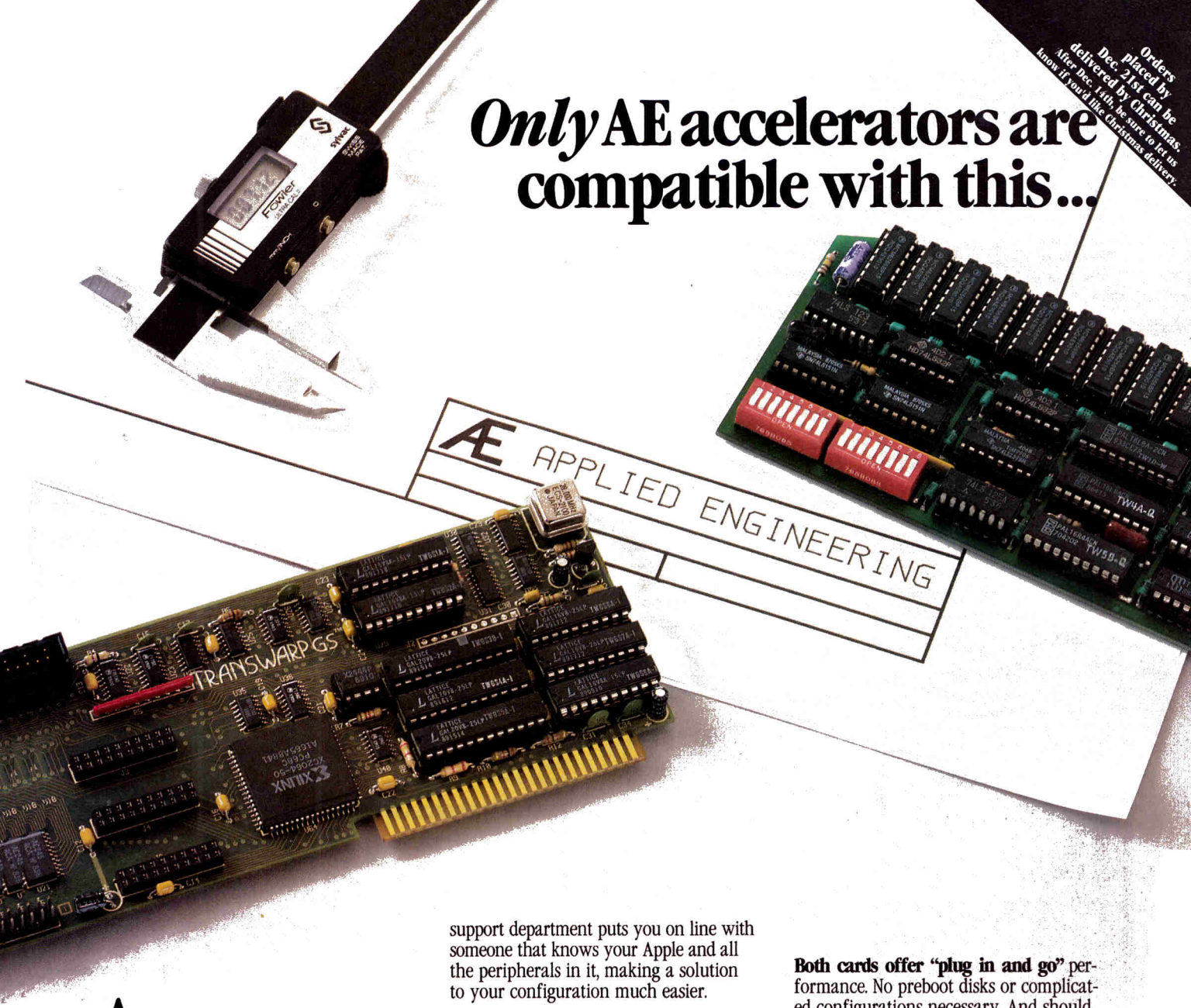
Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. In Canada, call (800) 387-9672. For information on our Dealer, VAR, and Education programs, call us at (708) 540-5000. Laser 128EX and 128EX/2 are trademarks of Laser Computer, Inc. Apple IIe and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

LASER™
For Those Who Know Better

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

Only AE accelerators are compatible with this...

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.



A blank sheet of engineering paper. For some time now, we've done all of our design work using CAD (computer aided design), but the blank sheet of paper shown above represents future AE peripherals and accessories for the Apple II line.

Because accelerator cards push technology close to the limit, designing new peripheral cards to be fully compatible with a given accelerator requires a special insight. That's why whenever one of our engineering teams designs an Apple II peripheral, they have to take into account the way in which TransWarp™ and TransWarp GS™ will interact with that particular peripheral device.

Both TransWarp and TransWarp GS were designed with future upgrades in mind (note the 40-pin high speed Bus connector on TransWarp GS). That's why Apple owners who expand and enhance their computers with Applied Engineering products have far fewer compatibility and performance problems than those who try to "mix and match". But should you ever have a question, one call to our technical support department puts you on line with someone that knows your Apple and all the peripherals in it, making a solution to your configuration much easier.

You've probably already read the great reviews the TransWarps have received; *"I wasn't able to find a single piece of software incompatible with it, nor could I attribute any system problems to the card's presence."* - A+ (IIGS)

"TransWarp is great. I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!" - Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple (IIe).

"Wait til you see it perform. Folders and icons open from the finder like lightning; text wraps instantly around graphics in your favorite desktop publishing program; documents scroll at a reasonable rate in any graphics-based word processor. TransWarp makes the GS as good as the Mac, because it's fast and it's still in color." - Incider (IIGS)

"Your engineering department should take a bow. As a developer and consultant, I work with the Mac II and Mac SE as well as the IIGS. I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS outperforms the Mac SE." - George Dombrowski, Jr. (IIGS)

Both cards offer "plug in and go" performance. No preboot disks or complicated configurations necessary. And should you wish it to, your Apple can still run at normal speed by a simple keyboard command. So, if you'll remember us when you decide to make your Apple II run faster, we'll remember you every time we get out another blank sheet of paper.

TransWarp GS Accelerator.....$349
TransWarp II+, IIe Accelerator...$119

Order Today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

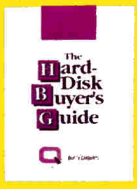
©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697

Hard-Disk Headquarters

Quality Computers was one of the first Apple II companies to sell and support a full line of hard-disk drives, and we're still the leader. Why? We offer more - more service, more support, more hard drive systems, and more innovative products like EasyDrive.



HARD-DISK BUYERS' GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard drive on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyers' Guide, exclusively from Quality Computers, is packed with brand name evaluations, performance charts, and informative articles. **$6.00 (Shipped overnight to most locations)**

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

HARD DRIVES

QUALITY COMPUTERS (w/Apple SCSI)	
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	599.95
100 MEG. (Conner Drive)	999.95
CHINOOK	
20 MEG. (IIc)	579.95
40 MEG. (IIc)	749.95
CMS (Apple SCSI)	
20 MEG.	495.95
40 MEG. (Conner Drive)	649.95
60 MEG.	699.95
80 MEG.	899.95
45 MEG. (Removeable)	899.95
Cartridges	99.95
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
20 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	519.95
40 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	649.95
100 MEG. Vulcan (IIe, IIGS)	1,285.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

Apple High-Speed	109.95
RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM)	179.95

MEMORY CARDS

AE RAMWORKS III	
256K	139.95
512K	159.95
1 MEG.	209.95
RGB ColorLink Option	99.95
AE RAMFACTOR	
256K	169.95
512K	199.95
1 MEG.	249.95
AE Z-RAM ULTRA II	
256K	179.95
512K	219.95
1 MEG.	259.95
AE RAM EXPRESS II	
256K	159.95
512K	179.95
1 MEG.	219.95
AE GS-RAM PLUS	
1 MEG.	199.95
2 MEG.	259.95
3 MEG.	319.95
AE GS-RAM ULTRA	
1 MEG.	209.95
2 MEG.	269.95
3 MEG.	329.95
CHINOOK 4000 GS	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	209.95
4 MEG.	329.95

MEMORY CHIPS

256K (bank)	24.95
256Kx4 (bank)	25.95
1 MEG. (bank)	79.95

DISK DRIVES

AE 3.5"	199.95
AE 5.25"	119.95
AMR 3.5"	189.95
AMR 5.25" (Daisy chainable)	139.95
Laser 3.5"	179.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Laser UDC	49.95
Apple 3.5" (IIe, II+)	309.95
Apple 3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Apple 5.25"	249.95
Apple Controller	69.95

PRINTERS

ImageWriter II	459.95
ImageWriter LQ	1,249.95
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter	799.95
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
Panasonic 1124	329.95
Panasonic 1624	449.95

PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS

AE Parallel Pro	79.95
AE Serial Pro	109.95
AE Buffer Pro Option	89.95
Fingerprint GSi	94.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+ or SS w/cable	59.95
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SPECIAL! SuperWriter 924	64.95
SMT Printech or Envoy	54.95

QC HARD DRIVE

Finally, a drive we believe in, and so can you. The Q Drive uses only reliable Conner mechanisms, and comes with Apple's High-Speed SCSI card. It sets up in under 15 minutes and automatically configures itself to your Apple system. The plain-English manual leads you through installation and explains how to use your hard drive space effectively.

40 MEG.	**$599.95**
100 MEG.	**999.95**

add $100 for RamFAST/SCSI card

ATTENTION PRICE-HUNTERS

We'll match any advertised price, plus our service can't be beat!

PRICE MATCH POLICY AT MANAGER'S DISCRETION

THE DECKED OUT GS

ENHANCE YOUR SYSTEM WITH:

- ***Memory***
- ***Storage***
- ***Flexibility***
- ***Speed***
- ***Sound & Graphics***
- ***Telecommunications***

Make your Apple the best it can be!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

YOUR COMPLETE APPLE SOURCE

Quality Computers is one of the largest Apple mail order companies in the country. Why? We offer more: a staff of Apple sales experts; a complete product line; user-friendly Customer Service; the best Technical Support in the business; Q Labs, our own software development division; our own newsletter, *Enhance;* and special programs, like the Teacher Bonus Point program. No other company offers all this at prices you can live with.

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

QUICKIE UPGRADE *VITESSE*

Vitesse offers you the opportunity to upgrade to Quickie. Your LightningScan™, Scan Man™, and Handy Scan™ can be Apple II, Laser 128, and Inwords OCR software compatible. Does not include scanner. **$74.95**

Quckie Scanner **199.95**

AE 3.5 IIGS H.D. DRIVE

Bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS! 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Includes 2-way LED indicator and auto eject.

3.5 Drive (800K) $199.95
IIGS H.D. Drive (1.6 MEG) 239.95
H.D. Upgrade 79.95

LASER 128 SYSTEM *LASER*

The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software is a complete, ready-to-run system in a box. Can run over 10,000 Apple IIe/IIc software titles. Includes Laser 128, tilt/swivel base, RGB color monitor, cables, and MagicWriter word processor. **$510.95**

MODEMS

AE DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
AE DataLink Express	159.95
AE DataLink Express w/MNP5	189.95
SupraModem 2400	

MONITORS

12" Amber or Green Monochrome	99.95
Laser RGB	249.95
Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable	24.95
Apple RGB	459.95

INPUT DEVICES

AppleMouse IIe	119.95
AppleMouse IIc	89.95
IIGS Mouse	79.95
Laser Mouse	49.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse	109.95
CH Mach III Joystick	34.95
CH Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
CH Flightstick	47.95
Kurta ADB Drawing Tablet	399.95
IBM-Compatible Keyboard	79.95
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE

Quickie or LightningScan Scanner	199.95
ThunderScan	149.95
ComputerEyes IIe	99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS	195.95
Apple Video Overlay Card	429.95
HyperStudio	86.95
AE Sonic Blaster	98.95
AE Audio Animator	189.95
AE Phasor	129.95
Visionary GS	249.95

ACCELERATORS

AE TransWarp GS	259.95
ZipChip 8MHz (IIe)	149.95
ZipChip GS	189.95
ZipChip GSX	224.95
Zip GSX Plus	269.95

COMPUTERS

Apple IIGS CPU (w/1 MEG. RAM)	849.95
Laser 128EX	387.95
Laser 128EX-2 (3.5")	449.95
Laser 128EX-2 (5.25")	409.95

ACCESSORIES

AE Conserver	77.95
AE PC Transporter	259.95
AE PC Transporter IIe Installation Kit	29.95
AE PC Transporter IIGS Installation Kit	39.95
AE Power Supply	64.95
AE Power Supply IIGS	79.95
AE TimeMaster	78.95
AE TransDrive	189.95
AE TransDrive (Duo)	289.95
Apple IIe Enahancement Kit	59.95
Cables (most)	14.95
Extended 80 Column Card (IIe)	27.95
Kensington Antiglare Filter (IIGS)	39.95
Kensington System Saver IIe	59.95
Kensington System Saver GS	69.95
Kensington Dust Covers	11.95
Laser 128 Monitor Stand	25.95
Laser 128 Expansion Box	59.95
SMT No Slot Clock	29.95
Switchboxes	from 32.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Alpha Check	32.95
AppleWorks 3.0	169.95
AppleWorks GS	199.95
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	27.95
BeagleWrite	48.95
BeagleWrite GS	59.95
BusinessWorks Bundle	249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll	99.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
Managing Your Money 4.0	89.95
Quicken	38.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	79.95
Will Maker	34.95
WordPerfect IIe or IIGS	104.95

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Point to Point	59.95
ProTERM v.2.2	79.95
AE ReadyLink	59.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SAVE $

Order your classroom software in economic School Editions and Lab Packs. Call for the best prices.

THE LEARNING COMPANY

Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit	24.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS	34.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Think Quick	29.95
Children's Writing & Publishing Center	32.95

BRØDERBUND

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.95
Carmen USA, Europe,Time, or World GS	29.95
The Playroom	27.95
Geometry GS	54.95
Science ToolKit - Master Module	54.95
Science ToolKit - Modules 1, 2, or 3	27.95
The New PrintShop	29.95
The Print Shop GS	36.95

WEEKLY READER

Sticky Bear Numbers, ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	27.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's, Opposites, or Shapes	29.95

MECC

Calendar Crafter GS	32.95
Fraction Munchers or Number Munchers	27.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
USA GeoGraph GS	59.95
Word Munchers	27.95
World GeoGraph GS	59.95

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

All of these products, with the same great service, are available from Dandam Software. Avoid import-export delays!

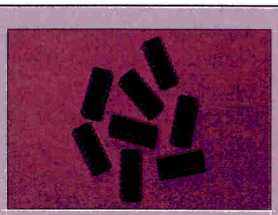
THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS:

DP RamPLUS/GS DMA	
1 MEG	159 Can.
2 MEG	249 Can.
4 MEG	449 Can.
AE 3.5 Drive	289 Can.
Laser 128EX/2 with monitor	699 Can.
SupraModem 2400	125 Can.
Q Labs Products	44 Can.
DPS 46 MEG. 28ms SCSI Hard Drive	689 Can.
DPC 100 MEG. 24ms SCSI Hard Drive	1,089 Can.
TransWarp GS	379 Can.
PC Transporter	379 Can.
Apple II H.S. SCSI	159 Can.
RamFAST/SCSI	269 Can.

Dandam is an authorized AE dealer with a large selection of Apple II, Amiga & IBM software. Call for our free catalogue.

1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte St. E. • Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 • FAX (519) 974-6643



MEMORY CHIPS

Expand your RAM with these high-quality RAM chips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe and IIGS compatible. Easy to install on most RAM cards. Five year warranty.

256K	**$19.95/bank**
256Kx4	**25.95/bank**
1 MEG.	**69.95/bank**

ASK ABOUT OUR TEACHER BONUS POINT PROGRAM!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

POLICY

- VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted with no added charges. Add $3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items.
- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
- Items returned for credit will be charged a 15% restocking fee.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- All items are covered by our 30 day warranty, plus any manufacturer's warranty (1-5 years).
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail or FAX.
- Dealers and User Groups may qualify for volume discounts. Call for details.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

FINALLY, A DRIVE WE CAN TRUST

As the Apple hard drive leader, we've sold and serviced every hard drive on the market. We've shipped them out, and we've seen them come back - in droves. We've listened to thousands of complaints and processed hundreds of returns.

Finally, those days are over. We are proud to announce a hard drive we trust so much that we put our name on it - the Q Drive.

Why do we trust the Q Drive? Simply, we demanded the best, and we got it:

THE BEST INTERNAL MECHANISM. Other companies sell hard drives with poor quality internal mechanisms to keep their costs down. We didn't settle for that. That's why the Q Drive uses only top-quality Conner mechanisms. The Conner is fast (28ms), quiet, reliable, and uses the latest hard drive technology, including a voice coil actuator for faster head positioning, and track buffering for quick data access.

THE BEST COMPATIBILITY. We demanded SCSI compatibility. With SCSI you get complete compatibility with all present and future Apple products, as well as almost any new system you get, whether it's Apple, Macintosh, or IBM. The Q Drive comes with the Apple High-Speed SCSI card, standard, or the RamFAST/SCSI card on request.

THE BEST DOCUMENTATION. The Q Drive's plain-English manual is the most complete available. It not only covers installation and set up, but also hard drive basics, ProDOS, pathnames, subdirectories, GS/OS, the Finder, backups, maintenance, and troubleshooting. There's even a glossary of hard drive terminology.

THE BEST SOFTWARE. The Q Drive's software makes setting up a breeze. It instantly determines which Apple it's running on and configures the Q Drive appropriately. The latest system software is built-in, along with the Finder or a ProDOS 8 Mini-Selector. The Q Drive even performs diagnostics, and can install EasyDrive for you, automatically.

THE BEST SERVICE AND SUPPORT. The Q Drive is backed by the Quality Computers Technical Support staff - the best in the business. It comes with a hassle-free 30-day money back guarantee, and a 1-year limited warranty. Plus, should your Q Drive ever fail, you can count on 72-hour average service time, and complete data recovery in most cases.

THE BEST PRICE. We priced the Q Drive to make it one of the most affordable hard drives available. Hardware, software, support, and price make the Q Drive the best Apple hard drive value. Take one for a test drive today!

40 MEG.....$599.95
100 MEG.....999.95

Includes the Apple High-Speed SCSI card. Add $100 for RamFAST/SCSI card.

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Quality Computers

20200 Nine Mile Road • Box 665
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
SALES: 1-800-443-6697
Tech. Support: (313) 774-7740
Cust. Service: (313) 774-7200
FAX: (313) 774-2698

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

VICE PRESIDENT/GROUP PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
TECHNICAL EDITOR **Cameron Crotty**
COPY EDITOR **Carla Barker**
SPECIAL-PRODUCTS MANAGER **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Elizabeth Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns, 2421 Broadway, Suite 200, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 363-5230**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE CIRCULATION/PLANNING **Bonnie Welsh-Carroll**
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE **Laurie K. Seamans (800) 289-0619**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

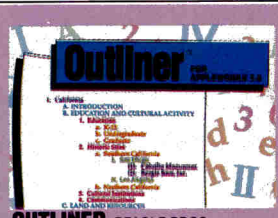
The Audit Bureau

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

QUALITY COMPUTERS OVER-NIGHT!

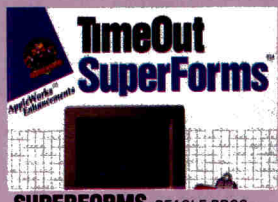
PLATINUM PAINT *BEAGLE BROS.*

Platinum Paint's graphic editing features are easy-to-use and incredibly fast. Compose paintings, signs or color illustrations, import clip art, colorize scanned images, and more. Whatever your graphic needs are, you can do it with Platinum Paint. **$59.95**



OUTLINER *BEAGLE BROS.*

This productivity tool brings outline processing to AppleWorks 3.0. Organize information up to six levels deep. Create to-do lists, prepare curriculum, lesson plans, term papers and more. Organize any information into different levels with Outliner **$42.95**



SUPERFORMS *BEAGLE BROS.*

SuperForms works with TimeOut SuperFonts to let you create custom forms inside AppleWorks. Create professional-looking invoices, calendars, grade sheets and more. Fill your form with information transferred from any other AppleWorks file. **$42.95**

DAVIDSON

AlgeBlaster Plus	32.95
Grammar Gremlins	32.95
MathBlaster Plus	32.95
MathBlaster Mystery	32.95
Read & Roll	34.95
Spell It Plus	32.95
Spell It Data Disks	14.95
Word Attack Plus	32.95

OTHER TITLES

Crossword Magic	34.95
Katy's Farm	29.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	27.95
Mavis Beacon Typing GS	33.95
McGee	27.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Bard's Tale II	22.95
Battle Chess GS	32.95
Block Out GS	26.95
The Cryllan Mission	44.95
Crystal Quest	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive II	14.95
Grand Prix Circuit	28.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Immortal GS	34.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Tetris	27.95
Tunnels of Armageddon	29.95
Xenocide	32.95
Zany Golf GS	26.95

SOUND & GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Award Maker	29.95
BeagleDraw	64.95
Cartooners GS	22.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
Deluxe Paint GS	18.95
Deluxe Paint II w/Deluxe Write	27.95
Design Your Own Home GS	59.95
Font Factory GS	25.95
GraphicWriter III	74.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	28.95
PaintWorks Plus	32.95
Platinum Paint	59.95
PrintShop NEW! (3.5 or 5.25)	29.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PS Graphics Libraries	each 16.95
PS Graphics Libraries GS	each 24.95
PS Lover's Utility Set (IIe or IIGS)	27.95
Publish It! 3	89.95
VCR Companion	34.95

TIMEOUT SERIES

DecisionPak	89.95
PerformancePak	69.95
StylePak	79.95
MacroEase	25.95
DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack, SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus	32.95
QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros	40.95
SuperFonts, SuperForms or Telecomm	42.95
ReportWriter	48.95
Graph	55.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Apple IIGS System Software Update 5.0	44.95
Chinook SCSI Tools	29.95
Copy II Plus	25.95
CrossWorks	69.95
GS Desk Accessories	37.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95
Micol Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95
MS DOS v. 4.01 (3.5)	89.95
Orca/M or DesignMaster	39.95
Orca/PASCAL or Orca/C	80.95
Outliner	42.95
Q LABS	
RepairWorks or SuperPatch	34.95
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95
ReportCard II	52.95
Ruth Witkin's Best New AW Templates	39.95
SALVATION	
Exorciser, or Harmonie	29.95
Guardian, or Renaissance	34.95
Wings	49.95

QC-MAC

HARD DRIVES

CMS MacStack 20	399.95
CMS MacStack 30	449.95
CMS MacStack 60	599.95
CMS MacStack 80	649.95
Q Drive 40	479.95
Q Drive 100	779.95

HARDWARE

1 MEG SIMMS 80ns	65.95
AE DataLink Express 2400	159.95
w/MNP-5	189.95
w/ MNP-5 & Send Fax	229.95
Send Fax option (must have MNP-5)	99.95
AE 3.5 Mac Drive	199.95
AE HD Mac Drive	239.95
AE QuadraLink	219.95
CH Roller Mouse ADB	79.95
Computer Eyes Mac	Call
Cutting Edge ADB Keyboard	129.95
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	779.95
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	115.95
LightningScan 4000	Call
ThunderScan Mac	Call

SOFTWARE

Carmen Series	29.95
Excel	279.95
FreeHand 2.02	329.95
Katy's Farm	27.95
Macromind Director	439.95
Macromind Accelerator	134.95
McGee	27.95
MicroSoft Word	279.95
PageMaker 4.0	499.95
Persuasion	329.95
The Playroom	29.95
SimCity	29.95
TypeStyler	119.95
WordPerfect	229.95

EASYDRIVE *Q LABS*

The complete management system for your hard-disk. Includes a Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, Index Program, and an informative guide to ProDOS and GS/OS. **$39.95**

BUSINESSWORKS *MANZANITA*

Integrated Accounting System for the Apple II. Make your small-to-medium sized business more efficient and productive with four powerful and versatile modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory Control. **$249.95**

REPAIRWORKS/SUPERPATCH

Two Q Labs utilities that all AppleWorks user should have. RepairWorks is the award-winning database/word processing recovery and repair program. SuperPatch is the customization program that lets you change AppleWorks in over a hundred ways. **$34.95 ea.**

OVERSEAS ORDERS VIA DHL 3 DAY DELIVERY!

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

BUSINESS HOURS

SALES: 1-800-966-1508 or 1-800-443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-9PM Sat. 10AM-4PM (Eastern Time)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM (Eastern Time)
CUSTOMER SERVICE: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5PM (Eastern Time)

20200 E. Nine Mile Road • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX (313) 774-2698

New! Version 1.2

Publish-It!™

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING 1989 EDITORS' PICK

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun. 18, 1990

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

In Less Than an Hour.

***PUBLISH IT!*—A full-featured desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.**

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and a full complement of Help Screens. All designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

Reports

Newsletters & Bulletins

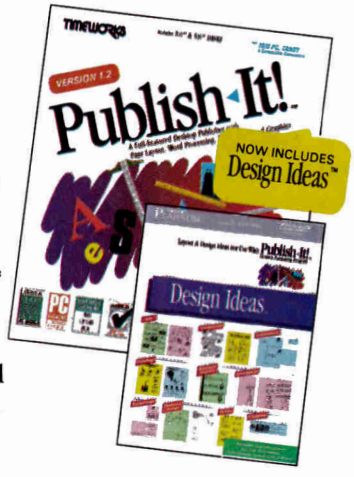
Ads & Flyers

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics.
- **More Typefaces and Sizes:** Choose from over 1350 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** Gives you superior quality printouts on your laser or dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORDPERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from programs with an ASCII text format.
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap.**
- **Multiple Size Page Views.**
- **Kerning and Leading.**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**

NEW FEATURES:

- **More than 85 Professionally Designed Layouts:** DESIGN IDEAS.™ Choose from over 85 pre-designed formats. Easily create layouts for ads, brochures, newsletters & more.
- **Single Step Undo Function.**
- **More Compatibility!** Now compatible with: Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts and DeskJet Printers, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript and Splash! graphic formats.
- **Monospacing:** When using Typographica or Bitstream monospace fonts, you can now work in a monospacing mode.
- **Supports Downloadable PostScript fonts:** Now you can add additional PostScript fonts from sources such as Bitstream and Adobe.
- **Imports Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Now you can rotate your EPS graphics in 90 degree increments.
- **Extended Print to Disk Capability:** Now you can print to disk no matter what printer configuration you have.



Suggested Retail Price: $249.95 Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Upgrade Price: $29.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $34.65 Send inside manual cover.

***PUBLISH IT!* is backed by a full 60-day, money-back guarantee.**

TIMEWORKS®

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9202. Fax: 1-708-948-7626.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

JANUARY

1991 Vol. 9 No. 1

p. 44

p. 61

ARTICLES

44 Scanners Head to Head
Is a picture really worth a thousand words? More and more Apple II owners are finding out — the easy way. Thanks to Vitesse's Quickie and Thunderware's LightningScan — two lightweight, hand-held scanners with high resolution and a slew of graphics options — illustrating newsletters, brochures, reports, and ads has never been so simple.

55 On the Other Hand: Five Affordable Mac Scanners
The case is small, but it packs a lot of power — boost your graphics creativity with a portable scanner and give your desktop publications that professional touch.

61 Hard-Disk Drives Made Easy: Shopping for a System
Next to your computer itself, a hard-disk drive is probably the biggest investment you'll make in your system. In this first installment of a six-part series, we'll look at some key questions to ask before you buy.

66 Sneak Preview: SmartWorks
With eight applications and a modest price tag, the Leonard Development Group's new integrated package may finally do for the Mac what AppleWorks did for the Apple II.

70 Graphics Gallery: Artist, Inspire Thyself
Is the "empty canvas" of your computer screen staring you in the face? Master your paint program's tools and tap into your creative power. With a little practice you'll bring your imagination to life.

COLUMNS

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
Don't Believe Everything 8
. . . But there's even greater truth to the adage "Don't believe much of what you read on line."

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
No Trespassing 24
If Apples are going the advance the art of personal computing, the company should endow the next generation with incentive.

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Feathering the Nest 74
Calculate your retirement income for financial security and peace of mind.

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Desktop Genealogy 78
Dig through those boxes of family records — Publish It! helps you trace your roots.

Learning Curve • *David D. Thornburg*
Paradigm Paralysis 92
Universal access to technology demolishes our 19th-century clockwork model of education.

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 12

What's New
Hardware, Software, CD-ROMs, APA Notes, Updates 18

Apple Clinic
Undiscovered Territory: Apple II Innards, GS RAM Problems, Publish It! Graphics, What's the Time?, Using Two Printers, Utilities Extra, AppleWorks Clinic 26

Reviews
New Print Shop, SuperPatch, Color 'n' Canvas, Point of View: An Overview of United States History 34

Hints & Techniques
The Screening Room: BASIC Color Match .. 96

1990 Index 98

Editors' Choice
The "Fine Art" of Platinum Paint 112

Cover Photography • Ed Judice

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

INCIDER'S VIEW

DON'T BELIEVE EVERYTHING. . .

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

There's even greater truth to the adage "Don't believe much of anything you read on line."

EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE I WORRY about the computer-magazine industry. With on-line services and interactive this and that, I wonder if the day will come when there's no room left for the good old hold-it-in-your-hand, read-it-on-the-subway, take-it-to-the-bathroom magazine.

The print media in general are at some risk. CD-ROMs are "friendlier" and maybe even more helpful than volumes of encyclopedias, which go sadly unopened by most students. Optical databases let students, reporters, lawyers, and others search for information faster and more effectively than they could by poring over reams of data. Keyword searches let a student, for example, find the name of the first woman to enter a given profession by searching with the words *woman, first*. Getting the same information the traditional way would take hours or days of plodding through piles of books.

If CD-ROM is a threat to the heavyweight encyclopedias we grew up with, what technology threatens computer magazines? I used to think the answer was on-line services. They're becoming easier to use; the public in general is more technically savvy; and the immediacy lets reviews and articles appear shortly after a product hits the streets. Magazines such as *inCider/A+* have a three- to four-month lead time. Also, with hundreds of members, on-line services get a range of opinions to weigh. But although that can be a great benefit, it's also becoming a clear danger. Recent trips through the on-line community have made one thing clear. If there's truth to the adage "Don't believe everything you read," then there's greater truth to the adage "Don't believe much of anything you read on line." It's too easy for anyone with a modem to write things that have little or no basis in reality.

What made the dubious nature of on-line reporting stand out to us was a recent exchange between an electronic crusader and an Apple II engineer. On one of the major on-line services, a man we'll call John relayed his recollection of comments made by the Apple engineer. I won't repeat John's impressions; however, they prompted the Apple engineer to say, "I don't recall, in my years of talking to Apple II developers and customers, any statements I've ever made that have been more stretched and misrepresented than what John attributed to [me]."

We've also read dozens of questionable reports recently — rumors that Steve Wozniak was going back to Apple to take over the II line; trumped-up descriptions of new Apple computers; bogus internal memos from Apple; and more.

Erroneous reporting may not be unique to the on-line community; it's more endemic to it, though. Typing a newsletter, printing it, and mailing it take considerably more effort than logging on to America Online or GEnie and typing away. Also, someone who takes pride in or expects revenue from a publication has a vested interest in relaying accurate information.

Newspapers and magazines apply a series of checks and balances to ensure a much better chance of accuracy. Most journalists are cynical enough to doubt just about everything they hear or read. So if someone calls us and says Apple is going to announce a IIGS that runs Mac software, we check it out with a variety of sources in addition to Apple. The rule of thumb with most computer publications is three confirmed on-the-record sources before a story sees print.

You'll find mistakes from time to time in some publications. With other magazines years may pass before factual or typographical errors creep in. Around here we like the philosophy of Chicago's City News Bureau, which *The New York Times* describes as a boot camp for journalists: "If your mother says she loves you, check it out."

On-line services offer Apple users enormous benefits: dozens of public-domain and shareware programs, conferences with industry leaders, and technical information. And sometimes a little gossip is fun, too. Just remember that what you read may be a wild rumor or just someone's opinion stated as fact. ❑

Preferred Products, Low Prices

Memory Expansion

Applied Engineering

GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 Meg *(IIGS)*	$209
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 Meg *(IIGS)*	$279
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 4 Meg *(IIGS)*	$439
RamWorks III 256k *(IIe)*	$133
RamWorks III 1 Meg *(IIe)*	$199
RamFactor 256k *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$169
RamFactor 1 Meg *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$239
New! Ram Express II *(IIc, IIc+)*	$ *Call*
Z-Ram Ultra Series *(IIc)*	$ *Call*
DRAMs 256k or 1 meg	$ *Call*

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Authorized Dealer

Accelerators/Co-Processors

TransWarp GS *(7 mhz for IIGS)*	$259
TransWarp *(IIe, II+)*	$99
FastMath *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$131
Sale! PC Transporter 768k *(IIGS, IIe)*	$239
IIGS Installation kit	$36
IIe/II+ Installation kit	$29
MS-DOS v4.01 *(5.25")*	$85

Why buy from us.

- *15 day money back guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.*
- *We handle only the industry's best hardware and software.*
- *All memory cards come with factory installed and tested RAM chips.*
- *We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers & word of mouth.*
- *UPS and Federal Express Next day service available.*

IBM Keyboard w/cable *(PCT)*	$101
Combo TransDrive *(5.25&3.5)*	$279
Single 5.25" or 3.5" TransDrive	$189
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive *(PCT)*	$95

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

Applied Engineering

Vulcan 20 Meg *(specify machine)*	$509
Vulcan 40 Meg *(specify machine)*	$649
Sale! 3.5" 800k drive *(IIGS, IIe, IIc+)*	$189
3.5" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)*	$59
5.25" Disk Drive *(all Apple IIs)*	$119
5.25" Controller Card *(IIe, II+)*	$50
AMR A5.D 5.25" drive *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	$139
Apple High Speed SCSI *(IIGS, IIe)*	$109

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster H.O. *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$79
Serial Pro *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$98
Parallel Pro *(IIGS, IIe, II+)*	$69
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	$91
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	$175
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	$124
Conserver *(IIGS)*	$69
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(IIe)*	$69
New! IIGS Power Supply *(IIGS)*	$79
CH Products	
MACH III joystick *(specify machine)*	$39
MACH IV Plus *(specify machine)*	$69
Digital Vision	
Computer Eyes GS *(color)*	$199
Computer Eyes *(B&W)*	$108
Kensington System Saver *(IIe)*	$69
Street Electronics	
Echo IIc	$119
ThunderWare	
Sale! ThunderScan *(IIGS, IIe)*	$139
Vitesse	
Quickie Scanner *(IIGS, IIe)*	$199

Communications

Applied Engineering

Sale! DataLink 1200 bps *(int.)*	$105
DataLink 2400 bps *(int.)*	$175
DL Express 2400 w/MNP-5 *(ext.)*	$209
DL Express 2400 bps *(ext.)*	$175
MNP-5 option *(for DL Express)*	$65
ReadyLink Communications	$65
Morgan Davis Group	
ModemWorks *(BBS construction kit)*	$49
ProLine BBS *(Best Apple II BBS)*	$175

Holiday Special

SEIKO DataGraph 2001 watch

A complete system that puts Apple II scheduling on your wrist! Includes watch, software & interface. Interface doubles as a ProDOS clock! *(specify II, II+, IIe or IIc)*
Originally $189 *(limited qtys.)* $39

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros	
TimeOut Series	$ *Call*
Brøderbund	
Print Shop *(64k)*	$35
Print Shop GS *(768k)*	$45
Carmen Sandiego Series	$Call
Central Point Copy II+ *(128k)*	$29
Claris	
AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k)*	$199
AppleWorks GS *(IIGS)*	$219
Roger Wagner	
HyperStudio *(IIGS)*	$89
StoneEdge	
DB Master Professional *(128k)*	$192
TimeWorks	
Graph It! *(128k)*	$53
Publish It! 3 *(128k)*	$77

Questions and Customer Service Call 214-484-5464

We accept VISA, MasterCard and COD orders. School and Government Purchase orders are welcome. Order by phone or mail. Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents add 7.25% tax.

800-327-7234
Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828 Dallas, Tx 75381

GOLEM COMPUTERS

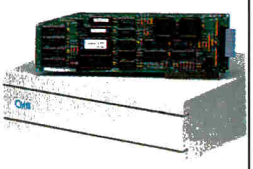
PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

HOLIDAY SHOPPING BASKET

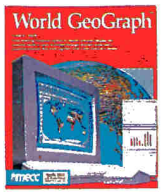
MACSTACK **20MB $460.**
w/ Apple SCSI **40MB $575.**
CMS **60MB $680.**

Performance you can count on. CMS drives use only the highest quality components to deliver levels of dependability unequaled by the competition. All CMS drives can be daisy chained together to provide almost unlimited storage capability. Features auto park, 32ms average access time, Apple's High speed SCSI Card included.



USA $49.
WORLD $49.
School Version $66.

MECC



You don't need to travel the globe to discover a "New World." You can begin your own personal quest for knowledge about the land we call the United States. Discover for yourself, this wonderful land without leaving your chair.

TELINK **$149.**

GOLEM

Telink is a reliable, easy-to-use, low-cost 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem. compare the Telink to any other modem on the market. You won't find a better value at any price. We've taken the best technology, and rolled it all into a neat package, with every AT Command, every Hayes Dial Command and S-Register support. Also includes on board non-volatile memory.

SOLITAIRE II
$35.
SOLITAIRE/ CRIBBAGE
$35.

COMPUTREK

Eight new and exciting games of solitaire. Super fast loading, pull down menus, help screens, instant replay button, re-deal with same hand, and much more.

ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, LANDSCAPE **ea. $55.**
LIBRARIES **ea. $20.**

ABRACADATA

Design the home of your dreams in a fraction of the time it would take to draw it by hand. The Architecture, Interiors and Landscape design programs are simple enough for children or first-time computer users, yet powerful enough to be an irreplaceable tool.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING Transwarp GS	257.
Audio Animator	178.
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	172.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	177.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	229.
GS-Ram II 1MB	120.
GS-Ram II 2MB	174.
Z Ram Ultra 2 - 1MB (IIc)	230.
Ram Express II 512KB (IIc+)	148.
Ram Express II 1MB (IIc+)	160.
PC Transporter 768K	257.
Installation Kit (IIGS)	37.
Installation Kit (IIe)	29.
Sonic Blaster	95.
MAC Ram Classic	Call
CHINOOK Ram 4000GS 1MB	149.
Ram 4000GS 2MB	199.
Ram 4000GS 4MB	320.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS)	195.
MEMORY Dram	Call
THUNDERWARE Lightningscan (IIGS)	196.
XETEC Superwater 924	44.
VITESSE Quickie (IIGS, IIe)	198.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO	
3½ Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+)	169.
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB	499.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB	649.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	111.
3½ Daisychainable Drive (IIe/IIGS/IIc+)	199.
Trans Drive Dual	286.
LASER COMPUTER	
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser)	90.
External Drive (5¼" IIc/IIe)	95.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser)	178.
Universal Disk Controller	45.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400	160.
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft	159.
GOLEM Telink 2400 Ext.	99.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E	325.
Laser 128EX	370.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive)	400.
Laser 128Ex/2 (3½ Drive)	430.
Laser 128 Color System	500.
Laser 128 Amber System	390.
Laser 128EX Color System	585.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼) Color System	610.
Laser 128EX/2 (3½) Color System	635.

MONITORS

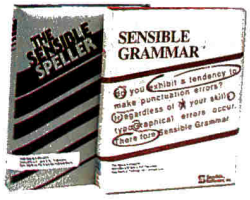
LASER COMPUTER Color RGB	219.
Amber, Green Monitor	ea. 89.
MAGNOVOX Color Monitor (Analog, TTL)	294.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED ENGINEERING Conserver	73.
GS Power Supply	75.
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 31.
KENSINGTON System Saver (IIGS)	69.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS)	34.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse	45.
Expansion Box	55.
ORANGE COUNTY SPEAKERS	
Stereo Computer Amp/JBL Cont.1 speaker	299.
PASSPORT DESIGN MIDI Interface IIGS	92.
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors)	8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.)	ea. 4.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER	
190A (ImageWriter I Compatible Serial)	223.
PANASONIC	
KX-P 1180	180.



GRAMMAR **$49.**
SPELLER **$59.**

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR is a fast, reliable, easy-to-use proof-reading program that lets you check your manuscripts for common writing errors.

SENSIBLE SPELLER for ProDOS is a fast, reliable, easy-to-use spelling verification program.

CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS
1-800-248-0363

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!
MACSTACK 45MB
Removable cartridge
w/ Apple SCSI
CMS
$799.00

The RAM 4000
1 MB $112.
2 MB $162.

CHINOOK
DMA Compatible, 100% compatible with the Apple II High-Speed SCSI card and the RAMFast SCSI Card.
Supports 1, 2 and 4MB conf.
Supports ROM1 & ROM3 IIGS
Multi-layer printed circuit board
5 year warranty.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph	52.
GS Font Editor	31.
Performance Pack	73.
Style Pack	86.
Decision Pack	99.
Textools	31.
Macrcose, Macroease	ea. 23.
Superforms, Superfonts	ea. 42.
Superfonts w/ Activity Guide	66.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS)	ea. 80.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS), ORCA/M 1.1	ea. 39.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	25.
GLEN BREDON ProSel 16	54.
INSYNC Proterm V2.2	78.
ROGER WAGNER Hyper Studio (IIGS)	82.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory GS	27.
Independence, Superconvert	ea. 22.
VITESSE Exorciser (IIGS)	27.
Renaissance (IIGS), Guaradian (IIGS)	ea. 29.
Wings (IIGS)	49.
Harmonie, Deliverance	ea. 29.
WESTCODE Inwords	82.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Landscape (IIGS)	59.
Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS)	ea. 59.
BEAGLE BROS. Platinum Paint (IIGS)	66.
BRODERBUND The New Print Shop	30.
The Print Shop (IIGS)	37.
The Print Shop Libraries (IIGS)	ea. 23.
The New Print Shop Libraries	ea. 17.
Bannermania	23.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Delux Paint II/Delux Write II (IIGS Combo)	47.
INTUIT Quicken	58.
MECA Managing Your Money	89.
MECC Calendar Crafter	33.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS	59.
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion	23.
Outliner (Appleworks 3.0)	41.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	47.
CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1	195.
Appleworks V3.0	170.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Speller	68.
Sensible Grammar Checker	52.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS.	75.
SOFTSPOKEN Crosswork	68.
TIMEWORKS Publish It 3	74.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things	ea. 27.
4 in 1 Portfolio	80.
Design Ideas, Education	ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	104.

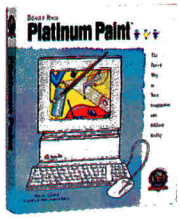
EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS)	25.
Algebra 1st Sem., 2nd Sem. (Bundle)	ea. 47.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	49.
Where in USA (IIGS), VCR Companion	ea. 30.
Where in Europe, Where in USA	ea. 27.
Where in World (IIGS), Where in Time	ea. 29.
Geometry (IIGS)	53.

QUICKIE SCANNER
$196.

VITESSE
Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports & flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds! (IIGS)

The Play Room (IIe, 3½)	27.
McGee, Katies Farm (IIGS Bundle)	50.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 29.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	ea. 32.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 32.
Word Attack Plus, Math Blaster Mystery	ea. 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus	ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE The Body Transparent	25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS)	ea. 32.
ECLAT Geographic Jigsaw	27.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc)	25.
HARCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS	



PLATINUM PAINT
$62.

BEAGLE BROS.
Offers more features and speed. Palette editor lets you quickly find the right color using any 16 of over 4,000 available.
Compose stunning graphic and text effects without any hassle.

McGee (IIGS), Katies Farm	ea. 27.
MECC World Geograph (IIGS)	56.
U.S. Geograph (IIGS)	56.
Oregon Trail	27.
NATURE BOY Animal Tracker (IIGS)	53.
Bird Watcher (IIGS)	53.
PYWARE Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS)	79.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS)	199.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS)	399.
STUDYWARE Computer Prep SAT	33.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick	ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit	ea. 20.
Children's Writing Publishing Center	ea. 36.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading	ea. 24
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems	ea. 30.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel.	ea. 30.
Shapes, Opposites, ABC's (IIGS)	ea. 30.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS)	27.
The Third Courier (IIGS), Fast Break (IIGS)	ea. 32.
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS)	32.
Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
California, European Challenge (IIGS)	ea. 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS), Muscle Cars (IIGS)	ea. 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS)	ea. 27.
BRITANNICA Task Force (IIGS)	24.
Gnarley Golf (IIGS), Laser Force (IIGS)	ea. 18.
Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS)	20.
BRODERBUND Dark Hart of Uukrul	32.
Prince of Persia	ea. 24.
Ancient Land of YS (IIGS)	30.
Centauri Alliance	32.
CALIFORNIA DREAMS Blockout (IIGS)	27.
Vegas Gambler (IIGS)	27.
Tunnels of Armageddon (IIGS)	27.
ECLAT Fractal Explorer	27.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	Call
Immortal (IIGS)	33.
Empire, Questmaster	ea. 27.
Pipe Dream	20.
Hunt for Red October (IIGS, IIe, IIc)	ea. 22.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc)	32.
Keef the Thief (IIGS)	17.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS)	30.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 32.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS)	27.
MEDIAGENIC Battlechess (IIGS)	ea. 30.
MICRO REVELATIONS Xenocide (IIGS)	29.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS)	32.
Captain Blood (IIGS), Hostage (IIGS)	ea. 30.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III, IV	ea. 30.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS)	ea. 24.
SSI Dungeons & Dragons	Call
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS), Qix (IIGS)	ea. 12.
Rastan	22.
VIRGIN MASTERTRONICS Clue, Risk	ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS)	32.
Spirit of Excalibur (IIGS)	32.

NEXUS
The Next Generation of Hypermedia
Link Text, Graphics & Sound

DATASMITH $80.
NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is revolutionary new software from the folks at dataSmith. It lets you quickly link your standard text and graphics files without changing those files! Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Linking graphic files is just as simple. Link text & graphics created with your word processor and paint program. You never need to re-enter data. NEXUS never changes your original files. The uses in home, education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination!

GOLEM CARRIES AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF MAC PRODUCTS—CALL FOR PRICING

• To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. • California residents add 6.25% sales tax. • Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretition; call for Return Authorization number. • Restocking fee of 15% will apply on return items. • Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.-Software: $5.00. Hardware: 5% ($6.00 min.). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada: • Software: $8.00 min. Hardware: 10% ($10.00 min.). • Foreign - Call or FAX. All items subject to availability. Prices/Stipulations subject to change without notice.

CALL FOR FRIENDLY AND KNOWLEDGABLE SERVICE AND ADVICE

800-248-0363

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND SCHOOL PO'S WELCOME

Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm / Sat. 9am-4pm Pacific Time **FAX: (805) 498-7689** 1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 • Newbury Park, CA 91320

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Responds

In the November 1990 issue, you published a letter from Wayne Pribble ("Caveats," Letters to the Editor, p. 10), who had ordered RepairWorks from Quality Computers and was disappointed that the product wouldn't work with his unenhanced Apple IIe. While Mr. Pribble is correct that RepairWorks requires an enhanced IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, Laser 128, or IIGS, we're concerned that he says he wasn't offered a refund.

Quality Computers has worked hard over the last six years to earn its reputation as one of the most reliable mail-order firms. Many potential customers could be swayed by Mr. Pribble's remarks, so we'd like to clarify our policy.

Quality Computers offers a satisfaction guarantee on RepairWorks along with all other Q-Labs products. Our policy is stated on the back of every sales order. Had Mr. Pribble asked whether he could return the prouct, he would have been told he would receive a full refund.

We realize that we are in part responsible for Mr. Pribble's confusion. Most companies don't let customers return any software for refund. In fact, some companies don't allow return of any product. In the past, we've stated our return policy on the back of the sales order, as noted above. As of November 1, however, we've included a description of our policy in the form of a gold-star service program. We feel we have the best service policy, and we want to brag about it.

We offer full refunds on all Q-Labs products, send air service to pick up a defective item, and "advance swap" merchandise from our stock. We also offer a technical newsletter and provide in-house technical support. Our policy is exceptional as well as expensive — so expensive that we can't afford to recommend products that are prone to problems. Therefore, we constantly test and evaluate the products we sell. These actions have made Quality Computers one of the most respected companies in the industry. Maybe we just need to make it a little more obvious.

Joseph P. Gleason, President
Quality Computers
20200 East Nine Mile Road
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

The Times, They Are A-Changin'

When I read the September Letters to the Editor, Dr. Howard McCollister's comments caught my eye. (See "Biting the Dust," p. 12.) In 1988 I bought my first computer — an Apple IIGS. I've had a lot of fun learning to use it, and have accumulated quite a bit of software.

There's no arguing the fact that the computer industry is passing the Apple II by, but I don't think we have any right to complain. All technology becomes obsolete sooner or later — we simply must choose between switching to the new racehorse, or sticking with the old nag.

There's nothing wrong with wanting the latest equipment. In fact, manufacturers depend on this desire. Remember the eight-track tape? Now even cassette tapes are being replaced by compact discs. What about the old LP record? Well, I guess they'll be worth something on the antiques market. The people who invested heavily in record collections have two choices: They can either keep playing their old records or upgrade to a CD player. That's the price of progress.

Please don't feel guilty about not "keeping the faith." I think I speak for many Apple II users when I say, "Congratulations" and "Enjoy your Mac." But I'll just keep plugging along with "Old Nellie."

Say, I gotta run. I need to put another stack of Dylan records on the changer.

Ed Giecek
Box 174
Granite Falls, WA 98252

We're with you, Ed — crank up that Dylan. We also agree that while the Apple II is plenty of computer for most of us, some folks want the latest technology, or simply need the increased power and different software options of the Macintosh. There's no reason Apple II-turned-Mac users need to feel guilty, just as there's no reason Apple II users should feel as if they're using obsolete technology. inCider *will continue to serve the loyal base of Apple II users; however, we'll also focus on bridging the gap between the Apple II and the Mac.* — *eds.*

. . . But the Song Remains the Same

I'm another loyal Apple IIc owner. Although I was pleased to see Mr. Sculley's comments in your October issue (p. 8), I realized that Apple's rhetoric hasn't changed. It seems to me that Apple Computer's attention remains directed toward the Macintosh.

Sculley states that "during 1990 and 1991, Apple will introduce several new entry-level Macintosh computers," but he neither identifies nor refers to any new Apple IIs. He also says that he "can reassure our Apple customers that we value the Apple II product family as an asset, which we will continue to nourish. Beyond that, I am not at liberty to disclose specific ➪

Three Amigos for Your AppleWorks Word Processor

Beagle Bros introduces three new products that enhance your AppleWorks Word Processor. Outline a term pape create useful forms and learn how to develop innovative lesson plans—all without leaving AppleWorks.

Outline and Thought Processing Made Easy

This exciting productivity tool brings outline processing to AppleWorks 3.0. Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 lets you organize information up to six levels deep. Use it to create to-do lists and tests, prepare curriculum, generate lesson plans, organize class notes, write a term paper and more. Any information that you organize into different topics or levels can be processed with Outliner. ***$69.95***

Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 requires a 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIGS with at least one 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive and AppleWorks 3.0.

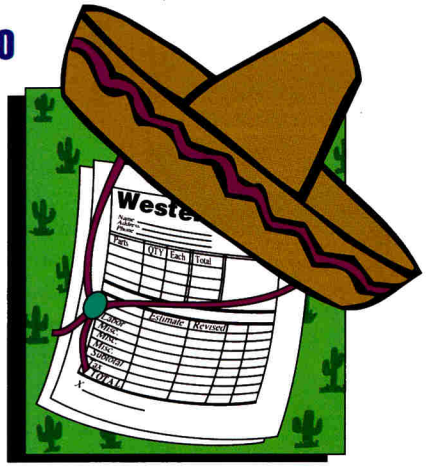
Outliner™ for AppleWorks 3.0

Design Forms Like a Pro

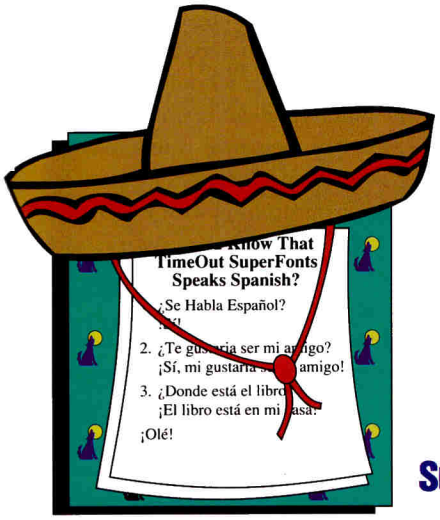
SuperForms, a utility that works with TimeOut SuperFonts, lets you create custom forms right inside AppleWorks. Now you can graphically create professional looking invoices, calendars, inventory forms, grade sheets and more. Plus, once you've created your form, FormFiller will allow you to fill it with information transferred from a data base, spreadsheet or word processor file. ***$69.95***

For a limited time you can purchase TimeOut SuperFonts and TimeOut SuperForms together for only ***$99.95!***

TimeOut SuperForms requires a 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIGS with a 3.5" or 5.25" disk drive and AppleWorks 3.0 with TimeOut SuperFonts.



TimeOut SuperForms™



A Personal Learning Tool

The SuperFonts Activity Guide is a collection of teaching materials that helps you get the most out of TimeOut SuperFonts in your classroom. Developed with the assistance of professional educators, the guide was written with the instructor in mind. A variety of ideas and examples for students and teachers are included. The guide also gives tips and explanations for integration of other resources, including the use of other TimeOut products. ***$49.95***

TimeOut SuperFonts and SuperFonts Activity Guide. ***$99.95.***

SuperFonts Activity Guide requires AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1 or 3.0 with TimeOut SuperFonts.

SuperFonts Activity Guide™

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card.

Order from your favorite software dealer.

To order directly from Beagle Bros call (800) 345-1750.

10 YEARS 1980—1990 Beagle Bros, Inc.

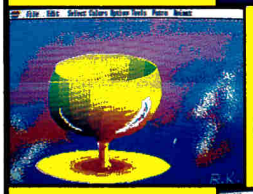
BEAGLE BROS, INC. • 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-5500

TimeOut, SuperFonts, SuperForms, Outliner and Beagle Bros are trademarks of Beagle Bros, Inc. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corp.

Introducing COLOR+
A full featured 256 color Paint & Animation program for the Apple IIGS
One Picture Worth 1000 Words

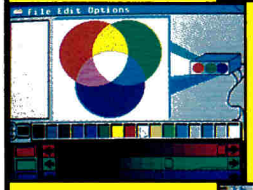
Paint in 256 colors at once on both 320 & 640 graphics mode!

Create perfect transition between colors!



Record your paint moves and play them back with many special effects!

Change any standard 16 color picture to 256 colors!



Mix and exchange 320 & 640 graphics mode!

Print in Color any portion of your 256 color pictures!

Create short stories, educational lessons with fast animation as easy as painting on screen. ***Color+ includes ColorMix, Shape & Font Editor, 256 color picture disk & slide show.***
Color+ is the perfect choice even if you already have a paint program. It can be **a companion** to yours to fine tune any picture and bring it to life by adding vivid 256 colors and animation to it. **$69**
Supergraphix II adds 50 ***&*** commands that makes it possible for beginners, students and teachers to tap the power & magic of the graphics, music and animation capability of the IIGS from Applesoft BASIC. **$89**
Superpuzzle:2 games. Scramble SHR and 256 color pictures: switch or slide them. . . .**$39**

SPECIAL OFFER
Free Superpuzzle game with order
COLOR+ $49
SUPERGRAPHIX II $59
COLOR+ & SGII $99
Demo Disk costs $5 each. Add $5.00 S & H with order

***EL KASSIR* Software**
232 Thorne St. suite C
Los Angeles, CA 90042
(213) 257-6882

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

product plans." He spoke of new Macintosh products, so why can't he tell us more about the Apple II line? Could it be that there are no new Apple II products in the offing? Surely Mr. Sculley can give loyal Apple II users more than this! Although Macs are some of the best machines available today, for my level of usage, experience, background, and budget, the Apple II is my computer of choice.

Gary Lauterback
P.O. Box 81
Bradley, CA 93426-0081

PHANTOMVISION

I'M AN EDUCATOR WHO TEACHES a computer class with the Apple IIe. After reading August's Speaking of Graphics column ("Animated Antics 3," p. 76) I called Broderbund Software to order Fantavision. Guess what? Broderbund's representative told me that "the IIe version is no longer produced, and has been out of stock for several months." I hope someone knows where I can locate an unsold copy. Someone somewhere should be saying oops.

Don P. Johnson
111 S. Wilson #20
Wenatchee, WA 98801

Oops. Production schedules require us to complete work on issues several months in advance. So, when we were working on the August issue (in April), Broderbund was still making Fantavision. We now know that the Fantavision line for both the IIe and IIGS has been discontinued. We apologize for any inconvenience. — eds.

ZIP FROM ZIP

I'M SHOCKED THAT YOU'D devote space in the September What's New section (p. 22) to any product released by Zip Technology, without warning your readers that you were ready to refuse advertising space to this company [because of its reputation for unreliable product shipment in the past]. My problems with Zip Technology began more than a year ago, and when I wrote to inform you of the company's practices. Rita Rivard, your marketing assistant, told me that for quite some time the company's ads weren't allowed in the magazine. How can you give your trusting readers Zip's address and phone number? You should inform your readers of the risk they take in sending money to this company. I've found its business practices disreputable and its promises unreliable.

Reginald A. Bowes
7945 Oscar Green Road
Franklin, TN 37064

The Zip GS Accelerator card is of interest to many readers and developers. A mention in the What's New section doesn't imply endorsement of a product, nor does it imply any guarantees as to the product's availability. We advise our readers to make mail-order purchases with a credit card if possible, as this will offer you better protection. — eds.

AND A CHILD SHALL LEAD THEM

I'M 13 YEARS OLD AND I'M GOING to miss the Apple II. My school has just replaced about 18 IIes with Mac SEs and IIcxes. Although some people believe that school systems are making this switch to shift from teaching on computers to teaching about computers, I don't agree. The first classes in our school's computer program taught us about mainframes and micros as well as megabytes and kilobytes. In the more advanced classes we learned beginning programming with Logo, and word processing with AppleWorks and Bank Street Writer. Macs are powerful, but the II is the computer for me.

When I saw what Reid and Hume had to say about the II in certain recent installments of their syndicated newspaper column, I felt sick and angry. They said, "The educational software in most classrooms gives students the wrong lessons — that computers are boring, frustrating tools." How would they know? The only time I get bored or frustrated is when I'm in front of a C> prompt.

Also, Brian Whitt's comments in the April issue of Letters to the Editor made me angry. (See "Business Is Business," p. 12.) He said, "Children rarely sit in front of those educational games for

more than ten minutes." My brother and I have spent many hours playing educational games. Also, during my school's "free time," many children show up to use educational games and programs. (And they're not nerds.)

Dustin Holmes
RR#4
Osgoode, ON
Canada KOA 2WO

Corrections

The formula for a macro in October's Appleworks Programmers Association report (What's New, p. 25) was garbled. You can fix it by removing the letters "DB" wherever they appear.

In October we listed an incorrect toll-free telephone number for information about the Scholastic Software Club (p. 21). The correct number is (800) 872-8228. In addition, the toll-free number for Scholastic as listed in the November issue (p. 19) should be (800) 541-5513.

In November's Hints & Techniques listing ("Cookin' Up a Batch," p. 90), line 440 was omitted and should read 440 END. Thanks to H. Gilbert of McLean, Virginia, for bringing this to our attention.

November's Editors' Choice column ("Faster Than a Speeding . . . ," p. 96) shows an incorrect phone number for CV Technologies. It should read (513) 435-5743.

Also in the November issue, the ratings listed for Exploring Tidepools and Geographic Jigsaw (Reviews, pp. 78 and 80, respectively) were switched inadvertently. Exploring Tidepools should have a rating of 9; Geographic Jigsaw should receive a 6.

inCider welcomes readers' comments. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

APPLE IIe-IIc-IIGs-II plus OWNERS!

SAVE $$$ ON YOUR PERIPHERALS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

GS RAM UPGRADES

4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1 MEG .. $129
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1 MEG $219
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $29
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $75
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering . $285

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose ... $89

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $129
RAMFACTOR w/256K $166
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/ØK .. $69
Above **w/256K** $98
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call
Super Exapander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K & allows instand module switching. w/ØK $79
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** ..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SUPERFAN II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc/IIc+

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS!

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks will configure you A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a preboot! (Req. 80 Columns, 64K, and Shift key Mod)
Plusworks II (A.W. ver 1.0 thru 2.1) $35
Plusworks III (A.W. 3.0 only/128K req) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BOARD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K ..... **INTRO** $79
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp .. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e ... $99
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc $169

DISK DRIVES

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs ... $139
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs $34
AMR 3.5" Drive $194
A.E. 3.5" Drive $199
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe $49
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES ..... Call
CMS20MEG EXT. W/SCSI CARD $399

APPLETALK TO PHONE NET

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable $25

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
9.0 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD $4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Pacific Time

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

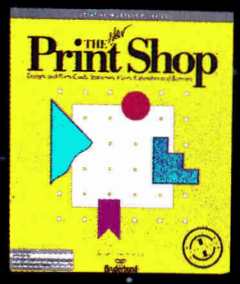
CALL FOR A FREE 132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG!

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE □ DISKETTES □ ACCESSORIES

USA □ Canada Toll Free
1-800-624-2926

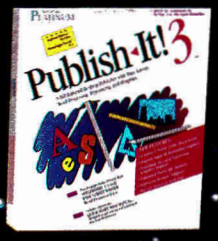
In Illinois Call
708-888-8300

Your Cost
$42.95 $62.95
APL MAC/IBM
IIGS $56.95
Adventures Of Learning APL $42.95
Modules $19.95 ea.
D.Y.O. Train APL MAC $33.95/IBM $37.95



Your Cost
$29.95 $35.95
APL IBM/IIGS
School Version APL $39.95/IBM $48.95
Lab Pack APL $80.95/IBM $104.95

Your Cost
$83.95
IIGS
1meg



Your Cost
$84.95
APL 128K/IIGS
IBM $121.95
MAC $223.95

LASER 128 SYSTEM

Laser 128 Computer/Monochrome Monitor

ONLY
$395.00

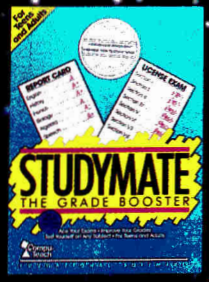
LASER 128 COLOR SYSTEM
Laser 128 computer
14" RGB Color Monitor
$505.00

190A Printer Add **$196.95**
Monitor Stand - **$24.95**
Printer Cable - **$19.95**

Call for lowest component pricing!
Includes Free Copy II Plus!

$AVE UP TO 60% EVERYDAY

NEW
Your Cost
$23.95
IIGS



Your Cost
$25.95
Lab Pack (5) $79.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/MAC
(3.5" or 5.25")

WOW
Your Cost
$16.95
IIGS
IBM $48.95
Write/Paint II Bundle $27.95

Your Cost
$17.95
APL/IBM

DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG!

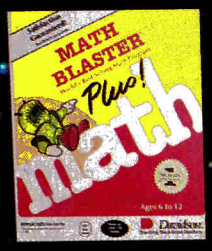
MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
1550 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60123

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

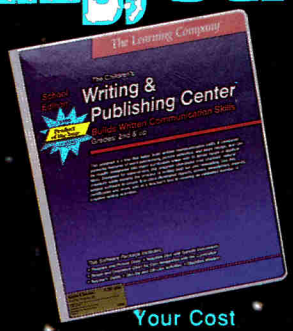
DON'T MISS EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

Out Of This World

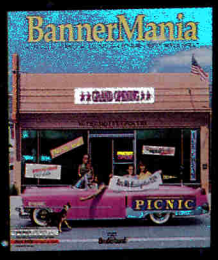
Pricing, Service & Selection



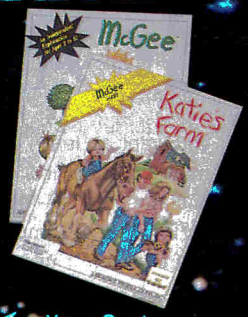
Your Cost
$27.95
School Version $41.95
Lab Pack (5) $119.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/MAC



Your Cost
$51.95
Lab Pack $97.95
Home Version $32.95
APL/IIGS



Your Cost
$21.95
APL/IBM/MAC



Bundle Pack

Your Cost
$47.95
IIGS/MAC
Sold Separately $26.95 each

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.48
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.48
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.	16.00
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50
Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Epson MX 100	4.00
IBM Pro Printer	4.75
Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99

Call If You Don't See It!

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow Or For Quantities Less Than Six - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD. (multiples of 50)	$ .35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD. (multiples of 10)	.69
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	199.95
Thunderscan	159.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	649.95
PC Viewer 200S APL/IBM	627.00
System Saver IIgs	$68.95
Transwarp IIGS	289.95
Touch Window APL w/adaper cbl.	282.24
Pioneer Laser Disc V2200 Player.	749.95
Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS	199.00

64K/80 Column Card
$19.95

Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

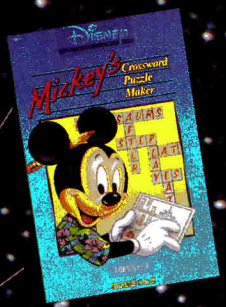
BEAGLE BROS.
APL/IIGS Compatible Products!

Beaglewrite	$43.95	Timeout TextTools	$27.95
Beaglewrite IIGS Only	54.95	Timeout ReportWriter	43.95
Beagledraw IIGS Only	49.95	Timeout Graph	54.95
Timeout MacroEase	21.95	Timeout Thesaurus	27.95

Compatible With Appleworks 2.0 & 3.0!

5.25" HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES
$119.95 APL/IIGS/LASER

3.5" 800K DRIVE $199.95
APL/IIGS/MAC (MAC Only $209.95)



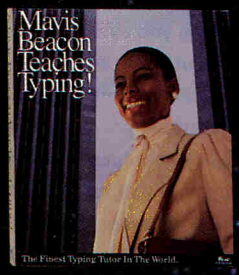
Your Cost
$27.95
APL

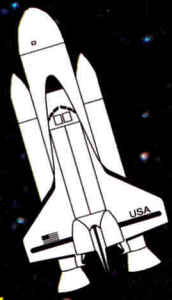
SAVE!
$49.95
VALUE!

Your Cost
$24.95
APL/IIGS/IBM
IBM requires joystick port

NEW

Your Cost
$48.95 APL/IIGS
Nature Disk $20.95
Holiday Disk $20.95
People & Places Disk $20.95





Your Cost
$26.95 **$32.95**
APL IIGS/IBM/MAC
Lab Pack APL $109.95
Lab Pack IIGS/IBM/MAC $127.95

Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$25 minimum on charge cards.
Under $300 add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% to orders under $500 with a $5.00 minimum. Over $500 add 5%.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

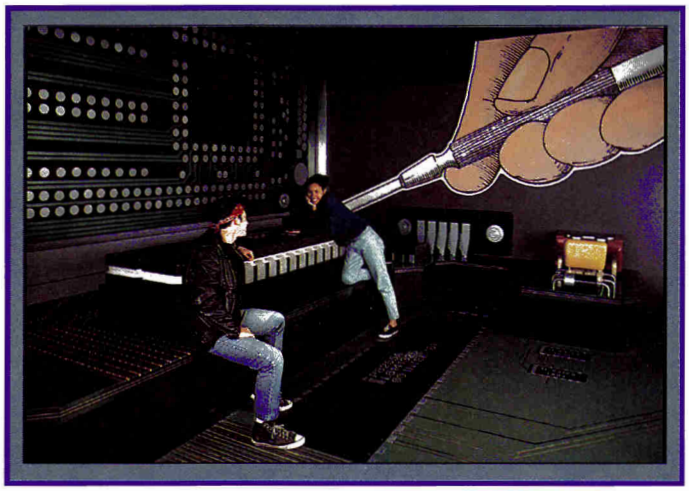
WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

COMPUTER SCIENCE

If you want to learn what makes a computer tick, take a look at the new 25-minute video from Boston's Computer Museum. In the film a group of teenagers set out to discover the inner secrets of computing by visiting the museum's famous "walk-through computer," a giant model that's 50 times the size of a microcomputer.

The kids not only explore the major parts of the computer — the central processing unit (CPU), random-access memory (RAM), disk drive, and video display — they act out the operation of the machine. While some students take the role of various computer components, others act as the data bus, carrying information and messages among the other students. To explain the abstract idea of software, the video incorporates animated graphics from the Computer Museum's collection.



Exploring inner space: Students get into the act when they visit a walk-through computer in a new video produced by Boston's Computer Museum.

How Computers Work: A Walk Through the Walk-Through Computer is designed for use in middle-school classrooms, but you can use it to teach the basics of computing to all ages. The video costs $19.95 (plus $3 shipping); a companion packet of educational activities costs only $5 more. Contact the Computer Museum Store at Museum Wharf, 300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210, (617) 426-2800 extension 307.

— P.S.

GOLF TEACHER

GOLF TEACHER is the first commercially available HyperStudio product (see the related story at right), and it's an incredible bargain — 28 stacks of "everything you ever wanted to know about golf" on five 3.5-inch disks for only $27.95, plus $2 shipping.

The program uses graphics and animation to train you to play golf as no book or magazine could — it's more like learning the game by video. Also included is an extensive glossary of golf terms that'll teach you to at least talk like a pro — even if you still play like an amateur.

The heart of Golf Teacher's appeal is a series of stacks that deal with five major aspects of the game: woods, irons, the short game, sand play, and putting. The program covers the basics, too — hooks, draws, slices, and fades, among other golfing fundamentals.

Golf Teacher is available from FYI Publishing, P.O. Box 150661, Fort Worth, TX 76108. The company doesn't accept phone orders. — P.S.

STUDIO 2.1

Roger Wagner Publishing has released a significant upgrade to **HyperStudio** version 2. Not only does this new edition include improved painting and editing tools, as well as four disks of clip-art accessories, but it also lets you create "user disks" of stacks that don't require HyperStudio to run. (See "Golf Teacher" at left — the first commercially available stack.) Now anybody who owns or uses an Apple IIGS can see the power of HyperStudio without buying it. Run-time stacks will be available in the public domain as well as commercially.

HyperStudio 2.1 also includes a batch of extended commands (*Xcmds*) to control printers, modems, laser-disc players, and even Apple's CD-ROM player from stacks. One Xcmd even lets you use HyperStudio without a mouse. (This option is free on all on-line services and is available on disk from the publisher for a $10 handling charge.) For more information, contact Roger Wagner Publishing at 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020, (800) 421-6526, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

— P.S.

E★PLORING THE COSMOS

Travel to the Vegetable Moon or the Urban Planet. Step into the extremely well-placed mouse hole in your kitchen. Peer inside the igloo in your refrigerator and see the sneezing fireplace. If you've done any of these things, you've probably been playing with **Cosmic Osmo**, Activision's latest CD-ROM release.

With imaginations freed by the storage capacity of the compact disc, the software engineers at Cyan worked with Activision's multimedia technology department to create a universe of nooks and crannies to explore. Successor to the popular Manhole, Cosmic Osmo places more emphasis on the "interactive" in "interactive multimedia." There are games to play in Osmo's universe, as well as chemistry and electronics laboratories in which to experiment.

This genre of software, which includes Broderbund's McGee and The Playroom, as well as the HyperCard Amanda Stories, is a sure relief for parents fed up with blast-'em-'til-they're-dead video games. But the price ($79.95) won't come as much of a relief — even if you're one of the few who can afford a CD-ROM player.

When you're finished exploring Osmo's cosmos, pop the disc into your stereo and listen to the soothing new-age soundtrack. For more information, contact Mediagenic, a division of Activision, at 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500, or circle number 351 on the Reader Service card. **— C.C.**

A NEW WAY TO HEAR CLASSICAL MUSIC

Fans of good music know that "edutainment" is learning about history, the arts, and people as you enjoy your favorite selections. Listening to music has always been a mental exercise. After all, the "lessons" of Beethoven and Mozart are neither simple nor obvious.

Now Warner New Media's **Audio Notes** series eliminates the difficulty of enjoying quality music. Through Apple's HyperCard you can access this product's top-notch compact-disc recordings, with thousands of pictures, commentaries, additional bits of music, analysis, historical facts, and a glossary of hundreds of words, as the music plays.

The latest release in the Audio Notes series is **The String Quartet**, an interactive journey through Beethoven's *String Quartet No. 14*. In 1826 this piece turned the musical world upside down, creating new possibilities for all musicians. This version includes a stunning performance by the Vermeer Quartet (Teldec Records) and commentary by Cynthia Woll, a writer, editor, and musician who heads the classical music division at Warner New Media. She uses the Beethoven *String Quartet No. 14* to introduce you to chamber music on disc.

The series also includes Mozart's famous opera *The Magic Flute*. Both discs require HyperCard, and sell for $66 each at record stores. For information, contact Warner New Media at 3500 Olive Ave., Burbank, CA 91505, (818) 955-6499, or circle 352 on the Reader Service card. **— P.S.**

CD-ROMs listed here require a Mac Plus, Classic, LC, SE, or II with at least 1 megabyte of RAM and an AppleSC or compatible CD drive.

READ ME A STORY

Before kids love to read, they love to be read to. If you have a CD-ROM player, the **Discis Books** series lets kids listen to stories even when no adult is around.

A Discis Book appears on the Macintosh screen as a depiction of actual pages — complete with text and illustrations. Stories by such well known children's authors as Beatrix Potter, Robert Munsch, and Heather McKend come to life as the reader turns each screen page.

Voices, sound effects, and music enhance each story. Teachers and parents can fit the style, speed, and even the language to the individual reader. While Discis Books are suggested for kindergartners through sixth-graders, kids of all ages will enjoy them.

Discis Books range in price from $69.95 to $89.95. Schools can purchase a library of ten books for $750. Available titles include the following:

- **Mud Puddle** (grades K–3) by Robert Munsch
- **The Paper Bag Princess** (grades K–3) by Robert Munsch
- **Thomas' Snowsuit** (grades K–3) by Robert Munsch
- **The Tale of Peter Rabbit** (grades K–3) by Beatrix Potter
- **Benjamin Bunny** (grades K–3) by Beatrix Potter
- **A Long Hard Day on the Ranch** (grades K–3) by Audrey Nelson
- **Heather Hits Her First Home Run** (grades K–3) by Ted Plantos
- **Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache** (grades K–3) by Heather McKend
- **Cinderella** (grades 3–6) by Sean O'Huigin
- **Scary Poems for Rotten Kids** (grades 3–6) by Sean O'Huigin

To order Discis Books in the United States or Canada, call (800) 567-4321, or write Discis Knowledge Research, 45 Sheppard Avenue East, Suite 410, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2N 5W9, or circle 353 on the Reader Service card. **— P.S.**

NOTES from the Appleworks Programmers Association

Users & Programmers Sharing the Power to Create

▼**AW tip:** Small is beautiful! You can execute small files more quickly, especially when minimum memory, speed, or disk space are factors. AppleWorks can quickly and easily move data between files via the Clipboard to help you maintain smaller files and copy pertinent data into report files. Study the expense-account spreadsheet templates illustrated here. You could call **Figure 1** a feeder file and **Figure 2** a collection file. Importing data to a collection file helps you maintain a smaller, more efficient file size.

Note that we copied (OA-C) line 12 of the ExpAcct.Denver file to the clipboard in Rows format, then copied from the clipboard in Values-only format into the ExpAcct.Monthly report file. Then we inserted line 12 between lines containing "—— ," so that the Total formulas in the ExpAcct. Monthly (collection) file would compute the values correctly from each reporting (feeder) file.

Note the]] in row 10 of the first template. You can copy this row to the clipboard in Rows format, then copy it back into the same spreadsheet at row 11 from the clipboard in Formulas and Values format. This method expands the spreadsheet as you see fit without changing its format or adversely affecting relative formula pointers, thus letting you maintain small spreadsheets. The macros tip below takes advantage of this technique.

File: EA.Denver

Figure 1. Feeder file.

Trip Expense Detail

Date	Hotel	Meals	E'mnt	Phone	Air	Auto	Svc	Other	Sub-tot	Remarks
1.02		4.50			215.00				219.50	Breakfast - AirFare LAX-DEN-LAX
1.02						10.00			10.00	Taxi Airport to Hotel
1.02		6.50					5.50		12.00	Lunch - copy service
1.02			42.50			12.00			54.50	Supper Meeting - Jones - Taxi
1.03		5.00						15.00	20.00	Breakfast - Flowers to Jones office
1.03	50.00			4.50		10.00			64.50	Hotel/Denver - phone -taxi to Airport
]]									0.00	
1.03	50.00	16.00	42.50	4.50	215.00	32.00	5.50	15.00	380.50	Denver - Jones

File: EA.Monthly

Figure 2. Collection file.

Monthly Expense Resume

Date	Hotel	Meals	E'mnt	Phone	Air	Auto	Svc	Other	Sub-tot	Remarks
1.03	50.00	16.00	42.50	4.50	215.00	32.00	5.50	15.00	380.50	Denver - Jones
1.10	65.00	23.00	35.00	4.50	320.00	37.00	7.00	9.00	500.50	Portland - Greene
Total	115.00	39.00	77.50	9.00	535.00	69.00	12.50	24.00	881.00	January to date

▼**AW enhancements:** TimeOut CelLink lets one spreadsheet import data from other spreadsheets automatically. This powerful enhancement makes linking data from several spreadsheets easy. CelLink is included on the TimeOut SpreadTools disk from Beagle Bros. Other SpreadTools enhancements include Analyzer, Block Copy, Formula to Value, Quick Columns, Rows to Columns, and more.

▼**AWpersonality:** APA member Randy Brandt, author of TimeOut UltraMacros and several other AppleWorks enhancements, was an English major in college, then a teacher. Randy started programming the Apple II for Beagle Bros, and, fortunately for AppleWorks fans, made it his full-time work. Randy is an avid sports fan, especially of baseball's San Diego Padres. He, his wife, and two daughters have moved recently to the high country of Colorado where Randy intends to continue producing software for the Apple II. But will Randy's loyalty to the San Diego Padres continue?

▼**AW macros:** Using the example ExpAcct.Denver spreadsheet template above, this macro provides an automated method of adding an entry line to a spreadsheet. To maintain minimum size you can use this macro in either the spreadsheet above or in similar applications such as checkbook-balancing programs. You simply need to position the cursor on or above the spreadsheet row that contains the cell containing the string]]. C:<asp:up:oa-F>T<oa-Y>]]<rtn oa-C>T<rtn rtn down oa-M>F<rtn up oa-B rtn>!

For a 5.25-inch disk including a set of templates, macros, and detailed documentation for tips described above, send $4 to the APA at the address below to cover shipping and handling costs. Please include the inCider/A+ issue date with your request.

▼**AW news :** Reports coming out of AppleFest (December 7–8, Long Beach, California) will clearly show interest in AppleWorks and other Apple II software for educators, business owners, and home users. The APA, NAUG, Claris, Beagle Bros, and other Apple II supporters will participate in this important event.

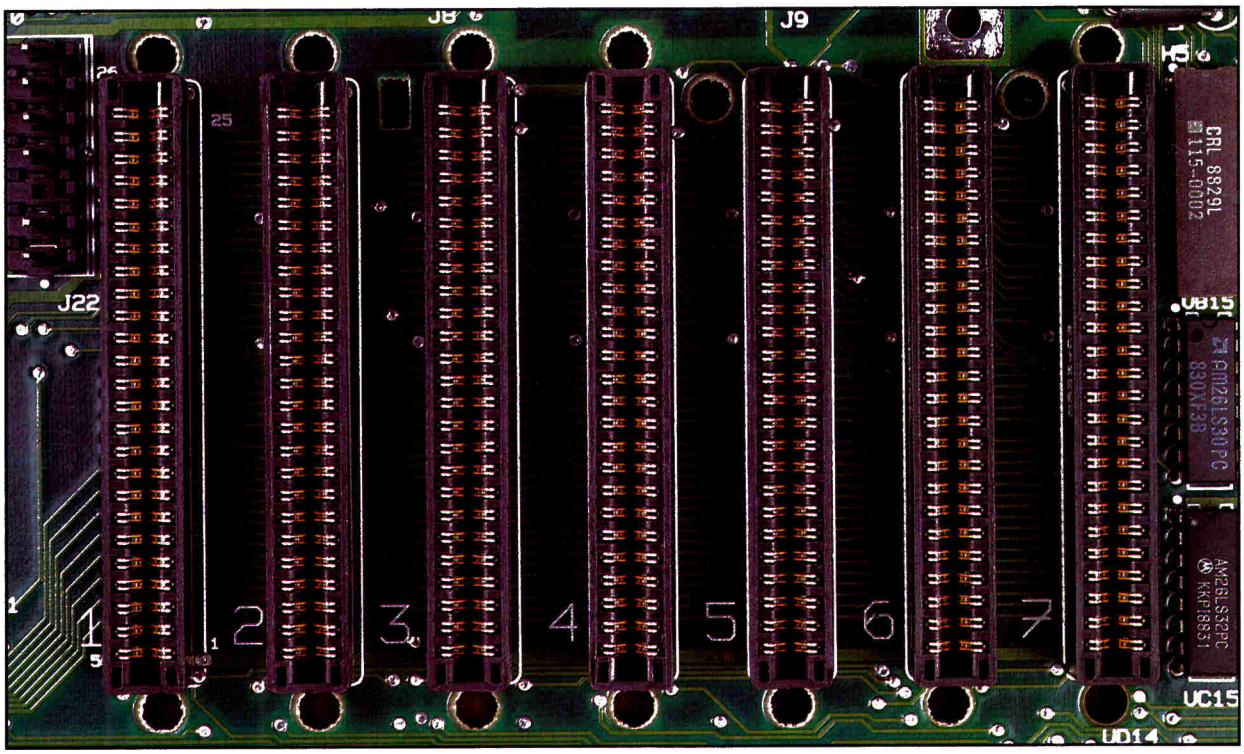
MEMBERS CONTRIBUTING TO THIS MONTH'S NOTES INCLUDE RANDY BRANDT, DAVE GAIR, AND MARK MUNZ (FOR USE OF HIS SCREEN SHOT 3.0). FOR DETAILS ON MEMBERSHIP OR OTHER INFORMATION CONTACT THE APPLEWORKS PROGRAMMERS ASSOCIATION AT 6531 LEXINGTON AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90038-1451, MODEM APA@PRO-APA.CTS.COM (213) 463-9289, VOICE (213) 469-9916. THE APA IS REGISTERED WITH THE APPLE USER GROUP CONNECTION.

UPDATES

Seven Hills Software has announced a new program for user groups: The company will choose a member of each Apple user group as a **Seven Hills Partner**, who will provide the other members with product demonstrations, product updates, and information about additions to Seven Hills' line of GS software, which includes **GraphicWriter III**, **Disk Access**, and **Font Factory**. User groups with Partners will be entitled to discounts on Seven Hills software. For more information, user-group presidents can contact Earl Childers, Seven Hills Software, 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, (904) 575-0566, or *SevenHills* on America Online and GEnie, *72437,3165* on CompuServe.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

This is the most important feature of any computer.



They are called expansion slots and they should be at the top of anyone's checklist of important features when considering the purchase of any new computer. With six to eight expansion slots and a socketed micro-processor, there's almost no limit to how your computer can grow, expand and increase in performance as future technology continues to develop.

At Applied Engineering we have a long history of upgrading and enhancing the capabilities of the Apple II using the expansion slots provided. We have developed memory cards that use technology achieving 1000 times greater memory density than was available at the time the computer was originally designed. We have designed and built co-processor cards, accelerator cards, data acquisition cards, RAM disks, speech synthesizers, stereo sound effects cards, MIDI interfaces and much more.

Without exception, the technology that we have incorporated into these peripherals did not exist at the time the customer purchased their computer.

So if you want to avoid being "locked out" of the improvements that are taking place every day in computer technology, think very, very carefully before you buy any computer that has less than three or four expansion slots (portable laptops excluded).

We at Applied Engineering understand that just because you have expansion slots doesn't necessarily mean that you will choose Applied Engineering when you want to upgrade your computer. Yet we still promote the expansion slot philosophy. Because what we *would* like is for you to have choices as new technologies become available. So you don't have to buy a whole new computer every two or three years. There's an old saying in Silicon Valley, "I don't care how many capabilities you build into your computer, it won't do the one thing I want it to do six months from now."

Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

© 1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

Beat the heat

Heat. The computer user's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Heat that can devastate your whole system. Conserver™ effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize your workspace.

A quiet but powerful cooling fan draws air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, lowering the temperature inside by more than 20 degrees to offset the heat produced by expansion cards. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.

Power surges also invisibly threaten your computer's well-being. They occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring seeking a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean" power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer *and* your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted LED switches.

For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5" disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver $99

Order today!
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am, to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

© 1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights resserved.Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE

The NEW

At the introduction of the **Mac Classic**, **LC**, and **IIsi**, Apple tried to recapture the its old spirit with a multimedia extravaganza. In fact, the launch seemed to take place in a truly multitasking environment. The introduction featured live satellite television coverage of a small town in Oregon where "everybody has a Mac"; Apple CEO John Sculley dropping the name of recent Nobel Peace Prize winner Mikhail Gorbachev, as if to make a similar claim of changing the world; and Apple USA President Mike "Diesel" Spindler making his sales pitch about Macs. HyperCard stacks written by a group of third-graders from Iowa were shown; college women from Drake University waxed poetic over their Macs; and even Steve Wozniak showed up — driving a golf cart across the impromptu warehouse stage in Fremont, California.

But the best news about the new low-cost Macs was the software third-party developers announced. Some items may interest inCider/A+ readers, and many are available in school packages or as site licenses. Please call us for details.

- T/Maker (1390 Villa Street, Mountain View, CA 94041, 415-962-0195) is bundling its award-winning word processor **WriteNow 2.2** with Reference Software's popular grammar checker **Grammatik Mac 2.0**. This tool for good writing will cost $199 and will work on the Mac Classic and LC without a hard disk or second disk drive.
- T/Maker also bundles four basic applications — the **WriteNow** word processor, **SuperPaint** painting and drawing software, **RecordHolder Plus** for database management, and the **Full Impact** spreadsheet — for only $349. A special version of **DT Launch** from CE Software, a program selector, is included to ease switching between applications.
- Another option in the category of integrated software is **SmartWorks** ($295) from the Leonard Development Group (formerly TML Systems, 9143 Phillips Highway, Building 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256, 904-464-0016). SmartWorks integrates eight applications — outliner, word processor, database manager, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, and telecommunications. A special feature of SmartWorks is its ability to use AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS data files. An upgrade program for AppleWorks owners is available.
- Mainstay's **MarkUp** ($195; 5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301, 818-991-6450) uses the new microphone on the Mac LC to simplify the process of editing, annotating, and rewriting documents. This software lets a number of different teachers, editors, critics, or collaborators comment on a document. They needn't have the software with which it was written; on any type of Macintosh, instructors can add their comments by speaking into a microphone, typing on the keyboard, or drawing or writing in longhand with the mouse. (You simply use transparent overlays over a screen shot of the original document to draw or write suggestions.)
- Brooks/Cole's **MathWriter: The Scientific Word Processing Program** ($395, $99 student version; 511 Forest Lodge Road, Pacific Grove, CA 93950-5098, 408-373-0728) lets you enter on the Macintosh any mathematical or scientific expression as text rather than graphics. This ability simplifies editing or creating papers, tests, and worksheets.

MACS Arrive!

● Educational programs for the new Macs are available from Scholastic Software (730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, 212-505-3000). A new title in the **Point of View** series, a research and presentation tool, looks at the American Civil War and Reconstruction. The first in the **Interactive Nova** series uses a videodisc and Macintosh software to solve **The Mystery of Animal Pathfinders**, as originally presented on the PBS science show "Nova." Scholastic has also converted its entire **Math Shop** series to the Mac, including Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., and Algebra Shop.

● MECC (3490 Lexington Avenue North, Saint Paul, MN 55126-8097, 612-481-3500) announced that **Word Munchers** and **Number Munchers**, two successful Apple II products, are now available for the Macintosh. MECC also pre-announced **Wagon Train 1848**, a cooperative learning simulation students can use on an AppleTalk network. Based on The Oregon Trail, it simulates the rugged trek of the pioneers across North America.

● Davidson & Associates (P.O. Box 2961, Torrance, CA 90509, 800-556-6141) has released a version of **Alge-Blaster Plus** for the Macintosh ($59.95) and a new Mac program called **Your Personal Trainer** for the SAT ($59.95). Your Personal Trainer tests you and determines your needs, then coaches you in vocabulary, reading, and math skills. Block 1600, a game included in the Trainer package, makes learning test-taking strategies fun.

● Jostens Learning Corporation (6170 Cornerstone Court East, San Diego, CA 92121-3710, 619-587-0087) has created a networked instructional management system that will support both the Macintosh and the Apple IIGS. Jostens also announced a new version of its **Basic Learning System**, including a **Primary Language Arts Program**.

● Chancery Software (1122 Mainland Street, Fourth Floor, Vancouver, BC V6B 5L1, Canada, 604-685-2041) released **Mac School Find Accounting** and **Mac School District Student Management**, two new products designed to work with the **Mac School Student Information System**. These products simplify keeping and reporting student records and accounts.

● SoftSync/BLOC (800 South West 37th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134, 305-445-0903) announced **Accountant Inc. Professional**, a fully integrated accounting and financial-management package with general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll, a project manager, and a financial analysis program. It's a complete small-business management program for $595.

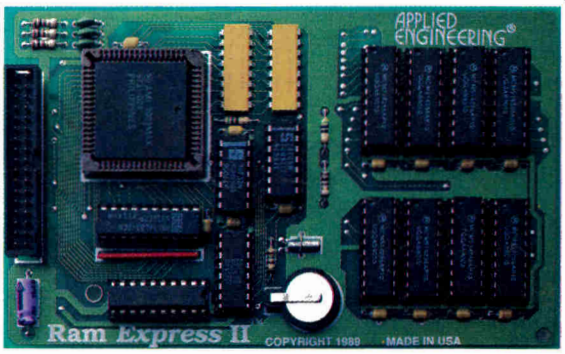
● An alert Beagle Bros (6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-452-5500) noticed that the new Mac LC and Classic keyboards put the "escape" key in the wrong place. **Escape!** ($19.95) fixes that.

● And, finally, an innovative product from Don Johnston Developmental Equipment (P.O. Box 639, 1000 North Rand Road, Building 115, Wauconda, IL 60084, 708-526-2682) is **Ke:nx**, a keyboard and mouse emulator that lets you customize the keyboard to meet different physical, cognitive, and visual-perceptive needs. It costs $780, but its worth is incalculable.

— P.S.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

Ram Express II™



Memory/clock card for the IIc and IIc Plus

Ram Express II™ is the fully compatible memory/clock card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express II adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

Ram Express II's built-in clock displays the time and date on screen and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files.

You'll also get AppleWorks enhancement with Ram Express II. AppleWorks word processor lines and records rocket from 16,000 to more than 23,000! Ram Express II even automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And Ram Express II runs AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two drives.

Ram Express II is also a high-speed, solid-state disk drive controller, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

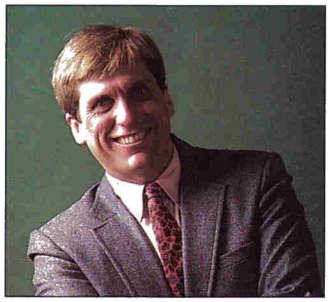
And installation in the IIc Plus is easy. Remove the cover, lift the keyboard and plug in Ram Express II.

Ram Express II w/256K **$189**
Ram Express II w/512k **$209**
Ram Express II w/1 MEG **$234**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



STATTUS REPORT

NO TRESPASSING

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

If Apples are going to advance the art of personal computing, Apple should endow the next generation — including talented, bored hackers — with incentive.

MY MAIL WAS LIGHT TODAY: AN IRATE letter arguing that the Mac LC's Apple IIe emulation card is "an inverted Trojan horse designed to kill the Apple IIe," a press release from Apple, and *The Wall Street Journal*.

The *Journal*'s always fun. Here's the news: Secret Service agents visited the Atlanta home of Edward and Lou Darden. "Agents held Edward and Lou Darden at gunpoint as they swarmed into their son's room, seizing scores of disks, armloads of files, and three computers."

Young Frank Darden, 16 years old and a computer "hacker," was indicted later on felony charges of conspiracy and wire fraud, for entering a computer in the BellSouth phone network illegally. Entering a computer where you're not welcome, according to a federal law passed in 1988, can be prosecuted as criminal trespass — the same crime as breaking into a building. "Ed Darden wishes he had known all of this before he gave his son that Apple II for Christmas eight years ago," the *Journal* concludes. "'I'd have thought twice about it,' he says. 'Maybe we should have given him a bicycle.'"

Speaking of Apple IIs, let's open the mail from Cupertino. It's typical: "Apple Donates $2 Million in Computers to Schools." And just in time, too, when savvy parents are buying bikes instead of computers just to keep their kids out of jail. "With the help of Apple Computer, elementary and junior-high students at a school in rural Louisiana will be working together this fall [1989] using computers to transform oral histories from students' families into an electronic audiovisual 'encyclopedia' of their local culture. And, in Philadelphia, inner-city high-schoolers will use computers for the first time to study botany in a renovated greenhouse."

It's a shame young Frank Darden didn't have an audiovisual encyclopedia to compile, and was nosing around in other people's telephone bills when he should have been sniffing the flowers in a renovated greenhouse — it might have kept him out of trouble. Or would it have?

Why do hackers hack? Is it the thrill of doing something illegal or the excitement of accomplishing something difficult? Believe me, hackers tackle some of computer science's most difficult problems, such as secure codes.

Apple, on the other hand, seems to want to avoid computer science altogether. "Computers are easy" is the Apple corporate chant. Democracy is great for the 99 percent of students who don't care about programming. But what about Frank Darden and the rest of the 1 percent? The brightest of them lack stimulation, and the others play with HyperCard.

Technologically, compiling an audiovisual encyclopedia on a Macintosh with HyperCard isn't sexy. It's fine for kids who know nothing about computers, but I can visualize young Frank Darden napping in the back of the renovated greenhouse while the rest of the class creates a database of flowers. Cracking a code that protects real secrets — that's sexy. So are virtual reality and parallel processors.

Apple could learn a lesson from Westinghouse: It has sponsored a yearly Science Talent Search since 1942. According to a press release, "Emphasis is placed on evaluation by scientists of independent research . . . and answers to open-ended questions designed to elicit evidence of . . . scientific creativity." Frank Darden might have entered a competition designed to show "computer creativity." He might have liked the incentive of a $40,000 scholarship.

When Apple showed *inCider* its new low-cost computers, the Apple spokesman bragged that "Apple computers advance the art of personal computing." If Apple personal computers are going to advance the art, Apple should endow the next generation — including talented, bored hackers — with some incentive. And by sponsoring an open competition, Apple might also prove to irate *inCider* readers that one computer can't "kill" another one, and that any two personal computers are much more alike than they are different. ❑

NOW Available for the Apple IIGS!

Why do over 25,000* Apple® owners like you buy *Softdisk*™ and *Softdisk G-S*™ every month?

See why with a three-month trial subscription for only $19.95!

3-Month Trial Subscription only $19.95

SOFTDISK & SOFTDISK G-S **are monthly software collections created especially for the Apple II family of computers. Each month, users receive from six to ten original, useful programs on their choice of one 3½" 720K, or two 5¼" 360K disks. Here are just eight reasons why Apple II owners look to us for the latest in quality programs.**

1. Variety.

Each monthly *Softdisk* and *Softdisk G-S* delivers office productivity tools, AppleWorks® templates, educational software, games, utilities, clip art, professional fonts, and more! You've never seen a selection like this anywhere.

2. Demonstrations.

We frequently offer demonstrations or limited-use programs so you can "try-before-you-buy". Major software companies from around the world offer our subscribers advanced previews of what's to come in commercial software.

3. Program Integrity and Tech Support.

Every issue of ***Softdisk and Softdisk G-S*** passes through dozens of quality checks. If there ever is a problem, our technical staff is eager to help!

4. Create Your Software Library.

With so many original programs at your disposal, it won't take long to collect an entire software library. Collect utilities for copying, cataloging, saving time, and more. Enjoy incredible games with challenging electronics and mind-blowing graphics. Choose software for word processing, spreadsheets, financial planning and more!

5. Super Discounts on Commercial Software.

Subscribers automatically become members of our *Software Savers Club*. You'll receive regular mailings listing hundreds of commercial software items, many at up to 40% off the retail price. In addition, you can also select from an extensive list of back issues of ***Softdisk and Softdisk G-S*** to fill in the holes of your library.

6. Reasonably Priced.

A three-month trial subscription to ***Softdisk*** is only $19.95! If you have a Apple IIGS and would like a three-month trial subscription to ***Softdisk G-S***, it's only $29.95! Subscribe to both for a combo trial subscription for just $39.95!

7. Free Bonus When You Act Now.

Order your trial subscription to ***Softdisk*** or ***Softdisk G-S*** and receive free the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**. This superb collection contains signs, animals, sports figures, people, plus maps and symbols. Order the Softdisk combo and receive both ***Softdisk*** and ***Softdisk G-S*** at incredible savings. Or take the software collection of your choice, and still receive the graphics collection absolutely free!

8. Money-Back Guarantee.

If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, simply return your first issue for a prompt, cheerful refund. But keep the **Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4** as our gift!

"*Softdisk* isn't just for the new owner ... [it's] for the serious user as well—you'll have to go a long way to beat the price."

—*inCider Magazine*

"In a word where real bargains are hard to find, *Softdisk* is a very pleasant surprise"

—*Electronic Learning*

Contents of Issue #100
(Available as a back issue)

Calendar Wizard—Create custom calendars with this powerful application.
Birthday Games—Celebrate with a super trilogy of arcade games.
Softdisk Centennial—Browse through a decade of impressive programs.
Job Hunter—An AppleWorks® template that helps track your resumes.
Plus 3 more great programs!

Call Toll Free
1-800-831-2694

ORDER TODAY!

Send in the order form now or call toll free for a trial subscription. Three sample issues are only $19.95, and you get the free bonus disk. So fill in the coupon or call **1-800-831-2694** for even faster service.

***As of press time, but growing by leaps daily.**

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

YES! Rush my free bonus, **The Premium Graphics Collections, Vol. 4**, and start my three-month trial subscription to ***Softdisk*** and/or ***Softdisk G-S***, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to **Softdisk Publishing** in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents, add 4% sales tax).

Check one: ❑ ***Softdisk*** *(for the Apple II)* **$19.95**
❑ ***Softdisk G-S*** *(for the Apple IIGS)* **$29.95**
❑ ***COMBO–Softdisk and Softdisk G-S*** **$39.95**

Check Disk format: ❑ Two 5¼" 360K disks ❑ One 3½" 720K disk

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip+4 _____

Phone # _____

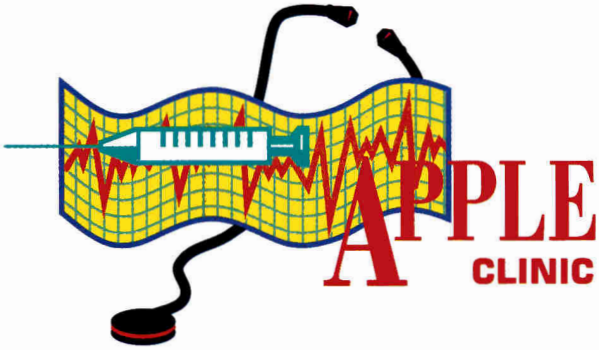
❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).

Card # _____ Exp.Date _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • **1-800-831-2694** IN010

Softdisk: 64K Required; 128K Recommended.
Softdisk G-S: 768K–One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg.–Two 3.5" drives Recommended.



UNDISCOVERED TERRITORY

Tap the hidden power of your Apple II with a ROM road map.

By CECIL FRETWELL

APPLE II INNARDS

I WROTE TO APPLE CLINIC SOME time ago and asked for information about obtaining a copy of *All About Applesoft*, and you indicated that you had no access to this publication.

Are there other publications I might find helpful? I'm interested in the inner workings of Applesoft, not the standard texts put out for programming in BASIC. I guess I'm looking for a disassembled listing of the BASIC interpreter with documents to help me find the INPUT subroutine(s).

Howard C. Bellman
Sepulveda, CA

All About Applesoft *was published by the old A.P.P.L.E. co-op, now called TechAlliance. It's been out of print for quite some time. Try contacting Nite Owl Productions (5734 Lamar Avenue, Mission, KS 66202-2646, 913-362-9898). The company picked up several copies and is offering them currently for $20. Better hurry, though — there aren't many left.*

The only disassembled listing of the BASIC interpreter I know of comes with Roger Wagner's **Merlin 8/16** *assembler (1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020, 619-562-7188, $125). The manual provides instructions on assembling and obtaining a listing of the Applesoft interpreter stored in the read-only memory (ROM) of all Apple IIs. The instructions, however, may not reflect changes made to the IIc, the IIc Plus, and the IIGS.*

BASIC.SYSTEM contains listings proprietary to Apple Computer. Some of us have disassembled listings we use for reference, but we can't publish them because they belong to Apple. Even if you could obtain listings from a third-party source, a new release of the operating system might make them obsolete. When ProDOS was introduced, Apple Computer stated firmly that it had the right to change both the code and key subroutine locations.

For some clues to BASIC.SYSTEM and the PRODOS module code (P8 in the SYSTEM folder of the GS), I suggest you talk to Quality Software (210000 Devonshire, Unit 114, Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-709-1721). The company's publication **Beneath Apple ProDOS** *indicates the location of the code in memory, but doesn't include source listings.*

For the monitor ROM, key subroutine entry points remain valid across all Apple II systems. Apple made some dramatic changes to the IIc, IIc Plus, and IIGS ROMs, but ROM listings prior to these systems will provide you with a lot of insight.

Some manuals that include the monitor ROM listings are no longer in print; try searching and you may come across leftover copies. Apple Computer published a two-volume series called The Apple IIc Reference Manual, *for example, that contained ROM listings for the Apple IIc. My Apple IIe circa 1983 had a manual called* Reference Manual Addendum: Monitor ROM Listings for IIe Only, *published by Apple Computer.*

If you really want to go back into the archives, the Apple II Reference Manual *that came with my 1982 Apple II Plus included a listing. I haven't seen copies of that book in the stores for years, but my dealer had a couple in his "attic," so I'm sure there are other dealers who have them.*

Another possible source of old Apple manuals is Addison-Wesley Publishing Company's Trade Computer Books Department (Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, 800-447-2226).

Or you can join the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA, Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, M/S 33-G, Cupertino, CA 95014-6299, 800-282-273 in the United States, 800-637-0029 in Canada, 408-562-3971 internationally). This group sometimes advertises old Apple manuals in its catalogs.

RAM PROBLEMS ON THE IIGS

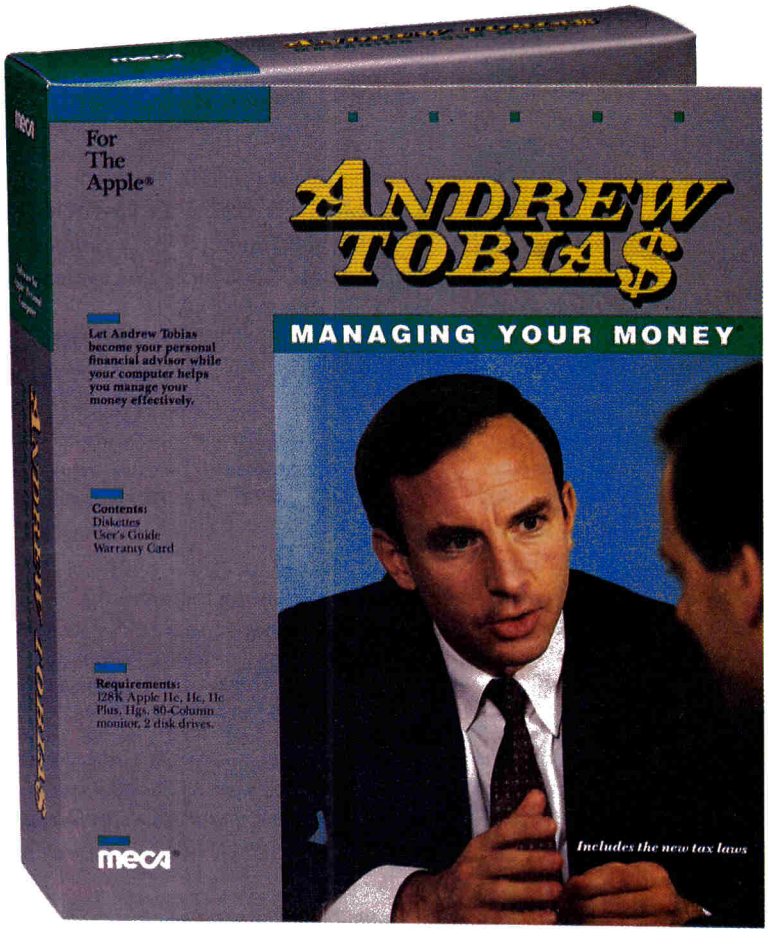
I'M HAVING PROBLEMS USING MY random-access memory (RAM) disk with GS/OS version 5.

After formatting my RAM disk, which is a full Apple II Memory Expansion card, I verified it, and the computer told me I had 97 bad blocks ranging from block number 1279 to 1312. I know that's not all the blocks, but those numbers were the only ones on the list.

On your advice in the October 1989 Apple Clinic, I had an authorized Apple dealer look at my system. (See "RAM Crash," p. 24.) He replaced a chip on the memory board, but I still have those ➪

FINANCIAL POWER MADE SIMPLE

NEW! Version 5.0



Managing Your Money® gives you all the tools you need to make better financial decisions. Andrew Tobias will convince you that powerful software doesn't have to be hard to learn and use.

- Budgeting
- Check Writing
- Tax Planning
- Financial Calculator: Mortgage, Retirement, College Planning, and more
- Insurance
- Loan Amortization
- Portfolio Manager
- Net Worth Calculator

Why not explore the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money for yourself?

Yes. Let me try **Managing Your Money** for myself. I've enclosed a $5 check for the Demonstration Kit — made payable to **MECA Demo Disk**
P.O. Box 907 · Westport, CT 06881.

Name

Address

City *State* *Zip*

( ) INC 1/91
Daytime Phone

Please check **only one** of the following:
❑ IBM ❑ Apple ❑ MAC
❑ 5.25″ or ❑ 3.5″ disk?

For 256K IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. 80-column monitor. At least one floppy drive.
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. 80-column monitor. 2 disk drives.
Macintosh Plus, SE, II. 2 disk drives, one at least 800K.
Available in 5.25″ and 3.5″ disks. Not copy protected.

© 1990 MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

Now Over 500,000 Users!

"One of the best all-around programs ever written. It's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."
New York Daily News, "Money Talks"

"Nothing beats Managing Your Money."
PC Magazine

meca®

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

bad blocks. Is this a GS/OS problem, a RAM-disk problem, or possibly a ROM 01 problem?

Damon Ferguson
Tuscaloosa, AL

To answer your question I turned to my dealer service manager's copy of a 31 Aug 90 AppleLink message "Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Cards: RAM Chip Specs and Vendors."

The RAM chips on the memory-expansion card for the Apple IIGS must be 150ns (nanosecond) chips of 256K bits organized in 256K-by-1-bit configuration. They also must have column-address strobe (CAS) before row-address strobe (RAS) refresh.

Unless the RAM chips on the expansion board conform to these specifications, your Apple IIGS will have intermittent errors. They can take the form of system crashes, lockups, memory errors, and so on. For use on memory-expansion cards for the Apple IIGS, AppleLink recommends Apple part #334-0021.

Publish It! Graphics

I WORK WITH PUBLISH IT! 3 AND would like to use The Print Shop's clip art and other compatible graphics. For instance, I really like the images in Springboard Publisher Works of Art, but I can't transfer them to Publish It! 3.

Susan Herrera
Camarillo, CA

Contact Roger Wagner Publishing, 1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P, El Cajon, CA 92020, (619) 442-0522. According to the company, ***Graphics Exchange*** *($49.95) will do the job.*

What's the Time?

I'M WRITING A PROGRAM THAT needs to measure time to the nearest second or fraction of a second. Can the GS clock give the time to the nearest second or less? How can I access the time with a BASIC program?

Michael Spatzer
Stephens City, VA

If you were working with a desktop program, ticks of a second would be possible. BASIC, however, restricts you to the nearest second.

The BASIC program in the accompanying ***Program listing*** *demonstrates how to read the time. The weekday returned is in the range 1 through 7, with 1 equaling Sunday. The month is in the range zero through 11, with zero equal to January.*

The day is in the range zero through 30. The year is the current year minus 1900. The hour is in the range zero through 23. The minute and the second are in the range zero through 59.

Program listing. Read the GS clock.

```
100 L = 768
110 M = INT (L / 256)
120 S = L - 256 * M
130 FOR I = L TO L + 41
140 READ J: POKE I,J
150 NEXT I
160 POKE L + 26,M: POKE L + 25,S + 42
170 POKE L + 30,M: POKE L + 29,S + 44
180 POKE L + 34,M: POKE L + 33,S + 46
190 POKE L + 38,M: POKE L + 37,S + 48
200 CALL L
210 PRINT "Weekday "; PEEK (L + 49)
220 PRINT "Month   "; PEEK (L + 47)
230 PRINT "Day     "; PEEK (L + 46)
240 PRINT "Year    "; PEEK (L + 45)
250 PRINT "Hour    "; PEEK (L + 44)
260 PRINT "Minute  "; PEEK (L + 43)
270 PRINT "Second  "; PEEK (L + 42)
280 END
290 DATA 24,251,194,48,244,0,0
300 DATA 244,0,0,244,0,0,244,0,0
310 DATA 162,3,13,34,0,0,225,104
320 DATA 141,0,3,104,141,0,3
330 DATA 104,141,0,3,104,141,0,3
340 DATA 56,251,96
```

Using Two Printers

I'D LIKE TO USE BOTH MY IMAGEWriter (long carriage) and ImageWriter II without unplugging one printer and plugging in the other.

I've been told by some experts that I should use an "AB" switch box. My computer dealer, however, claims that this device works only with IBM systems, not Apple.

George Bray
Frankfurt, Germany

I have a feeling the computer-house people may say you can't use a switch box because the back of your computer may not have RS-232C connectors (25-pin connectors with a row of 13 pins on top of a row with 12 pins).

Apple Computer dealers sell cables that have an AppleTalk connector for the ImageWriter II or the IIGS modem port on one end, and a 25-pin connector on the other.

You can use this type of connector with an AB box to "share" parallel printer interfaces in the same manner as do IBM PC systems. This box can also support the arrangement you want — namely, a cable from the computer to the AB box and a cable from each of the printers to the box.

Utilities Extra

I'D LIKE TO USE THE ADVANCED Disk Utility found on the version 5.0.2 /SYSTEM.TOOLS disk that came with my Apple IIGS.

After booting the /SYSTEM.DISK, I remove it from the drive and insert the /SYSTEM.TOOLS disk; when I select *Adv.Disk.Util*, a title appears on screen, followed by a message box asking me to re-insert the /SYSTEM.DISK. After doing that, a title box for the system utilities appears. The options appear to be limited to formatting and quitting. Where are the utilities?

Robert L. Griswold
Stockton, CA

The reason you have to do the "disk shuffle" is that Apple's Advanced Disk Utility is a desktop application that needs fonts and tools from /SYSTEM.DISK in the middle of the loading process.

If your computer setup has two drives, put the /SYSTEM.TOOLS disk into the second drive before you bring up Adv.Disk.Util. *This program allows for partitioning of small-computer-systems interface (SCSI) hard disks.*

In addition, you can use Adv.Disk.Util *to erase, initialize, and zero volumes or partitions. If you don't have a hard disk using a SCSI interface, all you have available are the features you indicate.*

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

AppleWorks Clinic

By the Technical Support Staff of Claris Corporation

Insufficient Memory

I'm really enjoying the improvements Claris has made in the company's latest version of AppleWorks GS 1.1. On occasion, however, I've noted the message "not enough memory to complete this operation." Do you have any suggestions?

AppleWorks GS 1.1 handles memory-intensive operations much better than previous versions. With the increased size of the new System Software 5.0.2, however, you may have noticed that you can load fewer AppleWorks GS modules into 1.25 megabytes of memory. (If you have an older IIgs — ROM 01 — you need to upgrade your machine to 1.25 megabytes.)

Although power users may want to increase their memory, most people will find the minimal amount of memory adequate. If you choose not to upgrade, here are some helpful tips for maximizing your machine's RAM:

- Don't use too many desk accessories, because they consume memory your application may need.
- Adjust your memory allocation by clicking on the RAM icon in the Control Panel under the multicolored Apple and moving both slider switches to OK (zero K).
- Don't open more AppleWorks GS modules than are necessary for your immediate task. For example, if you're doing a graphics-intensive page layout, close all spreadsheet documents. This will close out the spreadsheet module.
- If you use your machine a long time, its memory can become fragmented. To rebuild or refresh your RAM , simply quit AppleWorks GS and restart. With AppleWorks GS 1.1, this has become a much faster procedure.

Copy Destinations

How do I copy a formula from one cell of the AppleWorks GS spreadsheet to a range of adjacent cells? If I copy the source cell to the clipboard with Open apple-C (OA-C), then use the mouse to select the destination range and press OA-V to paste to that range of cells, the program copies the source cell to only the first cell of the destination range. How can I copy the source-cell formula to the entire destination range?

When you want to copy a formula or text from a source cell to an adjacent destination range, try using Fill instead of Copy and Paste. Position the pointer on the source cell, then drag down or across the destination range. Include both the source cell and the destination range in the same selection. Once you've made your selection, choose Fill from the Edit menu and the program will copy the formula to all destination cells. (See pp. 190–191 in the "AppleWorks GS User's Guide" for more information.)

Note: To copy a formula to a set of non-adjacent cells, paste one duplicate of the formula to the first cell of the destination, then use the Fill command to copy that formula to the entire destination range.

What's the Logic?

There seems to be a logic problem within AppleWorks 2.0 and 3.0. When I use OA-L to set two decimal places in a dollar amount, the numbers don't round properly. Why does this happen?

In all version of AppleWorks, OA-L isn't adequate for formatting dollar amounts, because it doesn't round calculations to two decimal places automatically. Instead, use the @Round function to ensure proper rounding. With the AppleWorks 2.x series, use @Round (A1+.00001,2). With AppleWorks 3.0, use @ ROUND (A1,2). (Cell A1 indicates the cell to be rounded.)

Strange Cycles

While attempting to save a document recently in AppleWorks GS I discovered something unusual: Rather than saving the file, the disk drives kept cycling. Can you explain what's happening?

You probably have a space in your filename — GS/OS doesn't allow filenames that contain spaces. Try naming your customer database file Customers.DB instead of Database Customers, for example.

If closing the gaps in your filenames doesn't solve your troubles, make sure that each name is no longer than 15 characters and that it begins with a letter.

Filenames must contain only the letters A through Z (the program ignores case) and the numbers zero through nine.

Also, if you want to use punctuation, the program lets you use only up to two periods. To change your filename to adhere to these rules, simply type over the highlighted name.

Conversion Confusion

How do I convert AppleWorks files to AppleWorks GS database files if I have hidden fields?

When you're converting AppleWorks database files to AppleWorks GS, any fields that are "hidden" in the original file won't transfer to AppleWorks GS.

If the message "You will lose information in the deleted categories" appears when you're importing an AppleWorks database file, then the AppleWorks file includes hidden fields.

To transfer the complete AppleWorks database (both hidden and nonhidden fields) you must open your database file in AppleWorks, enter list view, and press Command-L for layout.

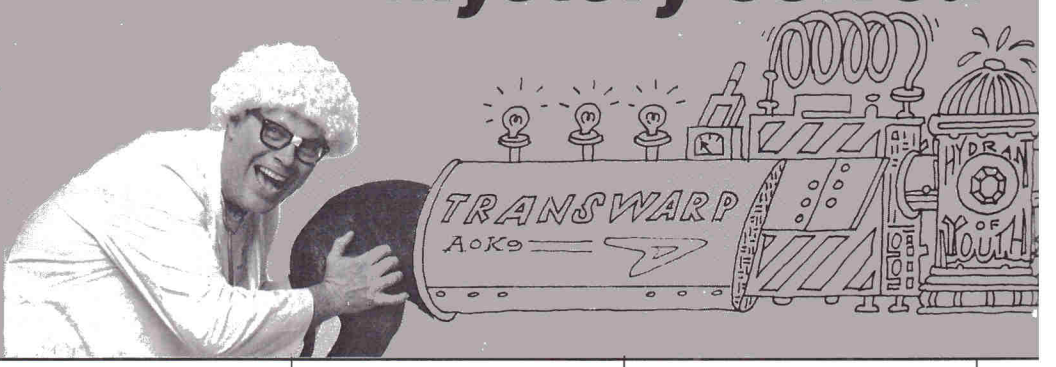
Then press Command-I and a list of the hidden fields will appear. To reinsert a hidden field, highlight the field name (use the up- and down-arrow keys) and press the return key.

Perform this sequence for each hidden field. Continue until there are no fields displayed when you press Command-I. You're now ready to import the complete AppleWorks database file into AppleWorks GS.

If AppleWorks has you stymied, confused, or just plain frustrated, our panel of experts from Claris Corporation can provide helpful answers to your questions. Write to AppleWorks Clinic, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

"You silly Sleuth—I've had Barney with me from the beginning. He will be the first dog to test my evil & patented Transwarp Transformer machine. Ha-Ha-Ha, no one can stop me now— NOT EVEN YOU!"

Mystery Solved—



APPLIED ENGINEERING

Timemaster II HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$169

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$141

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$177

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$174 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$109

RamWorks III, 256K
$124

RamWorks Expander
256K $89
512K $104
1 Meg $119
2 Meg $164

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$154

Ramcharger
$129

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$74

DATALINK
2400 (Internal Modem) **$159**
Express (2400 Bd Ext Modem) **$157**
Express w/MNP-5 (2400 Bd Ext Modem) **$189**

Ram Express 2, 256K + Clock (//c+)
$134

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$79

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator) WOOF!
$247

PC Transporter (640/768K) WOOF!
$257

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$497 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$639 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1269 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software
$57

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$74

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e)
$58

Power Supply (GS) NEW
$74

Ext. 80 col card (//e)
$54

AE 3.5 Disk Drive
IIe, c+, GS, Mac)
$199

LASER

Laser 128 Computer
$349

Laser 128 Color System NEW
Includes computer with internal 5.25 disk drive, color RGB monitor and all cables.
$499

Laser 128EX Computer
$389

Laser 128EX/2 Computer (5.25 Drive)
$409

Laser 128EX/2 Computer (3.5 Drive)
$449

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

Laser Monitor (Specify Green or Amber)
$89

Laser RGB Color Monitor
$219

BEAGLE BROS

TIMEOUT SERIES:
Macro Tools
Macro Tools II
$15

AppleWorks 3.0 Companion
MacroEase
$23

Desktools
Desktools II
Filemaster
GS Font Editor
Power Pack
Program Writer
SideSpread
Thesaurus
Text Tools
SuperFonts Activity Guide
$29

Ultra Macros
Spread Tools
$34

Outline
Quickspell
Superfonts
Superforms
Telecomm
$41

Beagle Compiler
$43

Report Writer
BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$45

Graph
$49

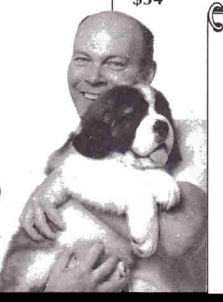
BeagleWrite GS
Platinum Paint NEW
$59

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8 (//e, c Program Selector)
$37

Prosel 16 (GS Program Selector)
$54



WINGS
by Vitesse

Make the GS and Macintosh Finder green with envy

• • •

List $79.95
OUR PRICE $49
Agent Joni **F.B.I.***

HOT GAMES

ACCOLADE
Test Drive II (GS)
$29
Grand Prix Circuit (GS)
$27

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Tunnels of Armageddon
$27

MEDIAGENIC
Battlechess
$31

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS)
$29

VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088 The Cryllan Mission
$34

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
10 Pack Boxed **$12**
10 Pack Bulk **$9**
50 Pack Bulk **$42**
100 Pack Bulk **$79**

now showing
BIG ED'S
The Hunt for Red October
by Datasoft
Now you're part of the action!
List $29.95
NOW $20
CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a Lifetime Warranty!
(User Installed)

CHIPS:
(set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards like GS RAM & Apple Memory Card
$22
(set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards like GS RAM PLUS & RAM Pro //GS
$64
(set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster for memory boards like GS RAM Ultra
$15

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

•••RANSOM MONEY•••

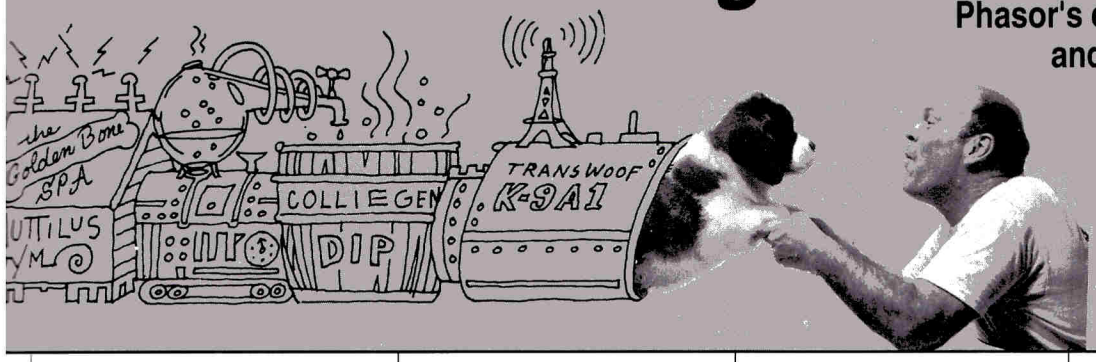
with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE RANSOM BUCK redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE RANSOM BUCKS; $500 orders receive NINE RANSOM BUCKS. Find Barney Immediately!

Hurry—This offer expires 12/31/90

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

-Celebration Savings!



"Barney, my Barney! You're alive. Phasor's evil plan has backfired and you've been transformed into my puppy again. Now you and I can continue as the best mail-order team in the Apple market!

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADATA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//+, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train
$34

Design Your Own Railroad
$34

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.02
$39 *(in stock)*

BRODERBUND
Printshop GS **$36**
VCR Companion **$30**
Carmen San Diego:
Where in Europe (//e)
Where in Time (//e)
Where in the USA (//e or GS)
Where in the World (//e or GS)
$28 ea. (//e)
$30 ea. (GS)
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$27**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$169**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INSYNC
Proterm v2.2 **$77**

INTUIT
Quicken (//e, c, GS) **$37**

MANZANITA
Business Works Bundle **$259**
Business Works Payroll **$99**

MICASOFT
Small Business Accounting
VERY EASY, menu driven
Invoicer with AR **$89**
Above with added Sales
Tracking Inventory **$129**

MORGAN DAVIS
MD-BASIC **$25**
ModemWorks **$29**
ProLine **$99**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)*
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$79**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$199**
Music Writer (Professional) **$399**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$84**

SOFTWARE

ROGER WAGNER
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

SEVEN HILLS
Disk Access (GS) **$27**
Font Factory (GS) **$22**
GraphicWriter III (GS) **$75**

SOFTSPOKEN
Cross-Works (Xfer Apple & IBM Files)
$67

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$44**
Publish It! 3
(II Desktop Publishing) **$84**

VITESSE

SALVATION
Deliverance (File Repair)
Guardian (GS Backup Utility) NEW
Harmonie (HP Printer Drivers)
Renaissance (GS Optimizer)
$29

Excorcizer (GS Virus Utility)
$27

Wings (GS Program Selector)
$49

Quickie (//e, GS Hand
Held Scanner) **$190** WOOF!

KENSINGTON

GS Anti-Glare Filter NEW
$34

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$109

APRICORN

Apricord //c (Parallel
Interface)
$49

Apricord 8
(Parallel Interface
//c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg WOOF!
(Lifetime Warranty!)
$94

AMR

GS Partner 20 Meg HD w/SCSI
$519

GS Partner 40 Meg HD w/SCSI
$589

GS Partner 60 Meg HD w/SCSI WOOF!
$699

GS Partner 80 Meg HD w/SCSI
$799

GS Partner 100 Meg HD w/SCSI
$979

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac,
PC Transporter)
$169 FREE SHIPPING

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media WOOF!
w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$849

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$89

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$99

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$29

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
Daisy Chainable
$119

ROGER'S SUPER SLEUTH DEAL

Vulcan by Applied Engineering
Make your Apple II Live Long and Prosper with this awesome hard drive. (please specify computer)
20 Meg/40 Meg/100 Meg
$497/$639/$1269

HARDWARE

Zip Chip 8 Mhz Accelerator *(IIe, c)*
$149
Zip Chip GSX (8 Mhz/GS)
$269

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$19

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$24

AB Switchbox (19-pin w/Cables)
$79

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$24

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$29

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$29

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery
Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$58

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$11

CH Mach III Joystick
$31

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$84

Computer Eyes Color
$189

RamFast/SCSI (//e-GS SCSI Controller)
$177

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

MAGNAVOX

RGB Color Monitor
Model No. 1CM135
$279

**Good conquers evil again!
Welcome back Barney!**

Be an F.B.I. Special Agent Anytime!
We are now open 24 hours a day/ 7 days a week for orders. And there are no modems or online services required! So now you can be a special agent on the Find Barney Immediately case by placing your order at anytime.

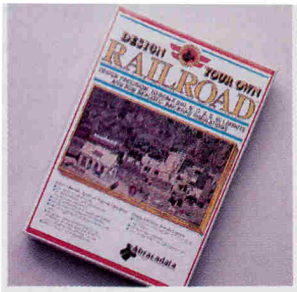
Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92197
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • *F.B.I—**F**ind **B**arney **I**mmediately
This is my happiest Christmas ever. Watch for our new 1991 antics!-*Roger, a.k.a. Super Sleuth*

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

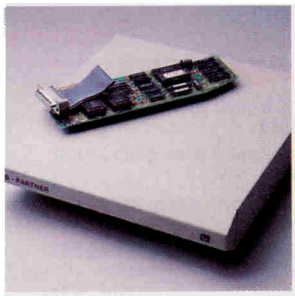


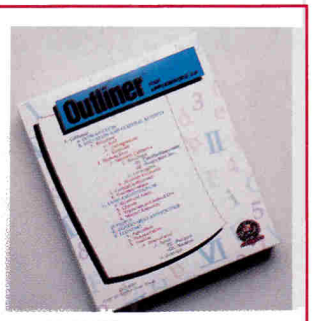
DESIGN YOUR OWN RAILROAD
by Abracadata
Design precision to-scale layouts (including selection of exact curve radii) and run realistic railroad simulations. Run up to 16 cars per train, perform coupling and uncoupling, run on overpasses, underpasses and bridges, identify rolling stock and *MUCH* more.
Our Price $34

TWO by AMR

GS PARTNER
Do you need a partner? So does your GS! Available from 20MB to 200MB, included is the new fast Apple SCSI card and GS/OS 5.02. With the advanced cooling system there is no need for any additional cooling device when used with your GS.
Our Price 40/60/100 meg $589/$699/$979

3.5 DISK DRIVE
Here's the disk drive your Apple needs. It's 100% compatible with Apple IIGS, IIC+,IIE, MAC and PC Transporter with auto and manual eject. The first and the quietest non-Apple 3.5 drive available. Daisy chainable with 5.25 or 3.5 drives with one year warranty.
Our Price $169





OUTLINER
by Beagle Bros
Outliner for AppleWorks 3.0 lets you organize information up to six levels deep. Use it to create to-do lists, prepare lesson plans, organize notes, write term papers and more—process *any* information you organize into topics or levels. A+/InCider Editor's Choice, December 1990.
Our Price $41

Roger Oats

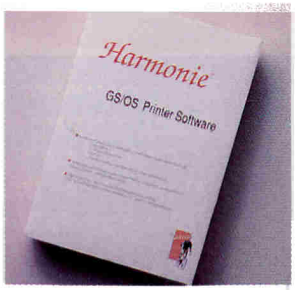
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92197
committed to value since 1985

Santa's Helpers GIFT SQUARES

featuring the hottest gift ideas in the Apple II holiday marketplace

THREE by VITESSE

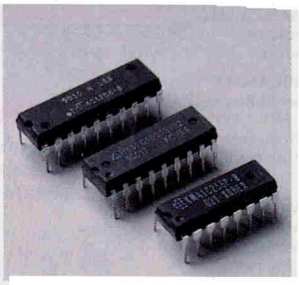
HARMONIE
Printer driver software that unleashes the power of the IIGS for top-quality text and graphics printing under GS/OS. Supports HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet (and work-alike) printers, as well as 24-pin dot matrix printers—serial and parallel.
Our Price $29



SALVATION SUPREME
Just in time for Christmas! The packaging wasn't ready for press time but the product is here. Now you can get the entire Salvation family of utilities: Bakkup, Rennaissance, Exorciser, Wings, and Deliverance packaged as a unit. Buying all of Salvation's programs separately retail for $274.75. This supreme deal of $199 retail saves you $75.75, over 28%. Why stop there? Get it from Roger for even less!

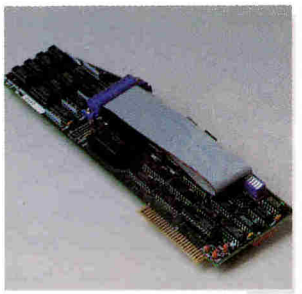
Our Price $109

SALVATION WINGS
A high performance disk management utility combined with an extremely flexible program launcher. It supports the Clipboard completely, allowing you to cut and paste text and graphics. Includes Mini-Wings and Micro-Wings.
Our Price $49



ROGER'S SPECIAL: MEMORY CHIPS
(User Installed)
No one can muscle in on Roger's prices and lifetime warranty! Check out this family of chips that's hit the competition where it counts.
(set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards ***$22***
(set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards ***$64***
(set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster ***$15***

RAMFAST - SCSI
by CV Tech
Twice as fast as the Apple DMA card. Supports eight partitions even under ProDOS. Configurations and formatting utilities on a built-in ROM. Boot GS/OS in six seconds. Verify disk at an amazing 1100+ blocks per second. Editors's choice, November, InCider/A+.
Our Price $179



IIGS Products By
Seven Hills Software

NEW

GraphicWriter III™
Superior desktop publishing. 1990 *inCider/A+* Editors' Choice! 768K
Our price $75

Disk Access™
With features like Apple's Finder™ but it's available all the time as a new desk accessory! 128K
Our price $27

Font Factory GS™
Resizes fonts, creates special symbols, and improves print quality from your programs. "...clearly the Cadillac of the field."—*inCider/A+* 768K
Our price $22

Independence™
Produce stunning 300 dot-per-inch graphics and text with Hewlett-Packard DeskJet, LaserJet and compatible printers. Works with AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter III, and other GS/OS "desktop" programs. 768K
Our price $22

SuperConvert™
Create super high-resolution graphics from Apple II's, Macintosh, IBM, Atari ST, Amiga, Commodore 64/128, and other formats. 1MB
Our price $22

PROTERM 2.2
by InSync
Rated #1 by InCider/A+, ProTERM is the complete telecom solution featuring Rotary Dialing List, complete Editor, Scrollback, large Protocol & Emulation selections, AutoLearn Macros & MUCH more. ProTERM has "pro-power," but is easy & fun for the novice.
Our Price $77

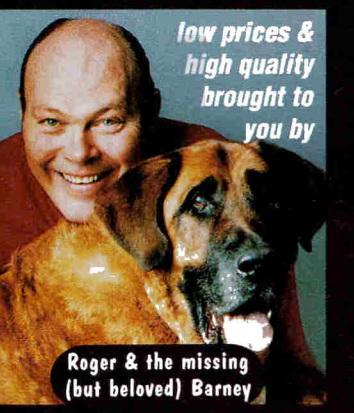
OUR FINE PRINT:
We Accept the Following methods of Payment:
- *School Purchase Orders*
- *VISA & MasterCard*
- *Bank Wires*
- *Certified Checks*
- *Money Orders*
- *NO C.O.Ds*

- *Not responsible for product compatibility*
- *Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds*
- *Prices subject to change without notice*
- *We really appreciate your business!*

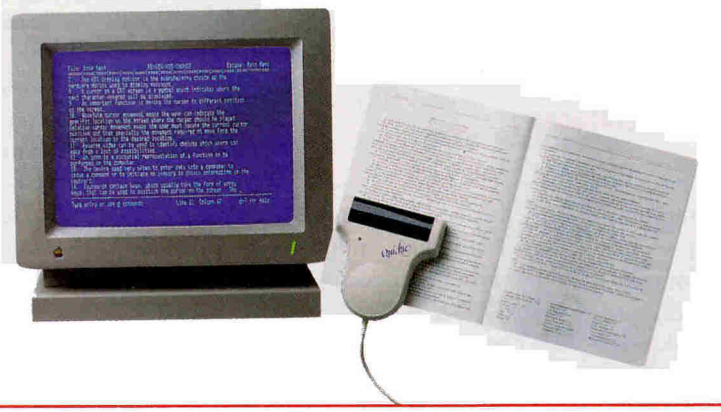
HOW TO ORDER:
Orders only:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min. restocking fee on refunded items only

VISA MasterCard

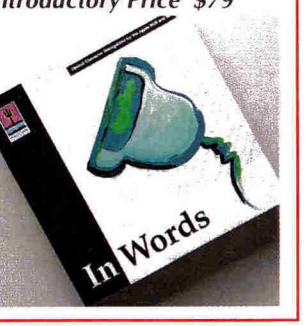
Price quotes & technical support:
1-619-274-1253
8am-5pm PST
Monday-Friday



QUICKIE by Vitesse
A hand-held image scanner for all "slot-equipped" Apple IIs and Laser 128 computers. Scans flat images quickly and easily and saves them in standard Apple graphic file formats. GS/OS software offers many edit features and NDA. Now you can buy a new Quickie or update your 100/400 DPI scanner (most models) to a QUICKIE. Update contains controller card, manual and all software to make your Lightning Scan, Scan Man or Handy Scan Apple II compatible with Quickie quality. You choose:
Quickie Complete
Our Price $190
Quickie Update
Our Price $79



INWORDS
by WestCode Software
NEW! A thousand words are as easy as a picture with InWords OCR software for the Quickie scanner. Now in addition to scanning graphics, you can scan text for use with your word processor, desktop publisher, data base or spreadsheet—just as if you entered it from the keyboard—only faster. Scan books, magazines, newspapers, typewritten pages—**even pages wider than the scanner**. **And best of all**, InWords is fast and accurate: reading up to 3000 characters per minute! Stop typing and start scanning. Requires IIGS or enhanced IIe with 512K and Quickie hand-scanner.
Introductory Price $79



THE NEW PRINT SHOP

Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (800) 521-6263, (415) 492-3200

Graphics-design and printing program;128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; printer required (color printer recommended); $49.95, School Edition $59.95, Lab Pack $119.95; upgrade from original versions of The Print Shop, $20 (free if purchase made after 5/25/89); The New Print Shop Companion $39.95, School Edition $49.95, Lab Pack $99.95; The New Print Shop Graphics Library, $24.95; The New Print Shop Teacher's Guide, $10; The New Print Shop Day Kit, $10

A longtime favorite of desktop publishing — The Print Shop — has finally come of age. With color printing, higher-resolution graphics, and special effects such as flipping and resizing, this latest incarnation, dubbed The New Print Shop, supplants the previous 8-bit version, but doesn't replace The Print Shop GS, far and away the best all-around DTP tool for most GS owners.

For those Apple IIe, IIc, and IIc Plus users who are already Print Shop fans, the many additional features offered by The New Print Shop make the $20 upgrade cost an unusually good bargain. Unfortunately, Apple II Plus owners don't have this option: The New Print Shop not only requires 128K, but also supports additional memory. In fact, the more RAM your computer has, the more complex you can make your design projects.

THE GOOD GETS BETTER

What makes The New Print Shop new? Among other things it includes a more flexible user interface. As before, you select the type of project you want to create from the clearly illustrated main-menu screen. The program still assists your steps through the design process, but now the software checks off important stages automatically as you complete them.

New Print Shop: DTP grows up.

If you choose not to incorporate any artwork on the front panel of a greeting card, for example, the border and graphics check boxes will remain empty. If you've added text, the program fills the message check box. These visual reminders — together with logical sequencing, clearly defined screen headings, and sensible prompting — mean that it's easier than

Photography by • Ed Judice

Our Team of Apple/Mac "Know it alls"

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg	$879
Macintosh Classic w/1Meg	$899
New Macintosh LC	*Please Call*

Monitors

Apple Color Analog (IIGS)	$465
Magnavox Color RGB (IIGS)	$299
Macintosh RGB 12" (Mac)	$469
NEC MacSync RGB 14"	$459
Magnavox Amber (Apple II)	$99

Drives & More

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$349
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive	$209
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$259
Laser 5.25 Disk Drive (IIc)	$89
Apple 5.25 Controller	$59
Apple High Speed SCSI	$109
CV Technologies RAM Fast SCSI Controller w/256K	$209
AE 5.25 Disk Drive	$118
AE Vulcan HD/20	$519
AE Vulcan HD/40	$659
AE Vulcan HD/100	$1299

Printers / Scanners

ImageWriter II w/cable	$465
Olympia NP-30 w/cable	$289
ComputerEyes IIGS	$199
ThunderScan	$159
Quickie Scanner	$199

Accelerators

TransWarp GS	$269
Zip Chip IIe, IIc (8 Mhz)	$149
Zip Chip IIGS	$279

CDA Offers You Free Freight!

Any item under 15 lbs. will be shipped *free* via UPS within the continental US (order must be $100 or more). Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO, foreign orders, and items over 15 lbs please call for rates.

30 Day Money Back / One Year Guarantee

If you're not 100% satisfied with your purchase you may send it back with 30 days of receipt (some items may be subject to restocking fees). All products are also guaranteed to be free of defects for one full year.

Apple IIGS Power System

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9160
CDA System Price $2679

Macintosh Classic System

- Macintosh Classic CPU w/4 Mbs of Memory, Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse
- Microtech 50 Mb Hard Drive
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes w/Storage Box
- ImageWriter II w/cable
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9103
CDA System Price $2199

Apple/Mac Software

- Over 5,000 Titles Available
- Free Freight on all Software Orders over $100

POs Welcome

Fax# (908) 832-9740
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat 9am-6pm
1 CDA Plaza, Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830

Memory Upgrades

GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$159
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	$179
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$215
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	$289
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$215
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	$289
RamWorks - all sizes available	
RamFactor 1 Meg	$245
RamExpress II 256K	$149
RamExpress II 512K	$159
RamExpress II 1 Meg	$179
Mac Classic Upgrade (3 Mb)	$169

Modems

AE DataLink 2400	$175
DataLink Express w/cable	$199
Zoom 2400 w/cable	$129

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	$79
Opcode 1x3 MIDI Interface	$59
AE Sonic Blaster	$94
AE Audio Animator	$174

Input Devices

Apple IIe Mouse w/card	$119
Mach III Joystick	$35
CH Flight Stick	$47
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$109

Surge Protection

Kensington System Saver GS	$69
Conserver	$79

All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ad #16-01

US/Canada
800-526-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People

CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card.

ever to design and redesign personal and small-business desktop publications, including side- or top-fold greeting cards, signs, and certificates, as well as letterhead stationery, vertical or horizontal banners, and giant-sized posters.

Advancing a step in any project is as easy as pressing the return key. Going back to enhance or otherwise edit a design means pressing the escape key. The New Print Shop supports menu selection by joystick or mouse, but we prefer interacting with the keyboard. Shortcut commands called *power keys* help you work even faster; instead of searching blindly through the selections of graphics or fonts for the ones you want, simply type the items' names.

The New Print Shop also includes a calendar-making function — yearly, monthly, weekly, or daily layouts for any year. Daily calendars divide your time into hourly increments. For yearly, monthly, or weekly calendars, the program creates a calendar grid automatically and places the dates in their assigned spaces correctly. If your Apple has a built-in calendar/clock, The New Print Shop can read it, saving you the trouble of typing that information.

To customize a calendar just add your choice of graphics, text, and rules at top and bottom. A built-in text editor lets you type in appointments, deadlines, or social engagements. You can even embellish one or more days with clip-art illustrations.

ADD SOME ART

Higher-resolution graphics are a prominent feature of any of the projects you'll create with The New Print Shop. But this modern twist doesn't mean you can't use all those single-hi-res Print Shop graphics you've amassed — a built-in conversion utility makes them compatible. For additional graphics options you can edit existing clip art or draw custom illustrations with the program's graphics editor. And the program's novel quick-print feature lets you create custom graphics from text.

Perhaps the most outstanding graphics enhancement of all is the program's ability to customize layouts as never before. Depending on the amount of memory in your Apple II and the type of project you've chosen, you can use up to four fonts and 26 graphics on a single page. Moreover, you can select each graphic, then move, resize, restyle, and paint in any one of seven crisp colors (black, red, orange, yellow, green, blue, or purple). You can manipulate graphics further either by flipping them horizontally or vertically, or by copying them.

A preview feature helps you visualize your project's development virtually every step of the way. This at-a-glance view doesn't always give a complete picture, nor is that picture always WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). For example, you must preview the front and inside panels of a greeting card separately, and you can't see the actual color choices. The animated preview for banners, however, is nice.

A fold-out quick-reference card displays the program's font and graphics libraries: ten fonts, 37 single-color and seven multicolor graphics, ten letterhead panels, 12 vertical and five horizontal full panels, three patterns, and 20 borders.

Depending on the nature of the project,

The Sensational Lasers
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible
$335

New! Now Includes COPY II PLUS®

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. Take advantage of this exceptional value today. . . . $335

Super High Speed Option!
only $375

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $375.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $415.00

DISK DRIVES
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 LASER/Apple 800K $179.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $599.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $699.00

ACCESSORIES
* 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
* LASER 190E Printer $219.00
* LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $189.00
* Mouse ..... $ 59.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* UDC Card ..... $ 49.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 · Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping · Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax
Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8-5 Mountain Time · No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 · In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

you can probably resize your creations. For example, you can increase the size of a poster some 100 times, or shrink a greeting card to gift-tag dimensions. You can also generate as many as 99 copies of a project at one time. The program offers both draft and final printing modes and supports dozens of printers and interface cards. If you're using an ImageWriter II or another color-capable printer, switching from color to black-and-white printing (or vice versa) is as easy as pressing Control-P at the main menu.

QUIRKS

If you want to save completed projects for future use, The New Print Shop will format the data disks you need. The program's save feature warns you if you're about to replace an existing file with one that has an identical name, but it doesn't offer a disk-catalog option to help you name files more consistently.

We're disappointed to learn that we couldn't load a previously saved calendar and direct the program to advance a month. For successive months we had to start from scratch, repeating the steps we took in designing the top and bottom of the prototype.

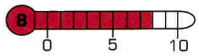
Minor criticisms aside, The New Print Shop boasts one characteristic that's a hallmark of high-quality software — flexibility. Computer hobbyists today demand freedom of choice, and The New Print Shop gives them more options than ever before.

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI

SUPERPATCH

Q Labs
1066 Maryland, Detroit, MI 48230,
(313) 774-7630

Collection of 100-plus patches for AppleWorks; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs; AppleWorks 2.0 or later; single 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch drive; no copy protection; $34.95



Considering that most Apple II owners rely heavily on AppleWorks, any product that enhances its potential is a significant addition to the software industry. SuperPatch, a utility from Q labs, is just such a product. With a rich harvest of more than 100 patches, SuperPatch helps users tap the power of AppleWorks.

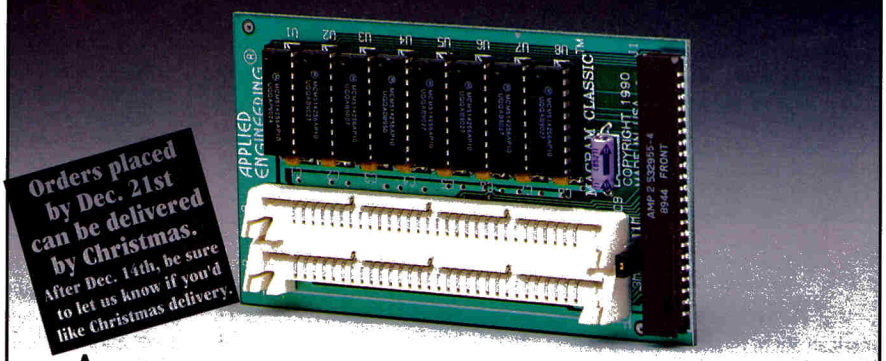
PATCH IT UP

With any of one the product's patches you can change your existing software, meaning you can individualize and personalize your programs. The patch seldom, if ever, changes your software's function — it simply alters the program, making it more suitable to your needs.

SuperPatch offers more than 150 patches for AppleWorks 2.0 and 2.1 and more than 100 patches for AppleWorks 3.0. The patches run the gamut from silly and entertaining to serious and useful: For fun you can use a patch to change the AppleWorks save message from "Carefully saving this file" to "Carelessly saving this

Continued on p. 86

What a difference a MEG makes.



Add a MEG (or three) and your Mac Classic starts acting like the big boys. The difference a MEG makes in terms of productivity and enjoyment will simply astound you.

You won't have to settle for a pared-down version of the long-awaited System 7.0. You'll be able to really use the Multi-Finder, opening more than one major application at a time and accessing more and larger files. You'll be able to do more things with your computer — like page layout and illustration applications — programs that require more than the one MEG that comes standard in the Mac Classic.

And not all memory cards are alike. Notice the sockets on MacRam Classic™. We use high-reliability 3M sockets with leaf-spring contacts instead of the inferior C-clamps others use. Why? Because if one tiny contact isn't made, you can suffer random and sporadic loss of memory. Our sockets not only make a more reliable connection, they work better with the wide variety of SIMMs on the market.

MacRam Classic is available in 1 MEG and 3 MEG sizes. It's easy to install, totally compatible with all Macintosh software and backed by Applied Engineering's legendary technical support and *five year warranty.*

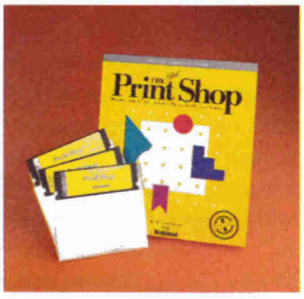
MacRam Classic w/1 MEG.....$177
MacRam Classic w/3 MEG.....$377

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 ¼% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Programs, Peripherals



NEW HIGH RESOLUTION PRINT SHOP®

New Print Shop by Broderbund® is the most popular graphics software ever! Now, with high resolution output and bigger formats that even cover a garage door! Everything you need: color graphics, borders, type fonts. Ideal for making greeting cards, invitations, personalized calendars, banners, signs, wrapping paper and posters.

Suggested Retail $49.95
Programs Plus Price $31

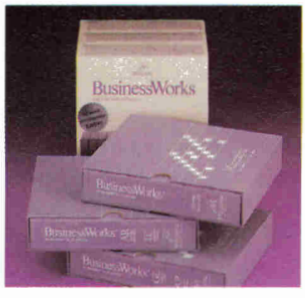
ACCELERATORS /RAMCARDS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
80/64E 80 Column 64K Card *(IIe only)*.....49.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit.....58.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card....89.
Applied Engineering
GS-Ram Plus 1MG .....199.
GS-Ram Plus 2MG .....269.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG.....335.
GS-Ultra 1MG.....202.
GS-Ultra 2MG.....283.
GS-Ultra 512K.....179.
PC Transporter (768K) .....259.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS...39.
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE ...29.
Ram Express II 1024K.....179.
Ram Express II 256K.....149.
Ram Express II 512K .....159.
RamFactor 1MG.....239.
RamFactor 512K.....199.
RamWorks III 1MG .....209.
RamWorks III 256K.....135.
RamWorks III 512K .....159.
TransWarp Accelerator *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 259.
TransWarp Original Accelerator.....95.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* .....124.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG .....253.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K.....194.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K .....170.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MG .....320.

Chips
Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS ....24.
CV Technologies
GS Memory Board.....89.
Harris Labs
GS Load 256K *(3 pack)* .....69.
GS Sauce 1MG.....179.
GS Sauce 2MG.....269.
GS Sauce 4MG.....459.
GS Sauce Card "O" K *(GS)*.....85.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ .....125.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ .....149.
Zip Chip Model 1500 *(GS)* .....180.
Zip Chip Model 1525 *(GS)*.....216.
Zip Chip Model 1600 *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 249.

ACCESSORIES

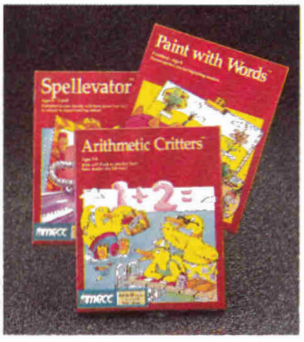
Advanced Gravis
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & GS)*.....39.
MouseStick ADB *(GS)* .....69.
Apple Computer
Apple Mouse IIc .....79.
Apple Mouse IIe .....119.
Disk Controller Card .....69.
Extended Keyboard ADB.....177.
Video Overlay Card.....429.
Applied Engineering
Audio Animator *(GS)*.....178.
Conserver *(GS)* .....77.
High Output Power Supply.....64.
IIGS Heavy Duty Power Supply .....79.
Sonic Blaster *(GS)* .....98.



TOTAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

Business Works® by Manzanita Software Systems is everything you need for a complete business accounting system. Bundle includes all modules: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control. AppleWorks spreadsheet compatible. Requires: IIe, IIc or IIGS, 128K/80 column card, 2 disk drives or hard disk.

Suggested Retail $495
Programs Plus Price $259



THE FUN WAY TO LEARN!

Early Learning Series by MECC captivate to make learning fun. *Arithmetic Critter*™ covers early math (age 5 - 8): addition, subtraction, measurement, 2-digit numbers. *Spellevator*™ improves spelling skills (6 - adult) . . . and even works with your word list! *Paint with Words*™ develops reading skills (preschool - 8) with fun word-picture association.

Suggested Retail .....$39.95 ea.
Programs Plus Price .....$24 ea.

TimeMaster II H.O.....79.
Transporter Keyboard .....109.
CH Products
Flight Stick.....47.
Mach I Joystick.....24.
Mach II Joystick .....28.
Mach III Joystick .....34.
Roller Mouse ADB *(GS)*.....75.
Digital Vision
Computer Eyes *(GS)*.....195.
I/O Design
Imageware II Case Black, Navy, Platinum .....49.
ICMS, Inc. MousePen ADB .....75.
Kalmar
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 135)* ....35.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 45)*.....14.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 90)*.....21.
Kensington, Inc.
A/B Box .....63.
AntiGlare Filter GS.....39.
Apple IIe, IIc or GS Dust Cover or Imagewriter II Cover .....9.
Apple Security System.....33.
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* or Mouseway *(Mousepad)* .....8.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*..109.
Printer Muffler 80.....49.
Printer Muffler 80 Stand .....22.
Space Saver Printer Stand .....19.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* ..59.
System Saver 220 Volt .....65.
System Saver GS .....69.
Universal Copy Stand.....22.
Universal Printer Stand.....15.

Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor .....82.
Kraft
Floppy Disk Notcher .....4.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe, IIc)*.....34.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 2 Slot Expansion Box ....57.
Lynn Products
Cables *(Specify)* .....15.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or GS)* .....59.
Maxell
Maxell 3.5 DS, DD *(10)*.....14.
Maxell 5.25 DS/DD .....9.
Mouse Systems
Littlemouse .....79.
MousTrak
MousePad *(Low Friction)*.....10.
MousePad 7"x9" Size .....8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size .....9.
Northgate Computer Systems
OmniMac Ultra Keyboard *(IIGS)* ...125.
Orange County Speaker
IBL Control 1 Speaker.....205.
OCS 2-40 *(Stereo Amplifier)*.....127.
RC Systems
Double Talk .....187.
Ribbons
ImageWriter Ribbons available in orange, purple, black, blue, brown, green, red, yellow, silver, or gold ....4.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon .....9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)* .....20.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black *(6 pack)*.20.
Laser 190A Ribbon.....5.
Seikosha Ribbon .....6.
Sony
Sony 3.5 DS, DD *(10)*.....13.
Sopris
Imagewriter II Case *(Navy, Platinum)* .....49.
Street Electronics
Echo II *(AP & GS)* .....101.
Echo IIc *(IIc & IIc+)*.....121.
Targus
Imagewriter II Case Black.....45.

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller.....205.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* ..13.
Laser 128 Computer.....349.
Laser 128 Disk Drive *(GS)* or Amber Monitor .....99.
Laser 128 Mouse.....45.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor & Word Processing Software.....399.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

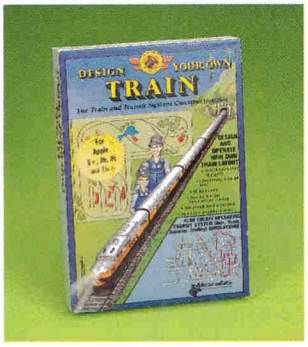
PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices



NO RAILROAD SET WAS EVER BETTER...

Design Your Own Train by Abracadata is the crowning touch for any railroad enthusiast. You create model layout on Apple II, IIe, IIc, IIc plus, or GS with scenery, buildings, stations and up to 26 switches. Run up to four trains at once. Scratch build locos right on screen! Also create transit systems with bus, train, subway and trolley simulations!
Suggested Retail $49.95
Programs Plus Price $34

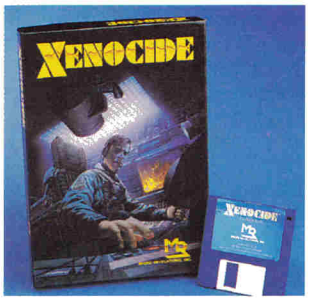
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor & Word Processing Software .....510.
Laser 128EX Computer.....379.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(3.5)*....449.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5.25)* ..409.
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface .....235.
Laser RGB Monitor .....213.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Alpha Logic
LockSmith v6.0 .....36.
Apple Computer
GS/OS v5.0.2 *(GS)* .....45.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus v9.0 .....25.
Glen Bredon
Dos.Master or Pro.Cmd.....25.
ProSel 16 *(3.5)*.....54.
ProSel 8 *(5.25)*.....37.
Vitesse, Inc.
Salvation: Deliverance *(GS)* .....34.
Salvation: Exorcisor *(GS)* .....29.
Salvation: Guardian *(GS)*.....34.
Salvation: Renaissance *(GS)* .....34.
Salvation: Wings *(GS)*.....57.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abracadata
Everybody's Planner .....54.
Actsoft
Alpha Check Plus .....35.
Alpha Check v3.1 .....32.
Addison-Wesley
Wordbench *(AP & GS)*.....95.
Advanced Idea
Stars & Planets *(GS)*.....28.
Beagle Brothers
AW v3.0 Companion .....27.
Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1 *(GS)*.....33.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories *(GS)*..38.
Beagle Write .....48.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories or Font Pack 1 or 2 .....26.
Beagle Write Font Lib. 1 *(GS)*.....32.
Beagle Write Picture Manager .....26.
Beagle Write *(GS)*.....59.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer...33.
Outliner for Appleworks 3.0.....46.
Superfonts Activity Guide .....34.
Timeout Decision Pak *(Graph, SpreadTools & SideSpread)* .....85.
Timeout Graph.....55.
Timeout MacroEase.....25.
Timeout Performance Pak *(DeskTools I, II & PowerPack)*.....75.
Timeout QuickSpell .....40.
Timeout ReportWriter or Superforms .....48.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools .....32.
Timeout Style Pak *(SuperFonts, Thesaurus & FileMaster)*.....75.
Timeout SuperFonts .....42.
Timeout TextTools.....32.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack .....32.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools .....39.



HGS ALERT! ALIENS MUST BE DESTROYED!

Xenocide™ by Micro Revelations comes alive with superb IIgs graphics and sound that rivals top arcade games. Your challenge: defeat the spread of aliens on 3 moons orbiting Talos IV. Be brave, before it's too late. Takes special advantage of optional stereo cards. Requires IIgs with 512K RAM, 3.5" drive, mouse.
Suggested Retail $49.95
Programs Plus Price $29

WIN A COMPLETE LASER SYSTEM!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for LASER 128EX/2 with 5¼" floppy disk drive, 14" full-color RGB monitor and LASER 190A Printer. A $1,369 retail value!

Rules:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Monitor Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

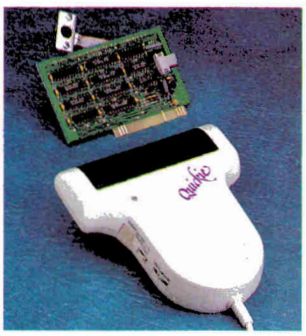
Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

We Carry A Full Line of

Big Red Software
Labels, Labels, Labels .....22.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer Plus *(AP or C+)* ..50.
Claris
Apple Works v3.0.....169.
Apple Works *(GS)* v1.1 .....199.
Intuit Quicken v1.0 .....39.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)*.....**SPECIAL** 259.
BusinessWorks Payroll *(AP & GS)* 102.
Meca Software
Managing Your Money v4.0 *(AP & GS)*.....89.
Micca Soft
Invoicer w/A/R & Sales Tracking/Inventory.....139.
Milliken Publishing Medley *(GS)* ...75.
Monogram Dollars and $ense.....74.
Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0.....34.
Roger Wagner
Write Choice *(AP)*.....39.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar
ProDos *(AP & GS)* .....63.
Seven Hills Software
Disk Access .....32.
Font Factory *(GS)*.....23.
Graphicwriter III *(GS)*.....**SPECIAL** 75.
Sierra On-Line
Smart Money *(GS)*.....54.
SoftSpoken
Cross-Works v2.0 .....67.
Stone Edge
DB Master Professional *(AP & GS)* .....**SPECIAL** 192.
Timeworks, Inc.
Art Portfolio 4 in 1.....74.
Graph It!.....45.
People, Places and Things, Design Ideas.....27.
Publish-It v3.0 *(AP & GS)* .....75.



NOW YOU CAN UPGRADE TO QUICKIE!

Quickie™ by Vitesse, Inc. Vitesse, Inc. who brought you the first hand scanner for the Apple II market now offers owners of "other scanners" the ability to UPGRADE to Quickie. Now Lighting Scan™, Scan Man™, and Handy Scan™ (most models with 100/400 dpi and green LED) can be Apple II *and* IN-WORDS OCR software compatible.
Quickie Retail $299.00
Programs Plus Price $195
Quickie Update Retail $129.00
Programs Plus Price $80

Symbols and Slogans, Education Graphics, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(AP & GS)* .....27.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect *(AP or GS)* .....105.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering
ReadyLink .....59.
Beagle Brothers
Point-to-Point.....59.
TimeOut TeleComm .....42.
Compuserv
Compuserve Membership Kit .....24.
InSync
Proterm.....79.
L & L Productions
GBBS.....79.
Morgan Davis Group
ModemWorks.....49.
ProLine.....164.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)* or A.5C Half Height *(IIc)*.....135.
A5 D Half Height 5.25" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*.....139.
AMR 800k Drive Bundle .....221.
AS800k 3.5 Ext. Drive.....180.
GS Partner: Quick 20MB .....539.
GS Partner: Quick 40MB .....659.
GS Partner: Quick 60MB.....719.
Apple Computer
Apple 3.5 Drive *(GS & C+)* .....319.
Apple 3.5 Unidisk.....319.
Apple 5.25 Drive *(IIe, GS, C+)*.....249.
High Speed DMA SCSI Card .....109.
Unidisk 3.5 Controller .....59.
Applied Engineering
AE 3.5" Drive.....209.
AE 5.25" Drive.....118.
Controller Card for 3.5" Drive *(IIe or II+)* .....64.
Disk][Style Controller Card.....59.
Transdrive 360K Dual Drive .....289.
Transdrive 360K Single Drive.....189.
Transdrive Additional Drive *(for TD single)*.....119.
Vulcan 100 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....1285.
Vulcan 20 Meg *(AP or GS)* .....519.
Vulcan 40 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....649.
CMS Enhancements
20 MB w/SCSI II card.....460.
30 MB w/SCSI II card.....503.
60 MB w/SCSI II card.....680.
Cartridge.....115.
CMS 45RM A/2S .....839.
SCSI Rom Upgrade.....25.
CV Technologies
Ramfast SCSI Card .....199.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 5.25 Disk Drive.....89.
Laser 800KB Drive .....179.
Laser 800KB Drive Bundle .....205.
Laser DiskDrive *(GS)* .....99.
Universal Disk Controller.....45.
Omnishore
Sider D2 20MB HD .....489.
Sider D4/T 40 MB HD .....799.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A.E.C.
Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammer.....16.
U.S. History.....16.
World History .....16.
Activision
Music Studio v2.0 *(GS)*.....43.
Advanced Idea
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears or Whales .....32.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears or Whales *(GS)*.....38.
Audubon Wildlife: Whales.....32.
Audubon Wildlife: Whales *(GS)* .....38.
Wizards of Words.....23.
American School Publishers
Charlie Brown's ABC's .....19.
Charlie Brown's ABC's *(GS)*.....25.
Charlie Brown's 1, 2, 3's .....19.
Snoopy Writer.....19.
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version .....32.
Britannica
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester .....48.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester ....29.
Designasaurus *(GS)* or Revolution '76 *(GS)*.....27.
Spellicopter.....25.
Broderbund
Geometry *(GS)*.....53.
McGee *(GS)* or Katie's Farm *(GS)* ..26.
Playroom *(3.5" or 5.25")* .....27.

TOP DATABASE BUY!

DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies is a powerful, relational data base manager for Apple II or GS. Many advanced capabilities. Easy-to-use relational features for automatic look-ups and posting. Lots of math capability. Print reports in almost any form: labels (including multiple-across), columnar reports, mail-merge letters, complex forms, invoices, etc. Easy import from AppleWorks files.
Suggested Retail $295
Programs Plus Price $192

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1. VISA, MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate and school purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 203-378-1926 or 800-832-3201, 9am-5:30pm EST. Shipping on corporate and school orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (203) 378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- **Mail-in orders** (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

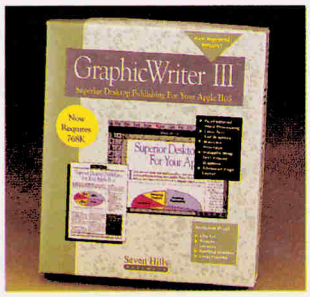
PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Software for Apple & Mac



HIGHLY RATED
DESKTOP PUBLISHER!

GraphicWriter III by Seven Hills provides superior desktop publishing for the IIgs, including page layout, word processing and graphics all in one complete package. Includes a full set of fonts and clip art plus a built-in spell checker. Prints in color or B&W on a variety of printers. Requires only 768K.
Suggested Retail $149.00
Programs Plus Price $75

Science Tool Kit Module I or II .....26.
Science Tool Kit Master Module ....49.
Type!.....19.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)*...28.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?.....28.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)*.....31.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?.....25.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)* .....29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* ..28.

Computeach
Stepping Stones 1 & 2 .....29.
Studymate-The Grade Booster *(AP or GS)* .....27.

Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)*.....31.
Math Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* or Grammer Gremlins.....31.
Read 'N' Roll.....31.
Reading & Me.....21.
Speed Reader II *(Consumer Version)* .....32.
Speed Reader II *(School Version)*...42.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or GS)* or Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)*...31.
Talking Math & Me *(GS)*..... or Talking Reading & Me *(GS)* .....31.
Word Attack.....32.
Word Attack Plus *(AP or GS)*.....31.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French.....31.

Eclat Microproducts
Geographic Jigsaw *(AP or GS)*.....27.
The Rhyming NoteBook.....29.

DLM
Create with Garfield .....19.

First Byte
Math Talk or Math Talk Fractions *(GS)* .....33.
Smooth Talker or Speller Bee3 *(GS)* 33.

Fisher Price
I Can Remember or Firehouse Rescue.....9.
Little People Bowling.....9.
School Bus Driver or Chutes & Ladders.....9.

Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 .....75.

Great Waves Software
Kidstime II *(GS)*.....24.

Learning Company
Magic Spells *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Gertrudes Secrets *(3.5)* .....22.
Reader Rabbit or Math Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....22.
Talking Reader Rabbit *(3.5)*.....33.
Think Quick *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Writer Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....30.
Writing and Publishing Center *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....33.

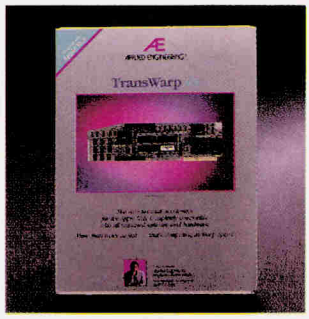
MECC
Arithmetic Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....SPECIAL 24.
Calendar Crafter Home Edition *(3.5)*.....29.
Calendar Crafter School Edition *(3.5)*.....59.
Counting Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....24.
First Letter Fun *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Fraction Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* ...24.
Fun from A to Z *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Number Munchers or Word Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Oregon Trail or Patterns *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Paint with Words *(5.25)*.....SPECIAL 24.
Spellevator *(3.5 or 5.25)* ....SPECIAL 24.
USA Geograph *(3.5)* or World Geograph *(3.5)* .....49.

Miliken Publishing
The Story Teller *(GS only)*...SPECIAL 35.

Mindplay
Essay Ease .....39.

Mindscape
Crossword Magic .....34.

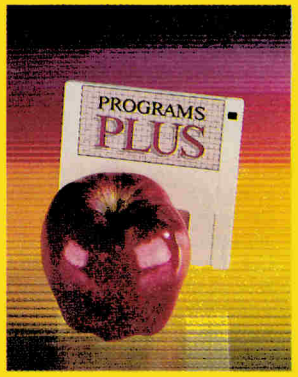
Orange Cherry
Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money .....42.
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Write, First Reader.....42.
Childrens Newspaper Maker *(GS)*...42.



ACCELERATE
YOUR POKEY GS!

TransWarp GS™ by Applied Engineering adds incredible processing speed to your GS. Pull-down menus fly open, folders leap off the finder, screens change in an eyeblink. You rip along at 7MHz, compared to standard 2.8 MHz! Easy plug-in card simple to install. GS feels like a color Mac!
Suggested Retail $399
Programs Plus Price $259

One Of The Oldest Most Reliable Mail Order Suppliers, Programs Plus Offers You The Best Prices, Service & Support



- **24-Hour Fax Line 203-381-9043**
- **DHL Overnight Delivery**
- **Packing Materials 100% Safe for the Environment**

Jungle Safari or Talking First Words *(GS)* .....42.
School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad.....42.
Talking Multiplication & Division *(GS)* .....42.
Talking Speller II *(grades 3-5)* .....42.

PC Globe, Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 *(GS)* or PC USA *(GS)*.....40.

Pelican Software
Dinosaur Days .....24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus .....29.

Sensible Software
Report Card II *(AP & GS)* .....37.
Sensible Grammar *(AP & GS)*.....63.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV *(AP or GS)* .....27.

Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing .....26.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(GS)*.....33.

Spinnaker
Facemaker: Gold Edition or Kidwriter .....27.
Homework Helper/Writing.....32.
Kidwriter Gold *(GS)*.....35.
Reading I: Peter Rabbit .....25.

Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus.....79.

TimeWorks, Inc.
Evelyn Wood: Dynamic Reader.....25.

Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet *(3.5)* .....30.
New Talking Opposites *(3.5)* or Sentence Fun *(3.5)*.....30.
New Talking Shapes *(3.5)* or Spelling Rules *(3.5)* .....30.
StickyBear Punctuation *(5.25)* .....30.
StickyBear Series: Full Line Available.....CALL
StickyBear Vocabulary *(5.25)*.....30.

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Accolade
4th & Inches *(GS)* or Fastbreak.....28.
Grand Prix Circuit *(GS)* .....28.
Jack Nicklaus 1990 Courses *(GS)* ..15.
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk Vol. 1 or 2 *(GS)* .....15.
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(GS)* .....32.
Mean 18 *(GS)*, Hardball *(GS)*,.....28.
Serve and Volley *(GS)*.....27.
Test Drive II *(GS)* .....29.
Third Courier *(GS)* .....31.

Activision
Blackjack Academy *(GS)* .....17.
Bubble Ghost *(GS)*.....24.
California or European Challenge *(GS)* .....15.
Muscle Cars or Super Cars *(GS)*....15.
Neuromancer *(GS)* .....14.
Sky Travel *(AP & GS)* .....34.

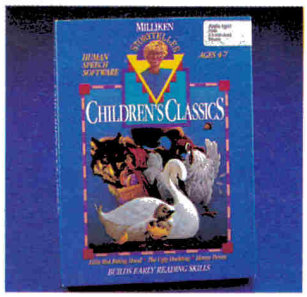
Artworx
Bridge 6.0 *(AP or GS)* or Strip Poker II *(GS)*.....27.
KaleidoKubes *(GS)*.....14.

BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or London .....27.
Ticket to Paris or Spain .....27.
Ticket to Washington D.C.....32.

Britannica
Gnarly Golf *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 17.
Great Western Shoot-Out *(GS)* .....17.
JigSaw *(GS)* .....24.
Laser Force *(GS)*.....17.
Task Force *(GS)* .....24.

Broderbund
Ancient Art of War .....30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea.....29.

Programs Plus is the best value



STORYTELLING MAGIC HELPS YOUNG READERS

The Storyteller by Milliken uses animation and speech capabilities of Apple GS to build early reading skills. Stories come to life with human voice reading as the words appear on screen. Interaction, including painting, involve child. Featuring Little Red Riding Hood, the Ugly Duckling, Henny Penny.

Suggested Retail $49.95
Programs Plus Price $35

Centauri Alliance
or Jam Sessions *(GS)* .....32.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul .....30.
VCR Companion.....31.
Wings of Fury *(AP & GS)*
or Prince of Persia .....23.

ByteWorks Ugly Duckling *(GS)* .....32.

California Dreams
Tunnels of Armageddon *(GS)*.....27.
Vegas Gambler *(GS)* .....27.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest *(GS)*.....32.

Cinemaware
King of Chicago or Sinbad *(GS)*.....17.
Star Saga 1 *(AP or GS)*
or Star Saga 2 *(GS)* .....33.

Compu-Teach
Once Upon a Time.....25.
Once Upon A Time *(GS)* or
Once Upon A Time II *(GS)*.....33.
See the U.S.A. .....30.

DataEast
Batman or Robo Cop .....22.

Datasoft
Hunt for Red October *(AP or GS)*...22.

Electronic Arts
Bards Tale *(GS)* .....14.
Bards Tale II.....18.
Bards Tale III or
John Madden Football.....32.
Block Out *(GS)* or Zany Golf *(GS)*...26.
Cartooners *(GS)*, Bards Tale II *(GS)* 22.
Earl Weaver Baseball .....26.
Instant Synthesizer *(GS)* .....35.
Marble Madness *(GS)*.....15.
Music Construction Set *(GS)*
or Skate or Die *(GS)*.....15.
The Immortal *(GS)* .....SPECIAL 34.

FTL Dungeon Master *(GS)*.....27.

GameTek
Double Dare or Press Your Luck.... 9.

Infocom
Battle Tech .....21.
Hitchikers Guide .....14.
Journey.....34.
ShoGun or Zork Zero .....12.

Interplay
Battle Chess .....27.
Battle Chess *(GS)*
or DragonWars *(AP & GS)* .....31.

Interstel
Empire.....29.

Leisure Genius
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble.....27.

Lucasfilm Games
Maniac Mansion .....15.
Pipe Dream.....20.

Melbourne
Quarterback *(AP or GS)*.....19.
War in Middle Earth *(GS)* .....30.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/
General Manager & Stats.....24.

Micro Revelations
Xenocide *(GS)*.....SPECIAL 29.

Microillusions Firepower *(GS)* .....21.

Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle
or Silent Service *(AP or GS)*.....14.
Pirates *(GS)*.....29.

Miles Computing, Inc.
Questmaster .....25.
Questmaster *(GS)*.....29.

Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 *(GS)*.....32.
Gauntlet *(GS)* .....29.
Hostage *(GS)*
or Captain Blood *(GS)* .....29.
Superstar Ice Hockey .....27.

New World Computing
Kings Bounty .....26.
Might & Magic .....19.
Might & Magic II.....36.

Origin Systems
Space Rogue, Knights of Legend
or Omega *(AP or GS)*.....30.
Times of Lore *(AP & GS)*
or WindWalker.....26.
Ultima IV, Ultima V, Ultima VI.....39.
Ultima Trilogy *(I, II & III)* .....39.
Windwalker *(GS)* .....27.

PBI Software
Strategic Conquest *(GS)* .....35.
The Tower of Myraglen *(GS)*
or Alien Mind *(GS)* .....39.

Polarware
Transylvania 3 *(GS)* .....15.

Ready Soft
Space Ace *(GS)* .....34.

Sierra On-Line
Gold Rush *(AP or GS)*
or Black Cauldron *(GS)*.....26.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV.....31.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV *(GS)*.....32.

ACTION ADVENTURE MASTERPIECE!

The Immortal™ by Electronic Arts brings your worst nightmares to life right on your GS! Action-packed game of sorcery and betrayal. Bravely you venture into caverns far below to save your lost master, Mordamir. 20 fully animated monsters, eight levels, 50 different locations, and 15 animated gruesome deaths! Amazing effects.

Suggested Retail $49.95
Programs Plus Price $34

Leisure Suit Larry *(AP or GS)*.....26.
ManHunter New York *(AP or GS)*
or Police Quest *(AP or GS)*.....32.
Mother Goose *(AP or GS)*.....19.
Space Quest or
Space Quest II *(GS)* .....32.
Thexder *(AP or GS)*
or Silpheed *(GS)* .....24.

Sir-Tech Software
Wizardry Trilogy *(includes I, II, III)* ..30.
Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom 32.

Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100
or Life & Death *(GS)* .....33.
Chessmaster 2100 *(GS)*.....33.
Cribbage/Gin King *(GS)*.....29.
Keef the Thief *(GS)*.....16.

Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale *(GS)*.....22.
Tetris *(AP & GS)* .....25.

Strategic Simulations
AD&D Champions Krynn
or Overrun.....33.
AD&D Pool of Radiance .....30.
Curse of the Azure Bond *(GS)* .....33.
War of Lance
or Secret of the Silver Blade .....29.

SSG
Halls of Montezuma *(GS)* .....30.

Sublogic
Flight Simulator II .....32.

Three Sixty
Warlock *(GS)* or Dark Castle *(GS)*...29.

Victory Software
2088: The Cryllan Mission:
The Second Scenario.....36.
2088: The Cryllan Mission *(GS)* ....36.
Secrets of Bharas.....36.

Virginia Reel Software
Anchorman .....29.

Walt Disney
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker..25.

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3
or 4 *(AP or GS)*.....21.
Design Your Own Home:
Architecture *(GS)*, Interiors *(GS)*
or Landscape *(GS)* .....59.
Design Your Own Home:
Architecture, Interiors or
Landscape .....47.
Design Your Own Railroad .....34.
Design Your Own Train .....SPECIAL 34.
Electronic Drawing.....32.
Interiors Library 1, 2 *(AP or GS)*
or Landscape Library 1 .....21.

Baudville
816/Paint .....49.
Award Maker Plus *(AP & GS)*.....30.

Beagle Brothers
Beagle Draw *(GS)*.....54.
Platinum Paint *(GS)* .....65.

Berkeley Geoworks
GEO Publish .....65.
GEOS V2.1, GEOCalc
or GEOFile .....45.

THE ANSI C COMPILER ANSWER

ORCA/C™ with Learn to Program by The Byte Works comes with complete C libraries and extensions for IIgs toolbox. Combines pro power with easy-to-use pull-down menu environment. Beginners learn fast. Source-level debugger saves time. Optimizations enhance speed of programs, compact code. Work in Mac style desktop or UNIX style shell. Disks with sample code.

Suggested Retail $200.00
Programs Plus Price $119

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

for all your Apple & GS needs!

Big Red Software
PS Lover's Utility Set *(AP or GS)* ..... 27.
Broderbund
Bannermania *(AP or GS)* ..... 22.
Dazzle Draw ..... 37.
New Print Shop *(AP or C+)* ... SPECIAL 31.
New Printshop Graphics Party *(AP or C+)* ..... 31.
New Printshop Graphics Sampler Ed. *(AP or C+)* ..... 31.
New Printshop School & Business Ed. *(AP or C+)* ..... 31.
Print Shop Companion *(GS Specific)* ..... 31.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition *(GS)* ..... 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition *(GS)* ..... 24.
PrintShop Bundle w/Graphic Library *(3.5)* ..... 37.
Creative Pursuits
Combo Pack *(AP)* ..... 53.
Holiday Disk *(AP)* ..... 21.
Nature Disk *(AP)* ..... 21.
People, Places Disk *(AP)* ..... 21.
ECLAT
Fractal Explorer *(AP or GS)* ..... 27.
El Kassir Software
COLOR+ *(GS)* ..... 49.
Supergraphix II w/music *(GS)* ..... 59.
Electronic Arts
DeluxePaint II *(GS)* ..... 18.
DeluxeWrite w/Deluxe Paint II *(GS)* ..... 27.
Orange Cherry
Super GS Award Maker ..... 50.
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange *(GS)* ..... 32.
Hyper Studio *(GS)* ..... 88.
Saddleback
My Paint *(GS)* ..... 35.
Seven Hills Software
SuperConvert *(GS)* ..... 22.
So What Software
Iconix *(GS)* ..... 29.
Spinnaker
Certificate Maker ..... 24.
Certificate Maker Library #1 ..... 19.
Newsroom ..... 22.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 14.
Thunderware
LightningScan *(GS)* ..... 199.
Thunderscan *(AP & GS)* ..... 159.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler *(GS v2.0)* ..... 25.
VersaCAD Corp.
CADapple *(3.5)* ..... 199.
Vitesse, Inc.
Quickie Update ..... SPECIAL 80.
Quickie *(AP or GS)* ..... SPECIAL 195.

MODEMS & MONITORS

Anchor Automation
2400E ..... 155.
Apple Computer
Apple Color Composite Monitor ... 339.
Apple GS Color Monitor ..... 465.
Applied Engineering
DataLink 1200 ..... 99.
DataLink Express *(ext. 2400)* ..... 159.
DataLink Express 220 volt ..... 169.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int AP & GS)* ..... 170.
Hayes MicroComputing
Hayes 2400 SmartModem ..... 349.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini ..... 85.
Practical Modem 2400 MNP ..... 209.
Practical Modem 2400 SA ..... 179.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 2400A Internal w/Software ..... 129.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Plus ..... 149.
SupraModem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* ..... 119.
U.S. Robotics
Courier HST 9600 ..... 669.

PRINTER INTERFACES

Apple Computer
Apple Super Serial Card ..... 109.

DELIGHTFULLY DAFFY GAME FOR DUFFERS

Gnarly Golf by Britannica will keep you laughing during the most outrageous golf game you've ever played. Each hole is a game in itself, complete with mind bending hints. Catch a ride on a conveyor belt. Slice through an operating room. Hook around a highball. Great fun! 512K, RGB Monitor recommended.
Suggested Retail $29.95
Programs Plus Price $17

What's Right For You?

Call Chris!

Need help choosing from our big selection of 2,500 products?

As one of the oldest and largest software/hardware suppliers, we've learned from tens of thousands of loyal customers what works best. We want you to be a satisfied customer, too. Call our tech service for advice so you get the right product for your special needs.

Applied Engineering
Parallel Pro ..... 79.
Serial Pro ..... 109.
Orange Micro
Grappler 9 pin ..... 79.
Grappler Plus *(AP & GS)* ..... 75.
SMT
Envoy ..... 54.
No Slot Clock ..... 30.
Print Tech II ..... 39.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi verIII *(Includes Desktop Accessories-GS)* ..... 89.
Finger Print Plus *(Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II)* ..... 89.
Upgrade Kit *(FingerPrint I & II)* ..... 30.
Vitesse, Inc.
Harmonie *(GS)* ..... 32.
Xetec Inc.
Superwriter 924 *(GS, C+, C)* ..... 44.

PRINTERS

Apple Computer
ImageWriter II ..... 459.
Brother
M1109-AP Printer ..... 225.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface ..... 235.

UTILITIES AND LANGUAGES

Absoft
AC/BASIC *(GS)* ..... 79.
ByteWorks
ORCA C w/Learn to Program ..... SPECIAL 119.
ORCA/DeskTop *(GS)* ..... 34.
ORCA/C *(GS)* ..... 80.
ORCA/Design Master *(GS)* ..... 59.
ORCA/Disassembler *(GS)* ..... 32.
ORCA/M Assembler *(GS)* ..... 39.
ORCA/Pascal *(GS)* ..... 80.
ORCA/Pascal w/Learn to Program Pascal ..... 119.
Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic IIE ..... 59.
Micol Advanced Basic *(GS)* v3.0 ... 89.
Morgan Davis Group
MD-Basic ..... 39.
Roger Wagner
Macro Mate *(GS)* ..... 35.
Merlin 8/16 *(AP & GS)* ..... 75.
SoftSwitch *(GS)* ..... 36.
Seven Hills Software
Disk Access *(GS only)* ..... 32.
So What Software
Call-Box *(GS)* ..... 69.
Disc Commander *(GS)* ..... 29.
Hyper Launch *(GS)* v3.0 ..... 35.
Sonix *(GS)* ..... 34.
Zedcor
ZBasic v4.21 ..... 39.

SUPER SPEED UP YOUR IIGS FOR LESS!

Patented model 1600 GSX Board by Zip Technology has super deluxe features for less. *Safe* and *easy* to install, it will speed up all major hardware and software to 8 MHz Plus. Comes standard with 16K memory and is DMA compatible. The GSX is fully upgradeable to 64K of cache memory and 10 MHz with upgrade kit.
Suggested Retail $350.00
Programs Plus Price $249

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

SCANNERS
HEAD TO HEAD

QUICKIE VS. LIGHTNINGSCAN

Is a picture really worth a thousand words? More and more Apple II owners are finding out — the easy way. For aspiring graphic artists and desktop publishers in any profession, scanning's a source of fresh ideas and a way to try out new techniques. Thanks to a pair of lightweight, hand-held models of miniaturization, illustrating newsletters, brochures, reports, ads, and a hundred other projects has never been so simple.

By Joe Kohn

Photography ÷ Ed Judice

Over the past year, thousands of Apple II owners have opened the door into the exciting world of computer graphics, thanks chiefly to two new peripherals — **Quickie** (Editors' Choice, June 1990, p. 96) and **LightningScan**, hand-held gray-scale scanners from Vitesse and Thunderware, respectively.

If you're a desktop publisher, you'll dazzle your audience with stunning photos and drawings. If you're a computer hobbyist, you'll impress your friends when you show them enhanced portraits of themselves. If you're a student, you may earn better grades by providing illustrations or maps with your reports. If you're a teacher, you can liven up your classroom presentations with relevant, eye-catching graphics. (Remember, though, that the image you're scanning may be copyrighted — and altering the image doesn't alter the copyright protection, because the new graphic is considered a "derivative" work. The "fair use" doctrine does permit reproduction of copyrighted material without permission or fee payment for the limited purposes of teaching, criticism, news reporting, and research, but be careful what you choose to scan, especially if it's for commercial use.)

Where do you start? Scanners let you capture and enhance images from printed media such as books, magazines, brochures, newspapers, and photographs, and create computer graphics from those images easily and quickly. You can print the results, import them into a paint program for manipulation and colorization, or use them as clip art for desktop-publishing projects. Quickie works with II Plus, IIe, IIGS, and Laser 128 computers; LightningScan works only with the GS. Quality varies with the model you're using: Scanning with a GS can reproduce lifelike, near-photographic-quality graphics and super-hi-res line art; on a IIe or Laser 128, photos and line art become double-hi-res graphics; on a II Plus, you'll get single hi-res.

1600 POINTS OF LIGHT

How do scanners perform their sleight of hand? The secret lies in the marriage of hardware and software: the technology of photocopying and the science of digital image processing come together in a unit about 4 inches wide and 6 inches long. A 6-foot-long cable attaches the device to an interface card, which goes into any available slot in your computer; if you're using a GS, you don't even have to change your Control Panel settings. A Japanese corporation called Omron supplies both Vitesse and Thunderware with identical scan heads, Omron model 1700; the companies repackage the units with their own interface cards and accompanying application programs.

Scanning is easy — and produces the best results — if hardware and software settings are in sync before you begin. Start with the controls on the scan head. Look first for the resolution switch on the right side of the unit. This switch determines the size of a graphic and the image's degree of detail: The higher the resolution (expressed as *DPI*, or *dots per inch*), the larger the graphic appears on screen. You'll see settings for 100, 200, 300, and 400 DPI. Scanning a Polaroid-sized photograph at 100 DPI produces a graphic that's just about the right size to use as a Print Shop GS graphic, say, or as a GS Finder icon. At 200 DPI, it occupies a large corner of the screen; a 300 DPI scan takes up slightly more than half the screen; and at 400 DPI, the scanned image would take up the entire screen. Scans on the GS, ➪

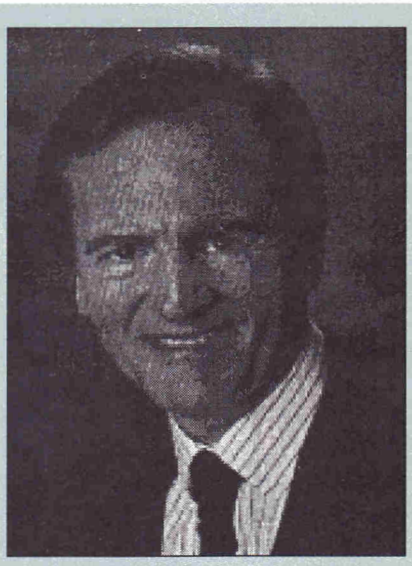


Figure 1. LightningScan, 320-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch, from 2-by-3-inch glossy color photo.

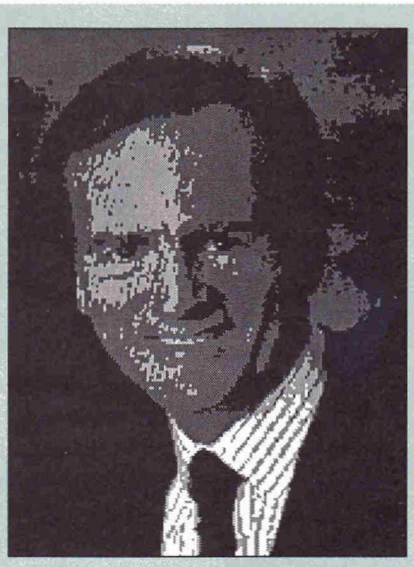


Figure 2. LightningScan, 640-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch.

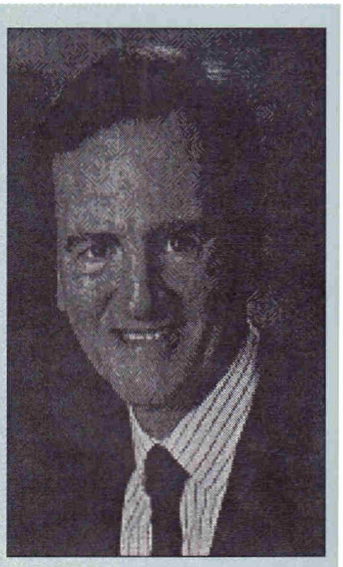


Figure 3. Quickie GS/OS, 320-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch.

however, can be larger than a single computer screen. Exactly how much bigger depends on the amount of RAM available: The more RAM, the longer a scan can be. Hi-res and double-hi-res graphics, no matter which DPI setting you use, are limited to a single screen.

Now adjust the *letter/photo*, or *dithering*, switch according to the type of source material you're using. Line art and *halftones* (photos that are composed of varying densities of dots on the page, such as those printed in newspapers and magazines) come out picture perfect when the switch is in the letter position. Three other switch positions control the reproduction of glossy photos by the GS — how the scanner will re-create the 16 shades of gray the machine can produce (also known as 320-mode graphics). In actual operation, the different photo positions yield graphics with only very subtle differences. Generally, most users simply opt to use the one letter position and a single photo setting. Experimentation is the best teacher (as well as the most enjoyable method of learning to use the scanner).

The contrast thumbwheel dial, marked *light* and *dark*, generally needs adjustment with each different scan. This feature provides some control over your source image's degree of darkness or exposure —it can help compensate for too much or too little contrast. If you want to experiment, you can start with the switch in the halfway position, scan a portion of the image, then adjust the setting slightly and continue the scan. You'll get a graphic with different gradations of contrast, and you'll be able to see which portion of the graphic is most attractive. Move the switch to the position you prefer.

Now choose the software settings you need (more on this in the next section — specifics vary with the scanner model you're using and the quality of the results you hope to achieve) and you're ready to start.

The clear plastic bar on the underside of each unit contains a bank of 1600 light-emitting diodes (LEDs), arrayed in a single row; you lay your source image on a flat surface, press the start button, and slide the scan bar down the length of the image with the help of rubber rollers on the bottom of the unit. As the scan head rolls over the document, the LEDs project a yellow-green light, which bounces off the page. A sensing device within the unit measures the intensity of the reflected light at regular intervals and translates the relative brightness and the location of each point into digital data.

When you finish the scan, hit the return key and the special interpreter software that comes with the device then organizes the information into a graphics file and re-creates the image on screen. Interestingly, this end of the technology owes a debt to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's mainframe computers at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California: Their sole task is to process incoming signals from far-away spacecraft and to re-create photo-like images — such as the astounding

Quickie Update

Thanks to a boost from its chief competitor in the Apple II hand-held scanner market, Thunderware's LightningScan is now compatible with IIe, II Plus, and Laser 128 machines. In October, Vitesse announced its new **Quickie Update** package: a controller card and two disks of accompanying software that together allow most 100- to 400-dots-per-inch hand scanners for the GS, including ScanMan Plus, Geni, Genius GS 4500, and DFI HandyScan HS3000, as well as LightningScan, to operate with 8-bit computers. The Update package includes a user's guide and is priced at $129. Look for further details in an upcoming issue of inCider. **— eds.**

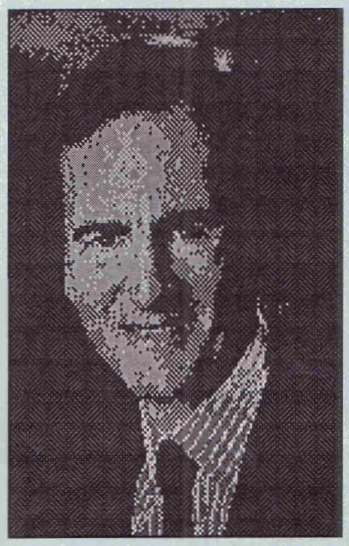


Figure 4. Quickie GS/OS, 640-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch.

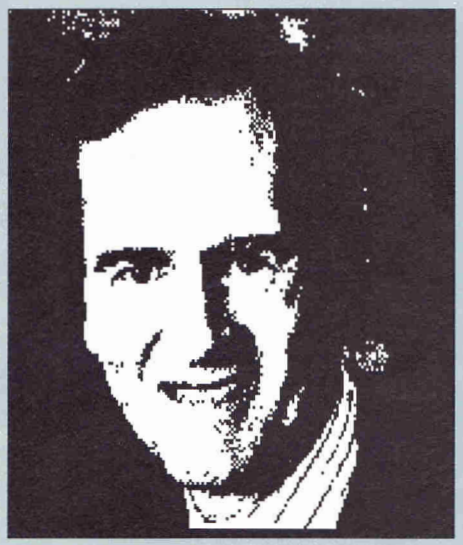


Figure 5. Quickie ProDOS 8, 300 dots per inch, single hi-res.

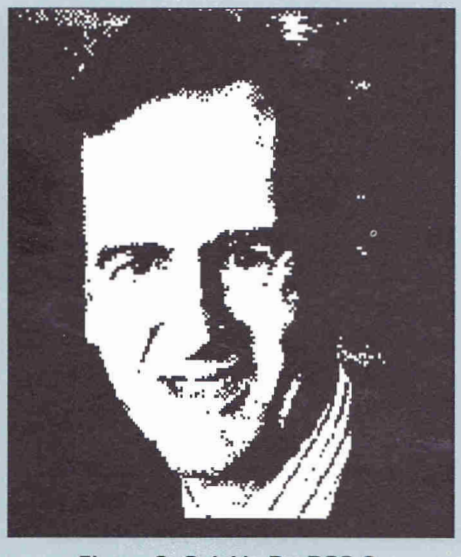


Figure 6. Quickie ProDOS 8, 100 dots per inch, single hi-res.

views we've enjoyed of exploding volcanoes on the moons of Jupiter — from those digital transmissions. Here, the basic principle is the same; though the application is simpler, the miniaturization and streamlining the Vitesse and Thunderware programmers have achieved are small wonders in themselves.

SPEEDING ALONG

Let's examine the software side of scanning in more detail, for that's where Quickie and LightningScan part company. Although each scanner's software produces the same basic results, the programs operate a little differently and as a result offer varying options.

Quickie version 2.02 for the GS comes in stand-alone and new-desk-accessory (NDA) editions, the latter working within other GS/OS programs, such as **AppleWorks GS** and **HyperStudio**. If you call up the NDA within a program using 320 super-hi-res graphics mode, the device will scan in 320 mode, displaying photos in 16 shades of gray; if you call it up within a program running in 640 mode, it will scan in 640 mode, displaying only four shades of gray. In the stand-alone version, you can switch back and forth between 320 and 640 by clicking on a pull-down menu option. Stand-alone Quickie also contains a mini paint program with a "fat bits" mode that can help you clean up a scan after you've finished it.

Recall that you've set the unit's letter/photo switch; your software setting should correspond. Glossy photos reproduce best in the GS' 320 mode, with its 16 shades of gray; choose the software's true gray option, a feature that assigns specific gray shades to areas of the scanned image that aren't black or white and yields remarkable clarity with color photos. The standard default true gray, called *Express*, works quite well for the most photographs, but certain suboptions use different programming techniques and algorithms to fine-tune your graphic. You can also choose to balance the distribution of grays throughout the scan to produce some interesting special effects. Line-art and halftone graphics, each portion of which is simply either black or white, look fine in either 320 or 640 mode. If you like, the software lets you select *pseudo gray*, which adds some gray-tone details at the boundaries of the scanned image to enhance the visual appeal of the graphic.

You also can choose whether you want to scan in *portrait* mode (moving the scanner down the length of the image) or *landscape* mode (moving it left to right, with the software rotating the image 90 degrees for display). That means you can scan images wider than 4 inches, as well as round objects and images that fall near the spine of a book.

Certain Quickie options you need choose just once — the first time you run the program. When you run the software the first time, call up the configuration option and tell the program the number of ➪

A Thunderware Bargain

For a limited time only, Thunderware is offering **LightningScan GS/LC**, a lower-cost hand-held scanner for the Apple IIGS, based on the older Omron 1500 scan head. LightningScan GS/LC ships with the same software and interface card used with the more expensive LightningScan model. GS/LC is a smaller device: The head is about 4 inches wide, but it's only half as long as the other unit. The low-cost version can scan photographs and line art at 100 or 200 dots per inch only; the unit has to interpolate data to display graphics at 300 or 400 dots per inch. Despite this major variation from standard LightningScan technology, GS/LC's output shows only subtle differences from that of the higher-priced model. LightningScan GS/LC is available directly from Thunderware; retail price is $169. **— J.K.**

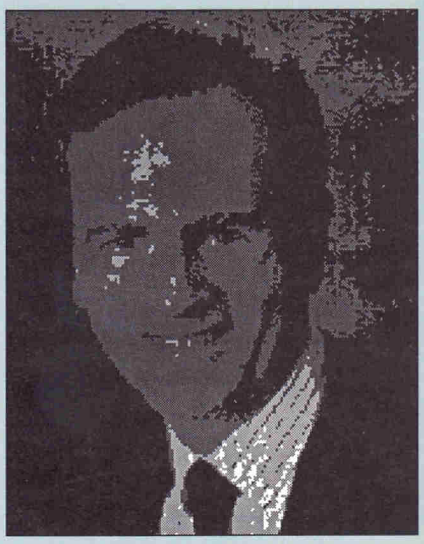


Figure 7. LightningScan GS/LC, 640-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch.

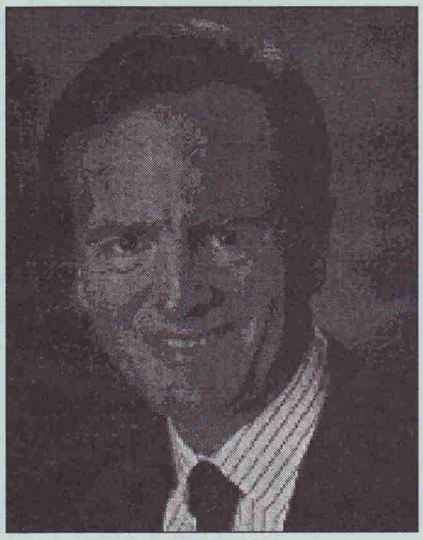


Figure 8. LightningScan GS/LC, 320-by-200 mode, 400 dots per inch.

Figure 9. Quickie, letter switch, 300 dots per inch, line art in black-and-white.

Figure 10. LightningScan, letter switch, 200 dots per inch, line art in 10 levels of gray, contrast enhanced during post-processing.

the slot in which you've installed the interface card. You can also request audio feedback. If you move the scanner too quickly, your image will become distorted; a steady clicking sound from your speaker during a scan will keep you on track. You can toggle the unit's 10-second "timeout" feature — an energy saver that preserves the LEDs by shutting the scan head off if you've pressed the start button without picking anything new up in that length of time.

Once a scan is completed, the image appears on screen within a resizable, movable window. You can display as many windows as the memory in your computer allows. With multiple windows, you can do a series of scans using the many options available and display them next to each other, so that you can see which scan looks best on screen. You can also cut a portion from one scanned image and paste it into another completed scan — ideal for producing comic effects (your dog's head on your cat's body) or for joining scans from an image that's wider than the scan head.

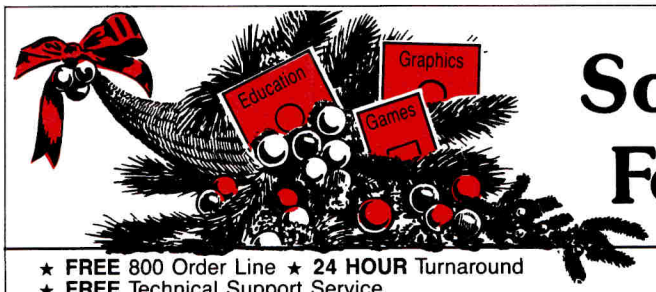
Quickie includes a number of editing tools, as well. You can flip or rotate a graphic horizontally or vertically, invert the entire screen, or resize the graphic. The software supports the GS' clipboard, making the NDA extremely efficient within GS/OS programs that also support the clipboard, such as AppleWorks GS. By copying graphics, or portions of graphics, to the clipboard and then pasting them into an open AppleWorks GS graphics window with a palette, you can colorize your graphics (although the results may be unpredictable). Scan a line drawing, copy it to the clipboard, and paste it into a graphics window to create clip art. Copying a graphic into a feature-packed paint package lets you take advantage of that program's options, as well. Quickie software lets you save your scanned graphics in a variety of formats: screen, paint, Apple Preferred, hi-res, double hi-res, and Print Shop GS.

The ProDOS edition of Quickie's software lets the scanner work with 8-bit Apples — the 64K II Plus and the IIe (enhanced or unenhanced) — and the II-compatible Laser 128. (It also works on the GS, but doesn't take advantage of the unique features of GS/OS, notably 320-mode graphics.) Scans represent the maximum resolution and detail each model can attain. The software comes in two versions: *Quickie.Upcase* works on the II Plus and scans in single hi-res only; *Quickie.System* works on the IIe or Laser 128 and can scan in either single or double hi-res.

All menu screens use the text screen; you make your selections by means of the arrow and return keys. The main menu offers several options, including the all-important *scan the image*, and allows changing maximum length and width before scanning. Width can be 1, 2, 3, or 4 inches; if you select one of the narrower sizes, you can get a longer scan. Height can be 1 to 9 inches, or select all available memory. An aspect correction option let you give the image on screen the same height-to-width ratio as the source image.

Images aren't displayed while a scan is in progress, but audio feedback lets you know whether you're rolling at an acceptable speed. When the scan is completed, just press the return key to return to the main menu. The most important post-processing option available is scrolling the graphic to center it within the screen; because single- and double-hi-res graphics are limited to a single screen, be sure to take advantage of this feature before saving your image. Other options include switching the background color from black to white and inverting the entire image.

Any other editing or printing will require a paint program — Baudville's **8/16 Paint**, for example, which includes separate modules for single-, double-, and super-hi-res graphics, or Broderbund's **Dazzle Draw** perhaps, a double-hi-res program. You can even



Software Stuffers For All Seasons

★ **FREE** 800 Order Line ★ **24 HOUR** Turnaround
★ **FREE** Technical Support Service
★ Largest And Most Up-to-Date Libraries of Apple II/IIGS Software in the World!
★ Most Complete, well-indexed public domain/shareware directories in the World!
★ 100's of New Software Selections Offered Every Quarter!

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS
Print Shop GS Graphics — PDE Exclusives!

☐ **GS155** 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* **$9**
☐ **GS156** 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* **$9**
☐ **GS157** 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* **$9**
☐ **GS158** 100 color pictures of emblems, symbols, logos* . . **$9**
☐ **GS177** 100 educ. pictures of history, sci., geog., flags* . . **$9**
☐ **GS196** 100 color pictures of holidays and religion* **$9**
☐ **GS197** 100 color pictures of business and computers* . . . **$9**
☐ **GS198** 100 pictures of transportation* **$9**
☐ **GS199** 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS207** Over 100 color pictures of nature* **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS208** 100 fancy fonts for every occasion* **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS209** Over 100 bodacious borders* **$9**
*Requires Print Shop GS™ to use.

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS
Print Shop™ Graphics

☐ **937** 70 b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* **$5**
☐ **938** 70 b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* **$5**
☐ **939** 70 b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* **$5**
☐ **940** 70 b/w pictures of emblems, symbols, logos* **$5**
☐ **941** 70 b/w educ. pictures of history, sci., geog., flags* **$5**
☐ **963** 70 b/w pictures of holidays and religion* **$5**
☐ **964** 70 b/w pics of business symbols + computers* **$5**
☐ **965** 70 b/w pictures of transportation* **$5**
☐ **966** 70 b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, and games* **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 977** 70 b/w pictures of nature* **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 978** Over 70 b/w fancy fonts for every occasion* **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 979** Over 70 b/w bodacious borders* **$5**
*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Graphics/Animation
☐ **GS63 Cheap Paint**—full-featured color painting program. (768K REQ.) (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS131, GS132** 84 fonts (typestyles) for all occasions.** (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS193** Travel through time on this journey to TV shows of the past **$9**
☐ **GS200** Modulae: Spectacular animations; Warp Drive, Eiffel Tower, etc. **$9**
☐ **GS202, GS203 Clip Art** and borders for home, business, holidays.** (2 DISK SET) . **$18**
☐ **GS204** 21 pictures of animals, people, places—all are 3200 color images** **$9**
☐ **GS205** Second Chance: Utilities to enhance, display, print graphics. (SW†) **$9**
**Use AppleWorks GS™ or GS63 CheapPaint.

Games
☐ **GS86 Solitaire** plus **Wheel**—Vanna's game on the IIGS! ★***Best Seller*** **$9**
☐ **GS89 Video Poker**, Backgammon, and much more **$9**
☐ **GS102,GS103** Mean 18™ Golf Games. (REQ. MEAN 18™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS116 Follower.GS**, Miniature Golf, Metacus adventure game **$9**
☐ **GS117 Flight Simulator**, Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games **$9**
☐ **GS149 Senseless Violence,** arcades (REQ. SYSTEM 5.02 OR NEWER). (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS150** 18 games: arcade, Romulan.GS, Shooting Gallery (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS151** Orbizone (like Asteroid™) plus Othello, Editor's Choice (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS161** Space Harrier: fight your way across open plain, fast-paced arcade **$9**
☐ **GS180 Worm Hole:** great space invaders-type arcade games (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS182 Criminal 10 Pin**: hilarious arcade game like "The Running Man" **$9**
☐ **GS206 Rush Hour GS**; plus other arcade and puzzle games. (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS216, GS217, GS218 Bouncing Bluster** Great sounds/graphics — Best arcade game for the IIGS ever! Like Brickout but better.(3 DISK SET) (SW†) **$27**
☐ ***NEW* GS219 Space Cluster**: wild fast-paced shoot-'em-up game **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS220 Space Wizard** Fight off space ships while flying through 3-D maze . **$9**

Education
☐ **GS159 Soundsmith**: Great 14 track sequencer to create music (SW†) **$9**
☐ **GS211, GS212, GS213 Trek Stack**—Star Trek trivia! (REQ. HYPERSTUDIO™) (3 DISK SET) **$27**
(SW†) The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use this program.

Adult Graphics
☐ **GS136, GS137** Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS154 Treasures in the Sand**—Adults only, 24 lovely poses **$9**
☐ **GS187, GS188** Fifty more beautiful women to dazzle you (2 DISK SET) **$18**

Utilities
☐ **GS160 Virus.MD**: search and destroy for all Apple II viruses (SW†) **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS191 Power Users Tool Set**: Collection of best utilities ever! (SW†) **$9**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Graphics
☐ **921, 922, 923** Enjoy old TV shows. (3 DISK SET) **$15**

Education
☐ **064** Best of Education drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math: +, −, ×, / , 23 levels **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 963** Syllabica: word game for teens to adults, w/dictionary of 4000 words (SW†) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 967 Type It!** Learn to type or improve your skill. Great tutorial! **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 973 Alphabet Antics**: covers the 3 R's (ages 6-12) **$5**

Games
☐ **127 Defender**—defend the astronauts from the aliens **$5**
☐ **813** Pinball games: Maxx's Madness, Flip-It, Super Blast, more **$5**
☐ **814 Monopoly**: The popular board game. ★***Best Seller!*** **$5**
☐ **919 Flight Simulator**: in color, keyboard driven, with documentation on disk **$5**
☐ **920** Miniature Golf: with 2 courses or make your own, in color **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 976, 977 World of Pinball**—14 great new pinball games (2 DISK SET) (SW†) . . **$10**

Business
☐ **948, 949, 950, 951 DB Master** Powerful database that's easy to use. With 100 pages of documentation. (4 DISK SET) (SW†) **$20**

Passion
☐ **190, 800** X-Rated graphics for adults only. (2 DISK SET) **$10**
☐ **961, 962** Beach Girl, more lovely ladies. (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks
(IIGS disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

One Year Membership **($20 value)**:
- Complete fully-indexed directories of software
  ☐Apple directory describing over 5000 programs,
  OR
  ☐Apple IIGS directory describing 1000 programs
- 28 page quarterly Magazines with 100's of new software selections
- Members-only discounts!
- Plus **6 Disks** of your choice
  (ONLY $3.33 each!—only as part of this special)

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a **6 disk Special**, please check 1 box: ☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIGS Membership**
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card # _____ Exp. ___
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2078-C Walsh Ave., #789
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125 **IN CA 408-496-0624**

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

combine scanned graphics with AppleWorks 3.0 word-processing documents, thanks to Beagle Bros' **TimeOut SuperFonts** module. Included in the SuperFonts package is a paint program that will let you edit your scans.

STORM WINDOWS

Thunderware's LightningScan software for the GS comes in two editions, also: a new desk accessory (we reviewed version 1.0) and a stand-alone program (we reviewed version 1.2b1). For 8-bit Apple IIs or full-page scanning, the company offers **ThunderScan**, a cartridge unit that replaces the ribbon on an ImageWriter I or II and reproduces any graphic you can roll through the platen.

At press time these versions of the LightningScan programs were in the beta-testing stage and not yet available to owners; it was anticipated that both would be on the market by the beginning of 1991, as the software is efficient and problem-free. It doesn't include all the editing tools you'll find in Quickie, but in many ways the software does such an excellent job of reproduction (at least with photos) that your images won't need much editing; if you decide to enhance your scans, you can use your favorite paint package. The stand-alone program offers more post-processing features than the NDA, however, including colorization.

In addition to the scanner, interface card, and software, Thunderware includes two tools in the LightningScan package that make it easy to roll the device in a straight line: a "snap guide" and a 13-inch straight-edge ruler. The snap guide is a heavy-duty plastic attachment with straight edges that attaches to the rear of the scanner. When you're ready to scan, lay your image flat and position the ruler at the edge of the graphic; move the scanner so that the snap guide touches the ruler, and you'll be able to move the scanner in a straight line every time.

As with Quickie, the first time you run LightningScan's software, you need to indicate the number of the slot in which you've installed the interface card. The only other configuration option is to indicate whether you want to display your graphic in progress during the scan. (Quickie does this automatically.) Although what appears on screen during a scan looks

Word Power

Borrowing artwork is fine, but what about that other important part of your publication? Think of all the typing time you put in —wouldn't it be handy if scanners could import text, as well?

With a new program called **InWords** from WestCode Software — a company founded by Beagle Bros Alan Bird, Rob Renstrom, and John Oberrick — your Quickie or LightningScan can do just that. InWords, priced at $129, is based on optical character-recognition (OCR) software that lets you scan text from books, magazines, newspapers, or any other printed document and save it as a standard ASCII file or an AppleWorks word-processing document. It operates under ProDOS 8, and works on Apple IIe and IIGs computers. The software sports an AppleWorks-style interface, so anyone familiar with that program should feel right at home with InWords.

InWords can input more than 50 characters per second, or 3000 characters per minute — far faster than retyping. The program comes with a library of recognizable font styles and sizes; with the training module included, you can "teach" it to recognize virtually any other type style from any printed medium, as well.

Set the scan head to letter and use 300 DPI for most text styles. Setting contrast is trickier: If it's too light, InWords won't be able to distinguish individual letters; if too dark, letters will run into each other.

Once you've set up the hardware, the program offers a number of options, including horizontal and vertical scanning, merging two scans into a single file (letting you scan a full 8.5-inch page in two passes), and narrow-column scanning — isolating a single column and ignoring everything else on the page.

The screen remains blank during the scan; when you're finished, press Return to see an enlarged image of your text. Choose the zoom function to see the entire document if you want to check alignment and quality. (Although InWords can compensate for some skewing, it works best when you scan steadily and straight.)

If the document looks good, press Return to enter recognition mode. InWords begins reading the letters in the image and displays recognized text at the bottom of the screen. If InWords doesn't recognize a particular letter or symbol, it stops and displays an enlarged image of the unrecognized character, and prompts you to enter the correct letter. That's also how InWords learns to recognize new type styles; it then creates a font template and stores it on disk.

Text editing comes next; it's much like AppleWorks' word-processing module. Check your material for accuracy against the original and make any necessary corrections, then save it to disk as an ASCII text file, with or without carriage returns at the end of each line, or as an AppleWorks word-processing document.

Near-automatic text input is destined to vastly increase the appeal of hand-held scanners. Sports enthusiasts can input team statistics and create an AppleWorks database easily. Students can input material from textbooks or encyclopedias and then find all references to a particular subject quickly with their word processor's search or find function.

Computer enthusiasts can enter source code and program listings from magazines and technical manuals more efficiently. People with impaired vision can input small-sized text, then display it on screen magnified. The practical, day-to-day applications of OCR are limited only by your imagination.

— J.K.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

IIGS High Density arrives.

AE's new 3.5 High Density Drive™ for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

Compatible with all versions of GS/OS, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

The 800K version of the AE drive works with the IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For IIe owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

High density is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port - works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) **$279**
AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive (1.6 MEG-GS only) **$339**
High Density upgrade (from 800K to 1.6 MEG) **$79**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made in the USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

nothing like the completed graphic, getting visual feedback is important and fun: For one thing, you'll know immediately whether you're scanning in a straight line. If not, just press the *R* key to start over. The software also provides audio feedback.

The stand-alone software always comes up in 320 super-hi-res mode; the NDA comes up in whatever mode its surrounding application program is running. To start, just pull down the *Scanner* menu and choose the only item — *New Scan*. A dialog box appears with three options: 16 shades of gray, 10 shades of gray, and line art. Click on the appropriate choice and you're ready to scan. A note on the scan length you can complete before running out of memory is displayed next to those options. Because all scans created with the stand-alone software are in 320 mode, use the *Display* pull-down menu to convert to 640 mode if you prefer (for use with another 640-mode program, such as HyperStudio or AppleWorks GS). LightningScan software handles the translation superbly. Despite 640's limitation of four shades of gray, very little tone or detail is lost. LightningScan saves graphics in a variety of formats, including Apple Preferred, single screen, PaintWorks, and Thunderware. The latter lets you load your image into a special application, included in the package, before saving in single- or double hi-res.

As adroitly as LightningScan handles photographic reproductions, line art is a slightly different story. Becoming adept at capturing black-and-white graphics takes some time and some experimentation. You can use either line-art mode or 10 shades of gray, but they tend to create large graphics that can span several screens. Choose a low DPI setting on the scan head and adjust the contrast to get a pure black-and-white image.

You may want to load a large line-art graphic into a separate graphics utility, such as Roger Wagner Publishing's **Graphic Exchange** or Jason Harper's program **SuperConvert**, published by Seven Hills, to rescale it to a smaller size while maintaining the correct aspect ratio; it's an entirely effective work-around method of overcoming LightningScan's single inconvenience. (Note that Thunderware provides an elegant way to switch into another program. From the LightningScan desktop, pull down the *File* menu and click on the *Transfer* option. A program-launcher dialog box appears. Just double-click on the program you want to run — no quitting to the Finder.)

Once a scan has been completed, several post-processing options are available. Under the *Display* pull-down menu you'll find options for adjusting brightness and contrast if your graphic is still too light or too dark, letting you even get rid of unwanted dots. As you change the contrast or brightness, the software also modifies the color palette; a bar graph displays the distribution of the 16 grays in the current selection. Now call up the *filter* option and you'll see several windows on screen. The largest displays your completed graphic — your gray-scale image has become color instantly; a smaller one displays all colors in the graphic's palette. You can edit each color by adjusting the red, green, and blue slider bars, or swap the entire palette for another one. With enough experimentation you should be able to colorize your entire graphic easily enough that when you load it into a paint program, you can complete the process with a couple of mouse clicks on the fill tool.

HANDS ON

No matter what your line of work is, no matter how good an artist you are, we all need to communicate as effectively and efficiently as possible; professional-quality illustrations add detail, substance, and sophistication to your notes, newsletters, presentations, and reports. For work or play, at home, in school, and in the office, lightweight, compact scanners simply offer you more graphics options than ever before — and while you're at it, you'll probably have more fun with your computer than ever before, too. ❑

JOE KOHN IS A FREE-LANCE WRITER AND COMPUTER CONSULTANT SPECIALIZING IN THE APPLE II. WRITE TO HIM AT 166 ALPINE STREET, SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks GS 1.1, $299
AppleWorks 3.0, $249
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-7000

Dazzle Draw
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$59.95

8/16 Paint
Baudville
5380 52nd St. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512
(616) 698-0888
$75

Graphic Exchange, $149.95
HyperStudio 2.1, $149.95
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522

InWords
WestCode Software
11835 Carmel Mountain Road
Suite 1304-311
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 679-9200
$129

LightningScan, $295
$189 registered ThunderScan owners
LightningScan GS/LC, $169
ThunderScan, $219
Thunderware, Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

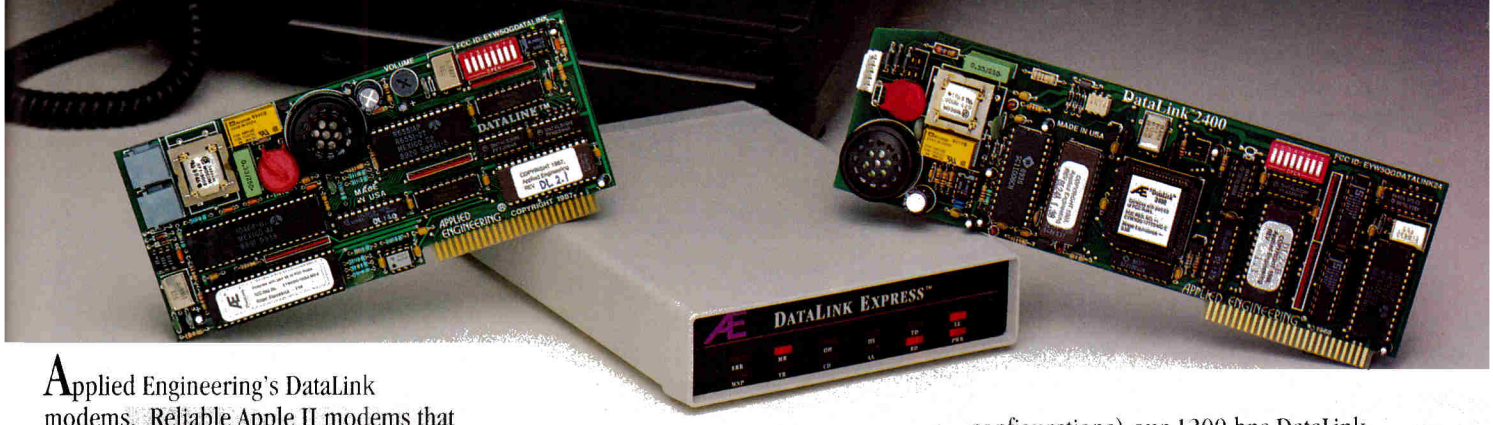
Quickie, $299
Quickie Update, $129
Vitesse, Inc.
13909 Amar Road
Suite 2
La Puente, CA 91746-1669
(818) 813-1270

SuperConvert 3.00
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(904) 576-9415
$39.95
update $40 minus original cost

TimeOut SuperFonts
Beagle Bros Inc.
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
$69.95

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

When you choose a modem, choose a DataLink



Applied Engineering's DataLink modems. Reliable Apple II modems that are easy to use and have just the right combination of simplicity and complexity - with enough features to let you custom tailor the modem's setup to suit your own needs.

Whether you're looking for an internal, external, 1200 or 2400, MNP-5 or AE Send-Fax™, Applied Engineering has the right modem for you. Choose from our upgradeable DataLink Express™ external (center), DataLink 2400™ internal (right) or the economical DataLink 1200™ (left).

All three DataLink modems feature AE's communications software - on disk and in ROM - everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even handles hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on.

With the new AE Send-Fax™ option, DataLink 2400 and DataLink Express owners can fax text and graphics directly from their computer screen, without even printing a "hard copy" of the information. And an upgrade path is being made available for AE customers with earlier versions of the DataLink 2400.

DataLink Express offers a twelve-lamp status light array including our exclusive "Line Engaged" indicator to show when a shared modem line is in use. DataLink Express can also be upgraded to include MNP-5 error correction and data compression for 4800 baud throughput.

All DataLinks carry a full five year warranty and come complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Packed with important features. DataLink 2400 and DataLink Express include:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatibility with Bell 103, 212 and European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike some competitors)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified designs

DataLink 1200 reduced. Loaded with all the features of the 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative.

Freebies. We also throw in a nice collection of goodies - free subscriptions, special offers and even free online time on a variety of online services and bulletin boards. Folks like GEnie, CompuServe, NewsNet, the Official Airline Guide, the Electronic Forum and Delphi giving you a sample of the wonderful services in store for DataLink owners.

DataLink 1200.....$119
DataLink 2400.....$219
DataLink 2400 w/SendFax.....$269
DataLink Express.....$249
DataLink Express w/MNP-5 & Send-Fax.....$349
AE Send-Fax option.....$79

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CompuServe Now Available at Radio Shack®

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

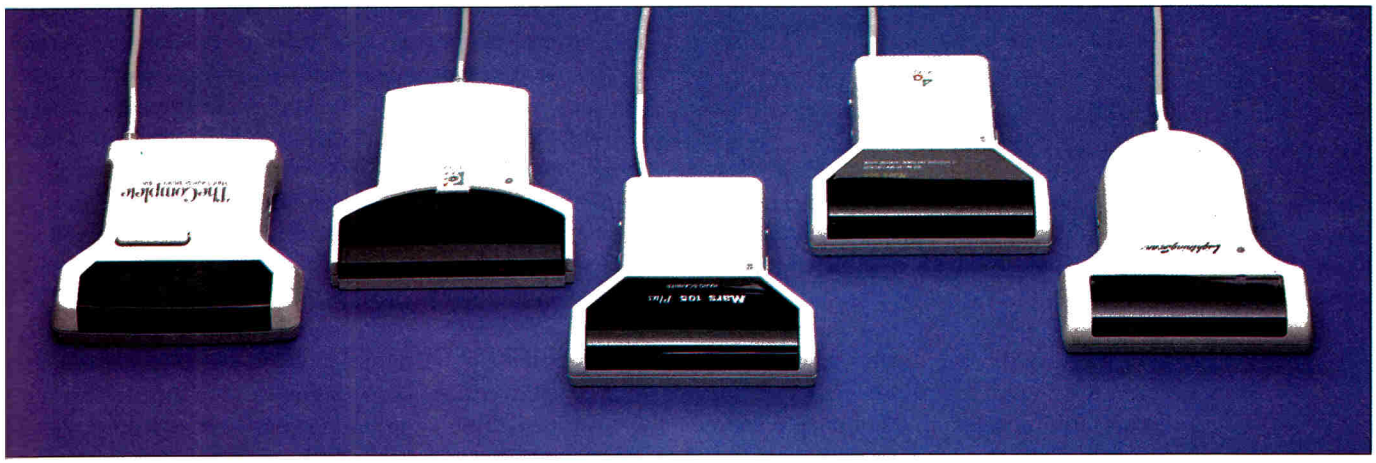
CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

ON THE OTHER HAND

FIVE AFFORDABLE MAC SCANNERS



Left to right, Complete PC Half-Page/400, ScanMan 32, Mars 105 Plus, Mars 800, LightningScan 400.

The case is small, but it packs a lot of power — boost your graphics creativity with a portable scanner and give your desktop publications that professional touch.

Free-market economics has finally hit the graphics-hardware business — and Mac users are reaping the benefits: Stiff competition among scanner manufacturers has produced a number of hand-held units with input resolutions more powerful than those of some desktop models costing three times as much. Even if you're working on a low-end black-and-white machine — a 1-megabyte Mac Plus or SE, or a 2-megabyte Classic — with a dot-matrix ImageWriter printer, you can still take advantage of scanned graphics to enhance your desktop publications. (Scanning gobbles up memory, of course, so the more RAM you have, the more you can do with the technology.)

Let's take a look at five low-cost gray-scale models for the Mac line: Complete PC's **Half-Page Scanner/400**, Thunderware's **LightningScan 400** (the Apple IIGS version is reviewed in the accompanying feature, "Scanners Head to Head," p. 44), Marstek's **Mars 105 Plus** and **Mars 800**, and Logitech's **ScanMan Model 32**. All are similar in construction, with three hardware units (SCSI interface box, AC power adapter, and scan head with cable) and software for image capture and rudimentary graphics editing. In addition, Marstek's models come with Digital Darkroom, a high-end image-enhancement application from Aldus/Silicon Beach. Compatible optional programs include optical character-recognition software, such as Olduvai's **Read It! OCR Personal**, for automatic scanned text input.

The five models reviewed here include a gray-scale control, a brightness wheel, and a resolution switch on the scan head. Complete PC has a stabilizing third wheel on its underside to prevent wobbling during scans; LightningScan and the two Mars models come with alignment guides to increase the accuracy of the source material's positioning. All five units claim true gray-scale capability, but they actually capture only 1 bit of information — black or white — for each portion of the page sampled. They simulate true gray-scale information (multiple bits representing various shades of gray) by *dithering* — adding clusters of black and white pixels. The accompanying

By CAROL S. HOLZBERG, Ph.D.

software converts the image to true gray scale on a color or gray-scale monitor or to dithered gray on a monochrome.

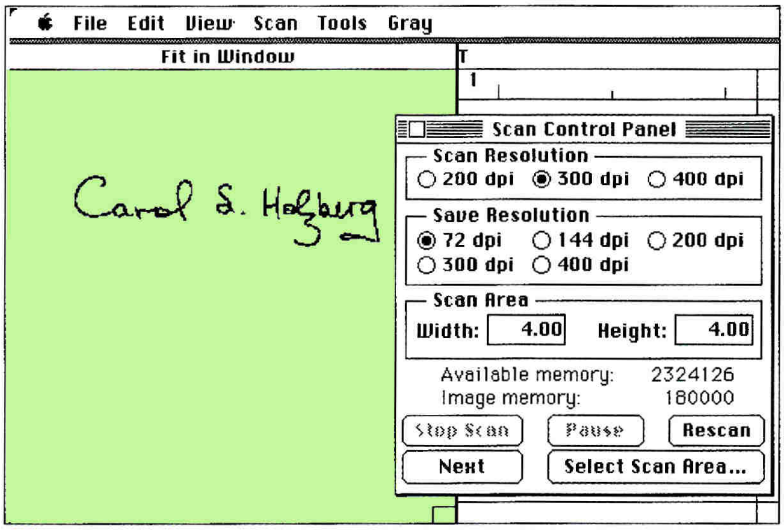


Figure 1. Complete PC, 300 dots per inch, medium brightness, gray-scale switch 1 (black-and-white).

When comparing resolution capabilities, keep in mind that the maximum print resolution of the ImageWriter II is only 144 dots per inch; the LQ can print at 216. The LaserWriter standard is 300 dots per inch; any higher resolution produced by scanning is irrelevant for most Mac-compatible printers.

A COMPLETE SYSTEM

Complete PC's Half-Page Scanner/400 ships with version 1.5 of the company's SmartScan image-editing

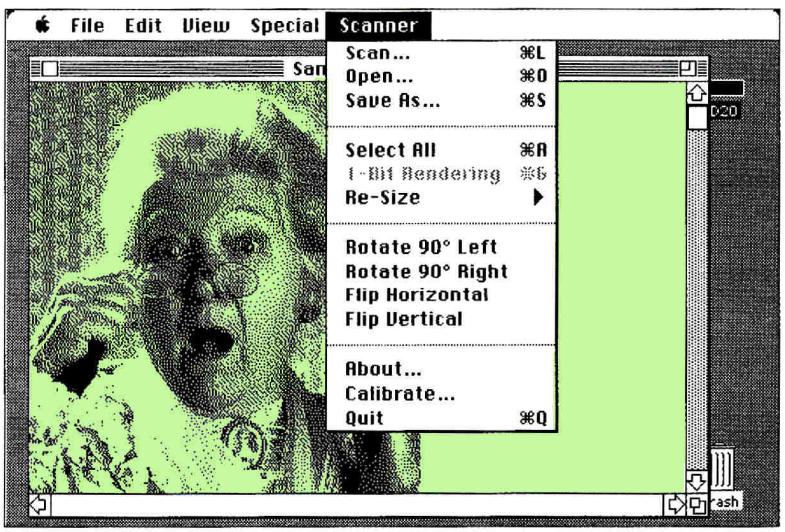


Figure 2. LightningScan options (desk-accessory version), including loading and saving in PICT, Paint, ThunderScan, and TIFF formats and conversion of dithered bit-map images to gray scale. Image displayed as 1-bit dithered rendering on monochrome monitor.

software. It can convert dithered images to four, 16, or 256 levels of gray; on a gray-scale or color monitor, you can use special-effects filters to sharpen, smooth, lighten, darken, crop, rotate, and pixel-edit the image. Yo can also convert gray-scale TIFF and PICT images fron 256 levels of gray to two (black-and-white).

SmartScan offers three viewing options: *Dot-for-Do* (original size), *Fit in Window* (reduced), and *Fat Bi* (enlarged four times). Ruler settings along the top an left side of the display provide sizing guidelines. *Fat Bi* mode lets you edit your image pixel by pixel for pre cision work. In addition, the toolbox provides six basi image-editing features: *selection*, *grabber*, *pencil*, *erase rotation*, and *inversion*, which reverses pixels from blac to white. In *Dot-for-Dot* mode, the software also offe a *Crop* command from the *Edit* menu that works i conjunction with the selection tool to delete all portion of your image that fall outside the selected area.

Two unique high-end options round out the package *Scale by Percentage*, which reduces your scanned imag to as little as 10 percent of its original size, or enlarge it by up to 200 percent; and *Scale by Dimension*, whic lets you size an image's height and width to fit a par ticular space. Note that SmartScan can't splice togethe multiple scans.

LIGHTNING FAST

LightningScan comes with ThunderWorks, powerful image-editing program, with sophisticate gray-scale capabilities, including 13 special-effec filters, such as *sharpening*, *blurring*, *despeckling*, *diffusion relief*, and *edge detection*. Filters are compatible wit monochrome Macs' simulated gray-scale images, to

ThunderWorks comes as a stand-alone applicatio (version 1.0.3) or as a desk accessory (*DA*, version 2.4 The DA has limited functions, but lets you scan image without quitting the application you're running, so yo can paste a graphic directly into an open documen Both versions let you convert 1-bit scanned images t gray-scale files you can edit with 256 levels of gray.

The DA offers only two editing tools: rotation in 9 degree increments, either left or right, and horizont or vertical flipping. Both editions offer six basic pain style tools: selection, eraser, lasso, grabber, pencil, ar magnifying glass. A *join files* feature lets you merg multiple scans into a single file to produce a full-pag image. You can adjust brightness and contrast in th 1-bit files you've converted to gray-scale images.

ImageWriter users have several options, includin hardcopy in three sizes — *full* (72 dots per inch *original* (scanned size), and *current display* — plus stati tical output, with information on dots per inch, brigh ness and contrast, and more; and *diffused dithering*. more faithful rendering of the original.

PAIRING UP

Mars 105 Plus and Mars 800 are of the same bas construction; the 800 model includes a resolutio setting of 800 dots per inch, however, plus a selecti of four halftone patterns, ranging from 4-by-4- to 8-b 8-pixel blocks. A metal alignment ruler is included wi

both models, along with a clip-art sampler containing a number of high-contrast line-art elements. Marstek also markets a 5-inch scanner, **Mars 128**.

Marstek bundles two software applications with its hand-held scanners: ScanLink 1.0, processing software for image capture and minor touchups, and Digital Darkroom 1.1, a high-end graphics-manipulation program from Aldus/Silicon Beach. ScanLink's setup command configures the software to work with the particular Marstek model you're using and the dots-per-inch setting you've chosen; you must follow this configuration procedure each time you scan. A *display while scanning* option is offered. You must also specify your image's maximum length and width. No provision for rescanning is available; you must discard the image in the scan window first.

ScanLink includes five viewing modes: *Fat Bits*, showing each dot as an 8-by-8-pixel square; *Full Size*, showing the image at screen resolution; *Actual Size*, presenting the image in its original size; *Zoom In*, enlarging the image in increments of 100 percent; and *Zoom Out*, reducing the image in increments of 50 percent. The program's selection tool and limited editing functions (rotation and horizontal or vertical flipping) work only in *Full Size* mode. Scrolling isn't provided; you can't edit portions of an image larger than the display.

To manipulate a scanned image, start by saving it as a 1-bit TIFF file and export it to Digital Darkroom. (ScanLink includes no pixel-editing function.) The program features a number of sophisticated editing tools and special-effects filters for enhancing gray-scale images, but many of them aren't discernible on a monochrome Mac. ScanLink offers five save-file formats (TIFF, PICT, EPS, MacPaint, and Postscript), but during our testing, trying to save in any format but TIFF or PICT resulted in errors and system crashes. In addition, Digital Darkroom refused to open ScanLink documents saved in PICT format. There are a few bugs to work out in this system if the software is going to utilize the scanners' capabilities fully.

SCANNING THE FIELD

Logitech's ScanMan Model 32 is a little wobbly, owing to its small roller wheels. The package includes no plastic guide or ruler, either. Prop the scan head against a straight edge for optimum results.

ScanMan lets you achieve 32 levels of gray with an 8-bit video card and a color monitor; you can save in 8-bit TIFF or PICT 2 format. If you have Apple's 4-bit portrait monitor or a monochrome Mac, your scans will be simulated halftones. Save options are Paint, PICT, and 1-bit TIFF. Like ThunderWorks, the accompanying ScanMan program comes as a stand-alone application or as a desk accessory. The software offers two scan modes: *line art*, for black-and-white drawings, and *gray*, for photos and color illustrations. In *gray* mode, you can control image brightness and contrast; in either mode, you can access a tool palette and the *Transform* menu for image editing. Pencil, eraser, and zoom functions are included, plus a shade palette with 32 grays. You can rotate your image or a selected portion of it left

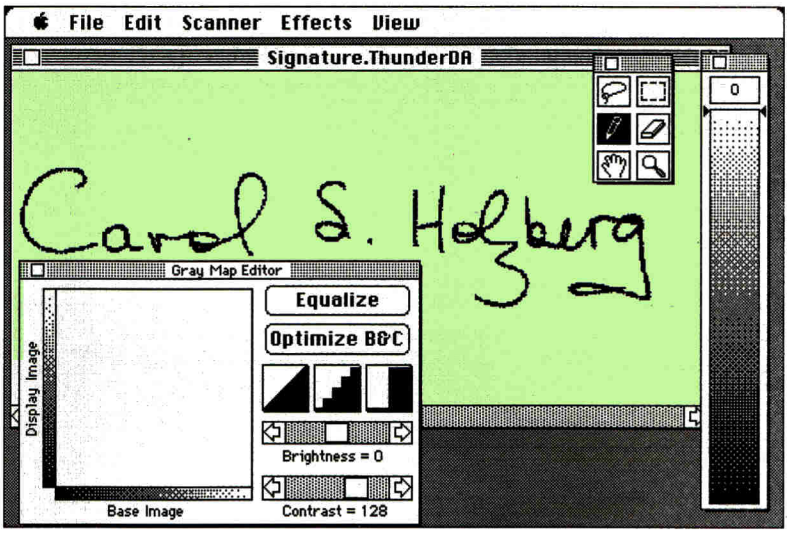


Figure 3. LightningScan with ThunderWorks; note gray palette, tool palette, and gray-map editor with brightness and contrast controls.

or right, flip it horizontally or vertically, or invert it (black pixels become white, and white become black).

At press time there was no image merge for accommodating larger illustrations (although that feature should be available by the beginning of 1991), but ScanMan is the only control program reviewed here that lets you scan sideways. Print options include *screen-image size*, *original-document size*, and *custom*, limited only

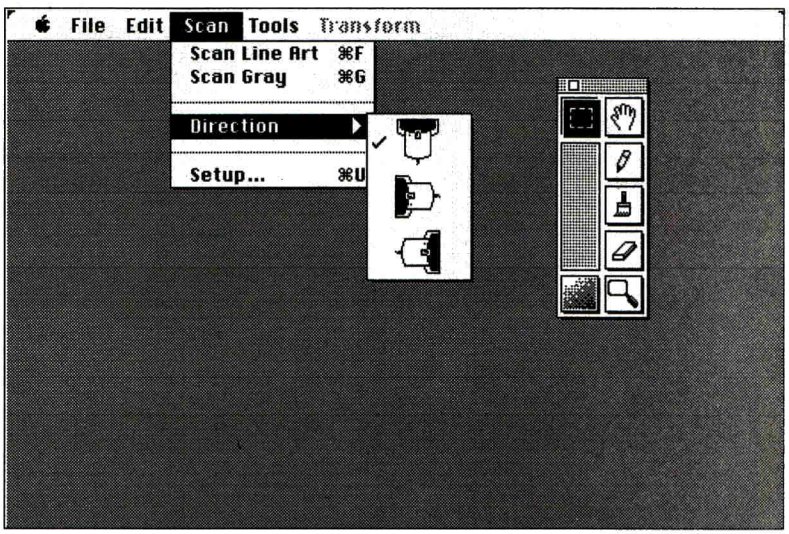


Figure 4. ScanMan software, showing directional controls and tool palette with 32 shades of gray.

by available memory. Like Complete PC's Half-Page unit, ScanMan's software tells you the amount of memory remaining as you scan.

DRESSING UP

Portable scanners are perfect for incorporating photos, small pen-and-ink drawings, cartoons, maps,

and technical illustrations into fliers, mailers, newsletters, and announcements. Even with midlevel to low-end systems, these handy little devices are a shot in the arm for would-be designers. Mac LC owners will

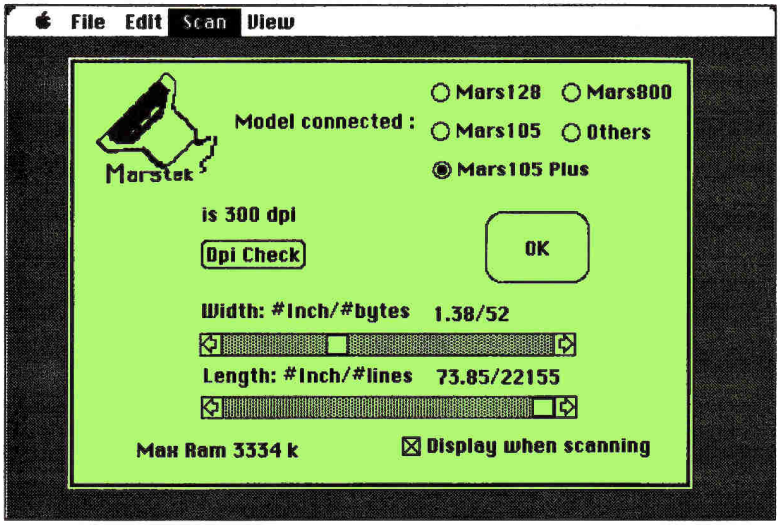


Figure 5. Marstek's ScanLink software, showing dots-per-inch check and display-while-scanning option.

revel in the abundance of high-quality artwork available for colorization with their favorite paint programs, and for monochrome Macs that can't display true gray scale, intelligent scanners can fill in the gaps to produce attractive, subtle shading. It's a buyer's market in graphics these days — if you need professional-looking illustrations and your budget's limited, a hand-held scanner can make all the difference. ❑

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Complete PC Half-Page Scanner/400
Complete PC
1983 Concourse Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-0145
$399

LightningScan 400
Thunderware Inc.
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94536
(415) 254-6581
$495

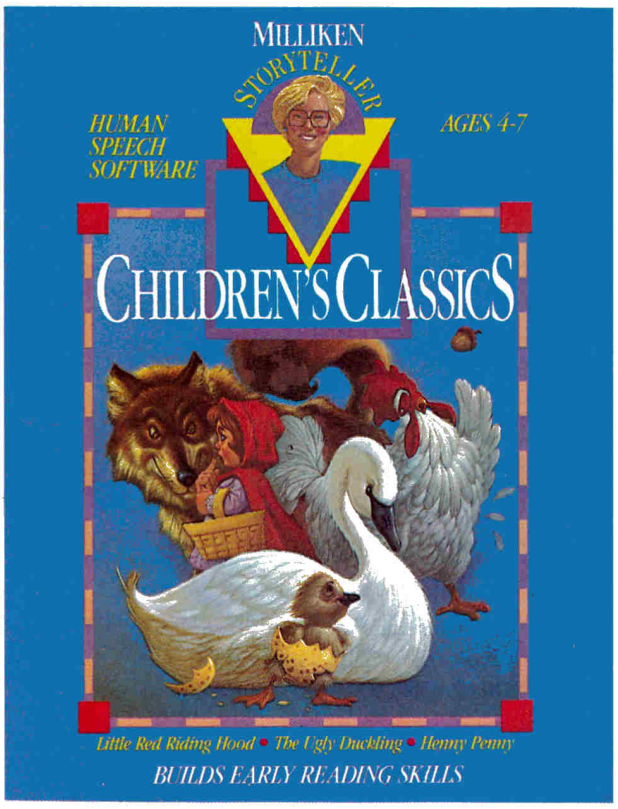
Mars 105 Plus, $459
Mars 128, $399
Mars 800, $549
Marstek Inc.
17795 Skypark Blvd. #F
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-7740

Read It! OCR Personal 2.0
Olduvai Corp.
7520 Red Road
Suite A
South Miami, FL 33143
(800) 822-0772
(305) 665-4665
$249

ScanMan Model 32
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
$499

CAROL S. HOLZBERG IS AN ANTHROPOLOGIST AND A FREQUENT CONTRIBUTOR TO *INCIDER*'S REVIEWS SECTION. WRITE TO HER AT 11 LEVERETT ROAD, SHUTESBURY, MA 01072. PLEASE ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

MILLIKEN STORYTELLER



AGES 4-7

- Real human speech
- Animation
- Underlines words as they are spoken
- Various interaction levels
- Literature based

AppleIIgs and Macintosh

Build early reading skills! Utilizing a unique combination of speech, graphics and animation, the Milliken Storyteller will create enthusiasm about children's classic stories. Young children have the benefit of seeing the words on the screen as a real human voice (not synthesized) reads the story to them. Various levels of user interaction make this program entertaining as well as educational.

Master Package $49.95

Additional Storydisks $24.95

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card.

For The Apple II Family

SWIFTAX Makes It Easy To Prepare Your Own Tax Return (or your money back!)*

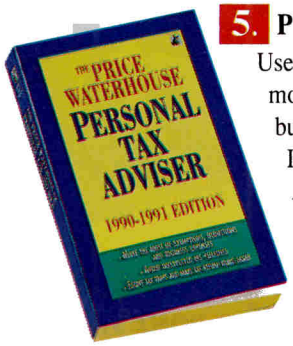
Even if you've never prepared a tax return, SWIFTAX™ makes it easy to do your own taxes *and keep more of what you earn*. Here's how:

1. Requires no prior knowledge of accounting.
Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns and instructs you on which forms you must complete. The Help Screens make SWIFTAX so easy to use, you may not even need the manual! And a special Help Screen summarizes all the new 1990 tax changes!

2. Your taxes are finished fast!
SWIFTAX has abundant time-saving features like a built-in "pop-up" multi-function calculator, pull-down menus and "Swiftkeys" to provide instant access to any form or schedule. You can even make changes to your completed tax returns at a later date.

3. Your taxes are complete.
SWIFTAX calculates and completes the most commonly used supporting schedules and forms (17 in all), automatically stores the totals and prints the information onto IRS forms 1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ. Itemized lists (like interest and dividends) are printed out for submission to the IRS. [Forms: 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615 and 8814; Schedules: 1, 2, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, SE]

4. Checks your tax alternatives.
SWIFTAX automatically checks your tax alternatives and calculates *the lowest amount* of income tax you must pay.



5. Price Waterhouse Tax Book.
Use this 371-page book to make the most of exemptions, deductions, and business expenses; avoid unexpected IRS penalties and escape tax traps. *Details in each package.*

FREE Tax Book
Great for Tax Planning!

6. Free technical support.
When you register your program, you get free technical support 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for just the price of a phone call.

7. 50% Off Next Year's SWIFTAX!
Every SWIFTAX box contains a coupon for next year's version — at half the retail price!

*** 100% Money-Back Guarantee!**
You must be completely satisfied with SWIFTAX, or return it within 30 days with your paid receipt and all included materials for a full refund, no questions asked.

Suggested Retail Price $69.95

SAVE $10 - PAY ONLY $59.95

Order SWIFTAX directly from Timeworks before February 28, 1991 and pay only $59.95!

For Apple IIc, IIcPlus, IIGS computers and Apple IIe with 128k and an Extended Memory Card.

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

YES, please send me _____ copies of SWIFTAX at $59.95 each plus $4.70 S/H. (Total $64.65). Illinois residents add $3.90 sales tax. After 2/28/91, order at regular price $69.95. *Includes Swiftax and manual, free technical support, 50% off discount coupon, Price Waterhouse Tax Adviser offer and 100% 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.* ☐ 3½" or ☐ 5¼" Disk

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ Apt _____

CITY/STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ AmEx ☐ Check

CARD NO. _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Shipping date (January) is dependent upon Congressional approval of final forms. Payment is processed when product is shipped.

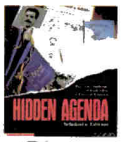
PHONE: 1-708-948-9202 or FAX: 1-708-948-9212

© 1983, 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved CODE IC191S

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

Springboard Publisher II HyperScreen 2.0

Math Shop The Bank Street Writer III

 Hidden Agenda Interactive NOVA

SuperPrint II Point of View

Graphics and Sound Booster Packs

Scholastic Software has everything covered.

SuperPrint Graphics Packs ESL Writer

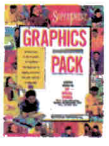
Success with Literature Science Explorers

Melody Shop The Bank Street Prewriter

Cliffo[illegible] Hyperscreen

ScienceExplorers Discovery Writer

Operation: Frog Super Print Graphics Packs

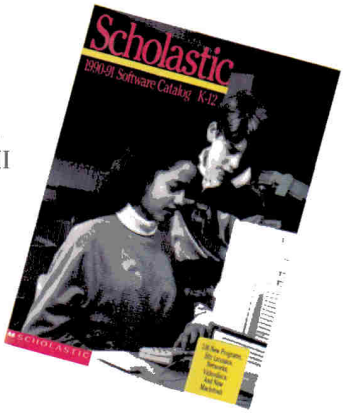
Scholastic Process Writer  Math Shop Series

Super Story Tree Success with Writing

Every Grade. Every Curriculum Area. Every Technology.

From Kindergarten to 12th grade. From math and science to language arts and social studies. From teacher's editions for one computer to sophisticated network versions. From the Apple II and MS-DOS to Macintosh and videodisc. Scholastic Software has everything covered!

Flexible buying options, including customized lab packs, site licenses, and our new district membership plan, all work together to enable your school to put together an economical and convenient software package tailored exactly to your school's needs. So, whatever software you are looking for, look to Scholastic Software.

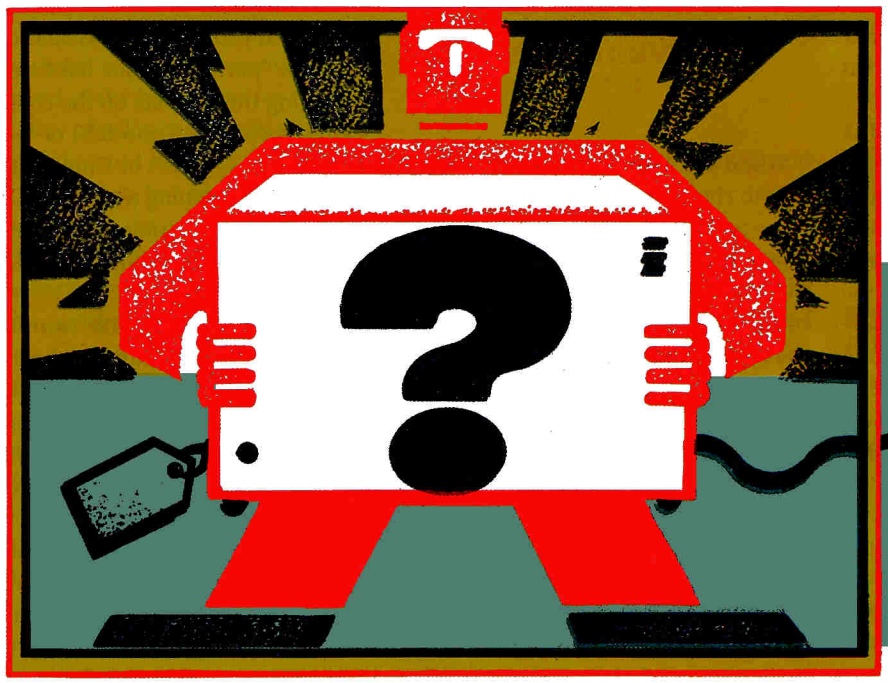


Call 800-541-5513 for your free catalog.

SCHOLASTIC

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

SHOPPING FOR A SYSTEM



A hard-disk drive is probably the biggest investment you'll make in your computer system. In this first installment in a six-part series, we look at some key questions to ask before you buy.

By Gary R. Morrison and Walker Archer

What makes the personal computer truly "personal" is its ability to store data for future use. In early personal computers, every line of every program and every bit of data had to be typed in each time you used the machine.

Then came the cassette recorder, which let you save or record programs and data on magnetic tape. Finally, the floppy-disk drive appeared. Once you could save your spreadsheet data or word-processor files to disk, the computer became a more useful tool.

Since then, Apple computers have improved dramatically in the amount and types of data storage available: from the 143K Disk II in the early 1980s, to 800K 3.5-inch disks, to hard-disk drives that hold more than 100 megabytes (M) of data.

If you use your Apple II regularly, you might want to consider adding a hard drive to your system. A hard drive is an expensive purchase, however, and there are several questions you should ask before you hand over your money.

WHY DO I NEED ONE?

The two major advantages of a hard-disk drive are *speed* and *convenience*.

No doubt about it — hard drives are fast. A hard disk rotates faster than a floppy disk and the data residing on it is packed more densely. As a result, hard disks generally operate five to ten times faster than floppy disks. For example, on an Apple IIGS with a TransWarp card, an 85K word-processor file that takes 47 seconds to load from a 5.25-inch floppy disk and 38 seconds to load from a 3.5-inch disk takes only five seconds to load from a hard-disk system with the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card.

Because you can store both programs and data on a hard disk, these same speed increases are evident when you load applications such as AppleWorks, The Print Shop, Merlin, or ORCA into your computer's memory. For example, on a GS with a TransWarp card, it takes less than eight seconds for AppleWorks to boot up and ➪

load onto a 1M memory card from a hard disk; it takes 27 seconds to accomplish the same start-up process from a 3.5-inch disk, and 35 seconds plus one disk swap to boot AppleWorks from a 5.25-inch floppy disk. You'll also see improvements when you run disk-intensive programs such as Managing Your Money, because you won't have to wait as long for data and programs to load.

As for convenience, a single hard disk can store an entire collection of floppies. For example, a 20M drive stores the equivalent of 144 5.25-inch floppies or 25 3.5-inch disks. You can copy your programs and data from your floppies to the hard disk, and you won't have to trade floppy disks when you work. In addition, you no longer need to segment large files on different floppy disks; hard drives have the capacity to store dozens of large AppleWorks data files.

WHAT IS A HARD-DRIVE SYSTEM?

A hard-disk-drive system has two major components — the hard drive itself and the *controller card* — plus a cable to connect them. The hard drive consists of one or more aluminum disks enclosed in a special airtight container that prevents contamination from dust, humidity, smoke, and various other environmental hazards. Each platter is coated with an oxide material, similar to a floppy disk's, that records magnetic pulses. The platters rotate at high speed within the container. Riding on a cushion of air generated by the rapid spinning of the platters, a read/write head floats just above their surface.

The hard-drive controller card serves as an interface between an Apple IIe or GS computer and the hard drive. Most often the controller card should be installed in slot 7 in the computer. Because the Apple IIc has no slot to accommodate a controller card, the few hard drives available for that machine put the board in the same case that houses the drive unit and then use signals from the Smartport to control the drive. Most Macintosh computers have a built-in interface for hard-disk drives.

"The two major advantages are speed and convenience."

When you purchase a hard drive, be sure to check the cable that connects the drive to the interface. Some drives use a 50-pin connector, while others have a 25-pin type. Check to see that the other end of the cable matches the connector on the controller card, too.

Another factor to consider is where the drive will sit in relation to your computer. Some drives are shipped with a short cable (18 inches). If you need a longer one, see your dealer to determine the maximum length (usually 6 feet).

Most hard-drive systems for Apple II computers are "external" drives designed to be freestanding units that sit on the desk next to the computer. Applied Engineering manufactures an "internal" drive called the Vulcan, which mounts inside the Apple II case and replaces the power supply. All current Macintosh computers are designed to accept an internal hard drive, but they also have a connector for adding another external type. Although the physical size of hard drives varies, many modern external models are about the size of Apple's original 5.25-inch floppy-disk drive.

HOW MUCH STUFF CAN I STORE?

With the wide variety of drives on the market, selecting one has become as difficult as buying a car. Just a few years ago, the most popular size for Apple II hard drives was 20M. Today, you have the option of purchasing a drive with 100M or more. Prices range from about $500 for a 20M hard drive to $1000 or more for a 100M drive. Although such prices may appear high, the cost per megabyte changes drastically with the size of the drive. For example, 1 megabyte on a 20M drive costs about $25, while 1 megabyte on a 100M drive costs around $10.

Before you rush out and buy a 100M drive, remember that the ProDOS operating system can access up to only 32M on one volume or drive. That doesn't mean that you're limited to 32M drives. You can "partition" your hard drive by changing the jumpers on the controller card (as with CMS' models) or via software (such as Apple's or Chinook's SCSI Utilities). Partitioning tricks ProDOS into thinking you have more than one drive in the slot, each of which can have a capacity of 32M.

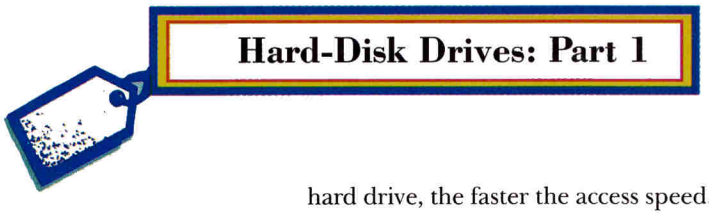
ProDOS restricts the number of volumes you can manage, but those limits are liberal. On all Apple II computers you can have two devices (or drives) in each slot. This feature lets you have two 32M partitions while using only one slot and interface card. If you have a GS and use ProDOS you can trick the computer into allowing up to four partitions on one drive (128 megabytes) by placing the card in slot 5. When you use four partitions, the GS firmware will automatically make it look as if any partitions over the two-partition limit are mapped to slot 2.

Although this method works for some people, there are some serious drawbacks. First, if you use a RAM disk, you'll be able to see only three of the partitions on the hard disk. Second, you must give up the 3.5-inch disk while using the hard drive, because they both map to slot 5.

GS/OS for the Apple IIGS is even more flexible than ProDOS. If you use an Apple-SCSI-compatible hard drive (more on SCSI protocol below) and install an Apple SCSI card in the GS, you can have up to seven hard drives or other SCSI devices connected to that card. There's a catch: When you switch to a ProDOS program, such as AppleWorks, you'll be able to access only the first two partitions, or the first four if the card is in slot 5.

HOW MUCH STORAGE SHOULD I BUY?

The size of the hard drive you buy should depend on how much money you



have available and how much you use your computer. Your personality makes a difference, too. Are you reckless and fast, or careful and slow? Some daring individuals store all their programs and data on their hard drives and essentially stop using floppy disks. More-conservative users prefer to keep their data stored on floppy disks, trading the convenience and speed of the hard drive for the relative safety of a floppy disk. Of course, a floppy disk could fail, but chances are you'd lose only a few files. Some users perfer to have have two hard drives and copy their work from one to the other as a daily backup.

If you decide to store both programs and data on your hard drive, you'll need more storage capacity than if you stored only programs. In either case, you can estimate your current needs by adding up the size of all the program and data files you want to store on the hard-drive system. A good guideline is 144 5.25-inch floppy disks or 25 3.5-inch disks per 20 megabytes.

Determining your future needs is more difficult. Remember, you can't expand a hard drive; if you run out of space, you'll have to add a drive to your system. Also, you'll probably need more disk space than you anticipate. For example, the AppleWorks GS program alone requires approximately 1.5M. To allow room to move, a rule of thumb is to add 25 to 50 percent to your estimate. For example, if you have 100 floppies you want to copy to your hard drive, consider a size larger than 20M. If you have an Apple IIe you'll probably want at least a 20M drive, while a GS owner will probably want at least a 40M drive, because both GS programs and data files tend to be larger.

WHAT KIND OF INTERFACE DO I NEED?

A few years ago, the major hardware manufacturers agreed on a standard way to connect computers with storage devices such as hard drives. This protocol, called the *small-computer-systems interface* (*SCSI*, pronounced "scuzzy"), specifies how a computer and its peripherals should communicate. All popular

"A single hard disk stores the contents of an entire collection of floppies."

hard-drive systems for the Apple II and the Macintosh claim to adhere to the SCSI standard.

In theory, any drive from any company that follows the SCSI standard should be able to work on any Apple II equipped with a SCSI card and on a Macintosh with its built-in SCSI port. Unfortunately, different manufacturers implement the SCSI interface in various ways, resulting in drives that aren't Apple-SCSI compatible. If you plan to add a second hard drive or a CD-ROM drive to your system, you'll probably want to select products that are Apple-SCSI compatible; you'll need only one interface card. Also, if you want the option of moving your hard drive between your Apple II and a Macintosh, you'll need an Apple-SCSI compatible drive.

HOW FAST SHOULD MY HARD DRIVE BE?

Different hard-drive systems store and retrieve data at different rates. One measure of that speed is the *average seek time*, the time it takes the drive's read/write heads to move to the location on disk where the data is stored. It happens so quickly that it's always expressed in thousandths of a second, or *milliseconds*. It's expressed as an average because the read/write heads may not always have to go from one end of the platter to the other. As you'd expect, hard drives with low average seek times are faster than drives with higher average seek times. For example, a hard drive with an average seek time of 25 milliseconds will find data and programs on the drive about twice as fast as a hard drive with an average seek time of 65 milliseconds. In general, the larger and more expensive the hard drive, the faster the access speed.

The access time of the drive, however, is only one measure of drive speed. Of more concern is how fast the data is transferred from the drive to your computer's memory, or vice versa. This *throughput speed* is more a function of the computer, operating system, interface card, and cables. You can spend money purchasing a "faster" drive that in reality will work no faster than a "slower" drive owing to the limitations imposed by the system. Remember — even the slowest hard drive is many times faster than a floppy-disk system.

WHAT'S INSIDE A HARD-DISK DRIVE?

Another factor to consider is the drive mechanism. Many hard-drive manufacturers purchase the actual mechanism from another manufacturer and then add the power supply, fan, and cables. The two most common types of mechanisms on the Apple market are manufactured by Seagate and Connor. If you prefer a particular drive mechanism, you may want to ask your dealer or manufacturer what type of mechanism is used. Some mechanisms are simply better than others in both speed and reliability.

Mechanisms are built differently and can vary widely in durability. Manufacturers calculate the *mean time before failure*, or *MTBF*, for each drive mechanism. This rating is an estimate of how many hours of use the drive will survive, based on lab tests. While MTBF ratings can be useful in rating a drive's life expectancy, they aren't a good indication of how well a drive will stand up to abusive situations, such as dropping.

Important factors in drive reliability and speed are the types of components used internally in the mechanism. Many hard-drive mechanisms now use *plated media* (a hard coating over the magnetic medium to keep read/write heads from scratching it when the drive is bumped) and *voice coil actuators*. An *actuator* is the device that moves the read/write head back and forth across the platters to access files. The most common type of actuator to date has been the stepper ➪

motor. A newer mechanism, the voice coil actuator, is faster and more accurate.

A second aspect to be aware of is the air flow through the housing. How coolly does the drive operate? While the greatest threat to a drive is a sudden sharp movement such as dropping or bumping, another problem is heat. As with all electronic devices, heat can shorten the life of your hard drive, and in this case lead to loss of data.

ANYTHING ELSE?

When all else is equal, there are other factors to consider when you purchase a hard drive. If you have limited desk space, you should consider the physical size of the hard drive. For example, a Chinook 100M drive uses less than one-third of the desk space that a 46M Relax drive requires. The Relax model, however, is only one-third the height of the Chinook.

Some hard drive/controller card combinations require you to power up the hard drive and allow the drive to reach speed before turning on your computer. Other systems let you turn on both the computer and the hard drive at the same time. This feature is more convenient if you like to use the on/off switch on a power strip to control your computers. Drives connected to the Apple SCSI card must be powered up before you turn on the computer. If you're considering an Apple-SCSI-compatible system, you'll need a separate power switch for your hard drive. You may want to consider Applied Engineering's Conserver or Kensington's System Saver GS.

While you're looking at hard drives, you might want to listen to the drive and determine how much noise it makes. Hard drives run continuously and the hum of the drive is annoying to some people. Noise can come from the internal motor that runs continuously or during disk access when you load or save a file.

PARKING PROBLEMS

Another consideration is how you "park" the heads of the drive. When you turn off the power on a hard drive and the platters stop spinning, the drive read/write heads no longer have a cushion of air on which to float, so they settle into physical contact with the platters. "Parking" the drive heads means moving them to an area that doesn't contain data. If the drive is bumped in the parked position, the heads won't be able to scratch the platter in an area that contains data. You should always park the heads before moving your hard drive. Some systems park the heads automatically after a period of inactivity; others force you to park the heads manually by running a utility program, which may or may not come with the hard drive.

"The larger and more expensive the drive, the faster the access speed."

If you need to transport your drive, you might want to consider a hard-drive system with removable media. These drives store data on a cartridge that typically holds 45M of data. You can remove the cartridges for safe transportation. You can also buy additional cartridges to use for backup or as extra storage.

MATCHING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

Manufacturers of Apple II and Macintosh drives try to make it easy to install their systems and use their products. Many drives come formatted from the vendor, and most also come ready to boot. You can install the interface card in the appropriate slot and boot your system from the new hard drive.

If the drive isn't formatted or if it's formatted for another system, find out what utilities are shipped with the drive. Some manufacturers provide the necessary utilities to format and partition the drive.

If you purchase a SCSI drive for your Apple II, it might arrive with Mac software. In this case, you need to use a SCSI utility such as Chinook's SCSI Utilities, the GS' System Software, or software supplied with your interface card to format and partition your drive.

CARE AND FEEDING

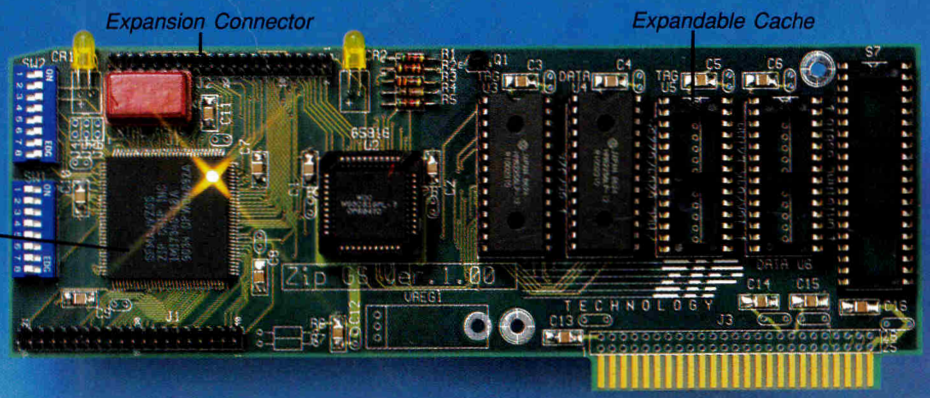
Finally, you'll want to consider the disk-management software that comes with the drive. Because your programs will now be on the hard drive, you'll no longer need to change disks and reboot the computer. But how do you select the different programs?

If you have an Apple IIGS or a Macintosh, you'll have access to the Finder, which lets you launch programs, delete files, and create new folders. A number of program selectors and utilities are also available for the Apple II. The more common ones are Quality Computers' EasyDrive, Glen Bredon's ProSel, and Vitesse's Wings. Each of these applications lets you build a menu of the programs on your hard drive. All you need to do is highlight the program's name to run it. When you're finished with one application, you're returned to the program selector so that you can choose your next application.

Next month, we'll look at the interface issue in more detail. How important is it that you buy a hard-disk drive that adheres to the SCSI standard? And if you don't go with SCSI, what other choices do you have? ❑

GARY R. MORRISON IS AN ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION AT MEMPHIS STATE UNIVERSITY, WHERE HE TEACHES COURSES IN INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY. HE IS THE AUTHOR OF THE PROGRAM REPAIRWORKS, PUBLISHED BY QUALITY COMPUTERS, AS WELL AS *THE APPLE II HARD-DISK PRIMER*, PUBLISHED BY THE NATIONAL APPLEWORKS USERS GROUP. WALKER ARCHER IS MANAGER OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AT QUALITY COMPUTERS, AND HAS BEEN WORKING WITH APPLE COMPUTERS SINCE 1980. GARY MORRISON AND WALKER ARCHER ARE ALSO THE AUTHORS OF AN ON-LINE COURSE IN C PROGRAMMING FOR THE GS. WRITE TO THEM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

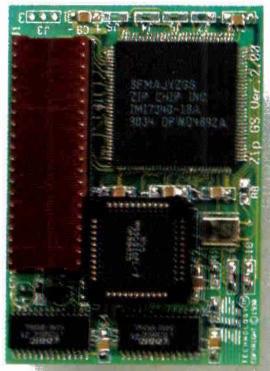
ZIPGS 8MHz



Model 1600 ZIPGSX Plus

SUPER SPEED... PLEASING PRICE

Zip Technology once again proves that "good things come in small packages"... Introducing the ZIPGS... The ZIPGS is the lowest cost, highest performance IIGS accelerator. Now available as a (CPU) replacement or a full sized plug-in card.



Imagine your IIGS flying past the MacSE. With a ZIPGS installed, you will never wait on your favorite programs again. GS/OS, Appleworks GS and your favorite desk-top publisher become a joy to use.

THE WAIT IS OVER...

CPU chip Model 1500 & 1525

THREE MODELS AVAILABLE

Model 1500	*ZIPChipGS* *8MHz/8k Cache memory*
Model 1525	*ZIPChipGSX* *8 MHz/16k Cache memory* *DMA Compatible*
Model 1600	*ZIPGSX Plus Board* *8 MHz/16k Cache memory* *DMA Compatible* *User Upgradeable*

Each model features our unique gate array and a special 25 ns RAM cache. Upgrade kits for processor speed, cache size and DMA compatibility also available.

ZIPGS STANDARD FEATURES

- *+ User upgradeable to beyond 12 MHz*
- *+ 16 User selectable speeds*
- *+ Low Power/Low Heat*
- *+ DMA Compatible*
- *+ 100% Hardware/Software compatible*
- *+ 30 Day Money-Back guarantee*
- *+ Runs faster for less*
- *+ Can speed up virtually all GS memory*

The ZIPGS is an engineering masterpiece. Over two years in development and now ready to accelerate your Apple IIGS to unparalleled performance. A look at the ZIPGS will easily show its superior engineering. The ZIPGS has only 4 integrated circuits. Its simple design will insure many years of trouble-free performance.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are not satisfied with the performance of your ZIPGS, simply return it in its original box within 30 days of purchase for a prompt refund.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Model	Retail	Your Price	Savings
ZIPChipGS Model 1500	*$250*	*$199*	*$51*
ZIPChipGS Plus Model 1525	*$300*	*$249*	*$51*
ZIPGSX Model 1600	*$350*	*$279*	*$71*

Order today. Offer expires 12-31-90

1-800-955-5520

Just add $6.25 for shipping, handling and insurance. California residents please add sales tax. Check, Visa, Mastercard and American Express accepted.

TECHNOLOGY

5601 West Slauson Avenue Suite #190
Culver City, CA 90230
Phone (213) 337-1313 • Fax (213) 337-9337

Mac SE, Appleworks GS, GS/OS, Apple II GS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

SNEAK PREVIEW

SmartWorks

By JEFF CABLE * WEST COAST EDITOR

When you say "Apple II software," people think of AppleWorks. When you say "Macintosh software," people think of several programs — most of which are high-priced and narrowly focused. With eight applications and a modest price tag, SmartWorks may be a wise choice if you're shopping for a do-it-all integrated program for your home or classroom.

Even today, after six years of the Macintosh's existence, there has yet to be an integrated program as well-rounded and intuitive as AppleWorks for the Apple II machines.

— Steve Wozniak

IT'S ALWAYS BEEN TRUE that a computer is only as good as the software you can run on it: Even the fastest, most powerful computers are nothing but expensive chips and boards without software to harness their power. While the Macintosh is a sophisticated computer with hundreds of standout programs, until now it has lacked one master-of-all-applications integrated product. **SmartWorks**, a new program from the Leonard Development Group, formerly TML Systems (9143 Phillips Highway, Building 390, Jacksonville, FL 32256, 904-464-0016), may be the integrated software that does for the Mac what AppleWorks did for the Apple II.

SmartWorks sports eight modules: word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, outline processor, charting program, drawing software, paint program, and communications application. If you're familiar with the Apple IIGS, it'll remind you of a certain integrated program from Claris Corporation. If you've ever used AppleWorks GS, you'll feel right at home with SmartWorks.

MOUSE THAT ROARED

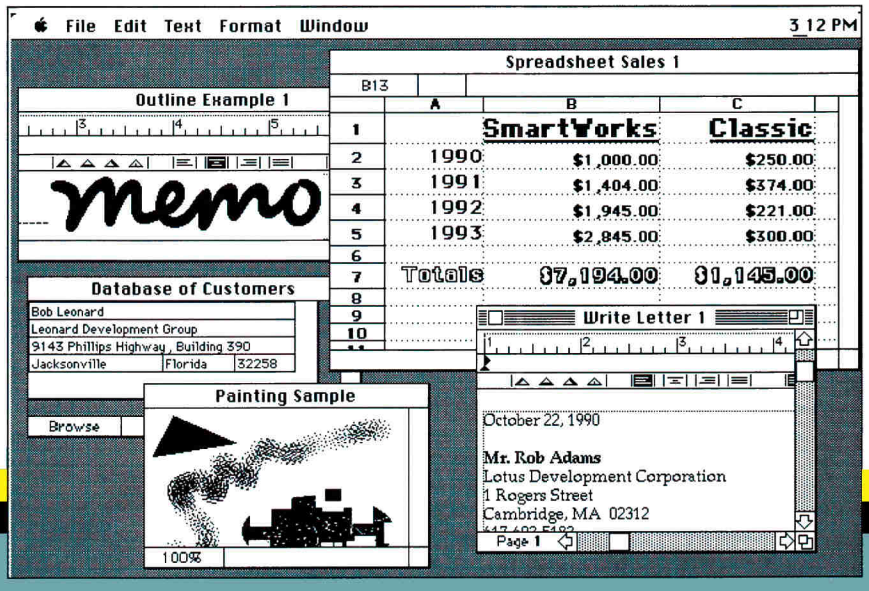
SmartWorks is going head to head with Microsoft Works, which so far has been the AppleWorks of the Mac world. The Leonard Development Group's taking on Microsoft could be described as the biggest David-versus-Goliath battle, since, well, David and Goliath. Company size notwithstanding, SmartWorks has many advantages over Microsoft Works. In short, each module in SmartWorks delivers more functions than its Microsoft rival. For example, while Works offers a minimal number of graphics tools in its word processor, SmartWorks offers a separate and full-featured drawing program in which you can create artwork, then paste it into the word-processing module.

The Leonard Development Group has an extensive programming background with the 8-bit Apple II and the IIGS, so it's not surprising that it realized the significance of importing both AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS files directly. You don't have to save an AppleWorks file as an ASCII text file to convert it to Macintosh format. By including XTND file translators (developed and licensed by Claris), SmartWorks lets you retain all the formatting and type styles of your original AppleWorks or AppleWorks GS document.

MORE THAN MACWRITE

When you open the word-processor module, you'll swear you're looking at MacWrite II. Not only do the two programs look similar, but most of the features of MacWrite II are included in SmartWorks. Key elements include the ability to mix graphics with text, visible page guides, headers and footers, mail merge, search and replace, full font manipulation, and colored text. SmartWorks goes one step further than most other Macintosh software packages, letting you color

Smooth integration of eight modules makes SmartWorks much more than the sum of its parts.



Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

Shop both sides of the software aisle.

You've been there, right? You walk into your computer store and find exactly the software you want - on the wrong side of the aisle. The IBM side. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!

Works with your Apple's peripherals. PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for either MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together, you get faster operation and better quality graphics, since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

Easy to install and use. PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

The do-everything computer. Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about shopping for software. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty. Then get out there and start shopping both sides of the aisle!

PC Transporter with768K.....$349
IIGS Installation Kit.....$49
IIe/II+ Installation Kit.....$39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems
Single-Drive System.....$259
Dual-Drive System.....$389

Order today!

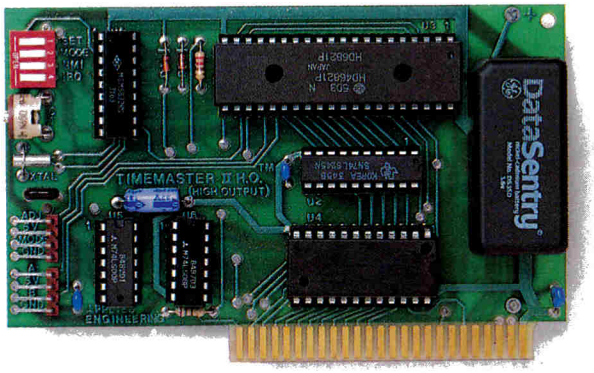
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. Welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks' screens and files.



Timemaster H.O.™ So many features it's becoming the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe or II+. Because only the Timemaster H.O.™ packs ALL the important features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in ProDOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O., you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

And only Timemaster H. O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs and over 30 other programs.

•Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year •24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format •Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) •Can be set precisely to the exact second •Digital I/O port for advanced applications •Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically •Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files •Five year warranty.

Timemaster H.O.....**$99**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

text in one of 256 different hues instead of the standard choice of six or seven.

Another unique word-processing feature is the module's custom tab marker. Here, you can set it to align on any specified character. Some word processors — AppleWorks GS, for one — have a tab marker for aligning numbers by decimal point. SmartWorks, however, lets you align a tab with any character you like.

SmartWorks also includes a 100,000-word spelling checker and a 660,000-word thesaurus that work in any of the eight modules, even the painting and drawing programs. The spelling checker does everything you'd expect, but the thesaurus seems to do more. When you search through it for a better word, you're presented with numerous synonyms. You can either choose one of the options or look up a synonym for one of the suggested words. This feature makes it much easier to find the word that suits your meaning best.

Some people like to load a word processor, write a paper, print the document, and turn off the computer. Others prefer to organize their thoughts before actually putting them on paper. If you lean toward the systematic approach, SmartWorks' outline processor eases your task. Whether you're writing a paper, giving a presentation, or just getting your ideas together, this module will help you put your material in a logical order. It's similar to a word processor, but each topic gets its own field. Within each topic, you can add multiple subtopics and move topics from one area to another. The result, in theory anyway, is an organized, smoothly flowing chain of ideas.

SPREADSHEETS EXCEL

Even if you consider yourself a spreadsheet snob, the SmartWorks spreadsheet module should be more than adequate. With 16,000 cells vertically and 243 cells horizontally, you'll have plenty of room to move.

Like Microsoft Excel, this spreadsheet has a sorting feature similar to that of a database manager; for example, you can sort your spreadsheet alphabetically or by date. Other interesting features include colored text, a full range of fonts and type sizes in any cell, and a *Go to Cell#* option that as you'd expect takes you to an exact location. You can also set defaults for font and style within the spreadsheet.

Another feature of the SmartWorks spreadsheet, one that most other Macintosh programs of this type lack, is the ability to show grid lines and headings on screen without printing them.

Comparing numbers in a spreadsheet is informative, but seeing your data in graph form is more appealing and often more informative. SmartWorks' charting module lets you transform your raw spreadsheet data into a powerful graphics representation. You're not limited to bar graphs and pie charts, either: You can also choose line charts, area fill charts, horizontal bar graphs, coin stacks, plotting, and more. Although the chart is created in black-and-white originally, you can select all or any portion of the graphic and change to one of 256 different colors.

STILL WAITING

SmartWorks' database manager wasn't complete in the beta copy we previewed, but what we did see was impressive. This free-form database manager lets you move and resize fields to fit almost any need.

Even fields themselves can contain different kinds of information: You can define a field for text, numbers, time/date, pictures, memos, calculations, or

summaries. In addition, you can add sound to the database module in a special field as long as you have an appropriate input device connected to your Mac. (Sound input is included with the LC and the IIsi. If you have any other Mac model, you can add sound with Farrallon's MacRecorder unit.)

DRAWING ON GRAPHICS

One of Microsoft Works' biggest downfalls is its lack of graphics capabilities. SmartWorks, however, is rich with graphics features. The drawing module seems to borrow heavily from MacDraw II. But in addition to the standard drawing tools (ovals, boxes, curves, lines, and text), SmartWorks includes some features MacDraw II doesn't. For example, a tool called *multigon* draws a shape with as many sides as you want: You can specify three sides for a triangle or eight sides if you want an octagon.

The *spec* tool is another nifty feature. This on-screen box shows you the coordinates of the mouse continously. You can change the measurements from inches to centimeters, millimeters, picas, or points if you prefer. It's particularly handy for creating detailed drawings.

SmartWorks also includes a painting module; it doesn't offer anything you wouldn't find in most other programs of that type, however — you get a standard selection of brushes, pencil, paint bucket, circles, and boxes. Although this module is part of a superb package overall, individually it pales in comparison to the rest of the program. It's nice to have a module that allows freehand painting, but where are the advanced color capabilities and other more innovative tools?

TELECOMM TOOLS

The Leonard Development Group tops off the SmartWorks package with a communications module. If you own a modem, you'll find all the standard features for entering phone numbers, setting baud rates, and transferring files. In addition, unlike Microsoft Works and AppleWorks GS, the SmartWorks communications module includes terminal-emulation capabilities. This option is especially helpful if you use your system to connect to computers at work.

SmartWorks is also the first program to implement Apple's new *Communications Toolbox*. This new set of enhancements incorporates important modem settings in one window, making your telecommunications tasks at least a little easier.

BARGAIN PRICES

SmartWorks carries a retail price of $295; the discounted education price, however, is only $129. And if you're a registered user of 8-bit AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, or Microsoft Works and want to trade in your software for SmartWorks, the price is $99.

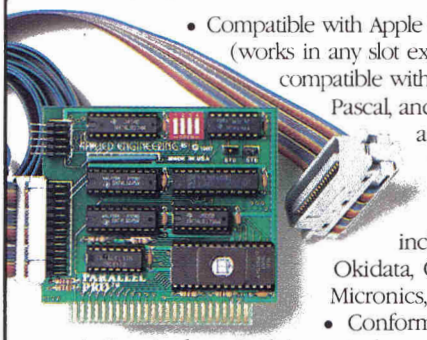
The Leonard Development Group will have to sell several thousand copies of SmartWorks before it comes anywhere near unseating Microsoft Works or exceptional stand-alone programs such as MacWrite II or MacDraw II. Based on this preview, though, SmartWorks seems to have the horsepower to take a run at the top Mac programs.

Even if it weren't smoothly integrated, you'd be wowed by the strength of SmartWorks' individual modules, which are comparable to the leading stand-alone packages in their respective categories. But SmartWorks is greater than the sum of its parts. And its aggressive educational pricing should help it find acceptance in schools — a place where no Mac program has established dominance yet. So who knows? After six years, the Macintosh may finally have its AppleWorks. ❑

Parallel Pro™

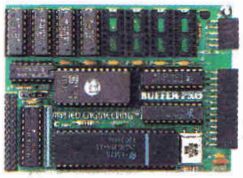
The Most Powerful Apple Printer Interface You Can Buy

When you're trying to find the right parallel interface for your printer, look to Applied Engineering to bring you the best in quality and features.



• Compatible with Apple IIe, IIGS, and II+ (works in any slot except 3). • Fully compatible with ProDOS, Dos 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. • Works automatically with virtually all software. • Supports almost all parallel printers including: Epson, IBM, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, Star Micronics, Toshiba, and more. • Conforms fully to the Centronic Standard • Built-in control panel allows easy access to set-up information • Automatic formatting of basic listings. • Built-in self test and Buffer Pro™ support. • Extensive graphics print capability for the hi-res, double hi-res, and the IIGS super hi-res screens. • Buffer option available (see below). • Includes 6-ft. cable for connecting to your printer.

Buffer Pro™



Buffer Pro adds memory to Parallel Pro, freeing your Apple from running the printer. With Buffer Pro, you can continue to use your Apple while the printer is printing. To add Buffer Pro to Parallel Pro, simply unplug the cable on Parallel Pro and plug Buffer Pro where the cable was, then plug the cable onto Buffer Pro, That's it!

• Compatible with IIe, IIGS, and II+. • Fits in a IIGS with or without fan. • Adds 32 to 256 pages of printer buffering. • User expandable using 64K or 256K RAM chips one chip at a time and in any combination. Each 256K chip adds 32 pages (maximum of 8 chips). • Connects directly to Parallel Pro. • Works automatically with virtually all software • May be paused or cleared with simple commands (unlike other buffers, you don't have to "shoot the computer" if you want to stop the print-out before it's done).

Both Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro come with a comprehensive manual, a 5-year warranty — parts & labor, and outstanding technical support if needed.

Parallel Pro **$99.00**

Buffer Pro Option: with 32-page buffer..... **$109.00**
with 128-page buffer..... **$124.00**
with 256-page buffer..... **$139.00**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Parallel Pro and Buffer Pro are trademarks of Applied Engineering.
Other brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

GRAPHICS GALLERY

ARTIST, INSPIRE THYSELF

Master your paint program's tools and unleash your creativity

— with a little practice you'll bring your imagination to life.

By DEBORAH GREH, Ed.D.

AS EVEN PROFESSIONAL ARTISTS know, there's nothing more frightening or intimidating than a blank sheet of paper or an empty canvas or computer screen. "Where do I start?" "What will I create?" "Do I even have anything to say?" Whether trying to write a school term paper, prepare a presentation, or create an image with pen or pencil, these questions have haunted all of us at one time or another. Artists, writers, and musicians face these questions on a daily basis. Sure, for some the ideas flow like a river downstream. One idea gives way to another and another and another; it grows and multiplies — for a while. When an artist finds a theme that works, he or she will explore it from top to bottom, inside and out, but eventually the idea becomes exhausted and the artist must begin the search again. So you're not alone. The "empty canvas" is terrifying for established and would-be artists alike.

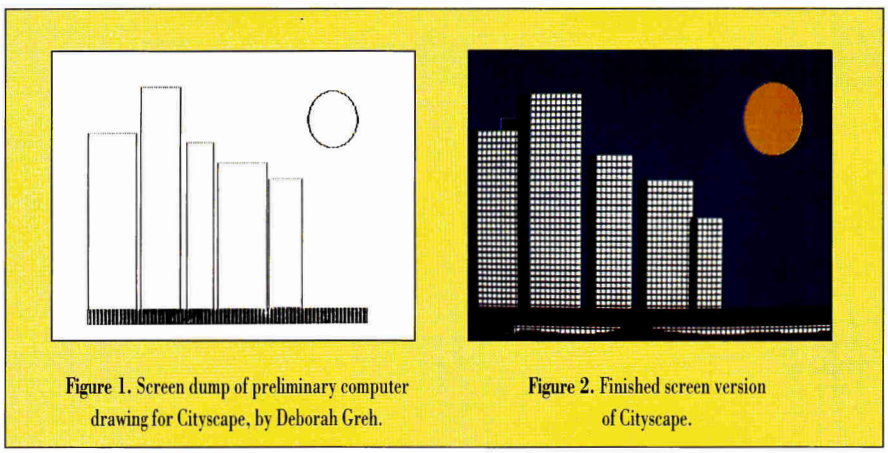


Figure 1. Screen dump of preliminary computer drawing for Cityscape, by Deborah Greh.

Figure 2. Finished screen version of Cityscape.

Before you can get those ideas to flow easily, however, you must become comfortable with your medium and its tools. If you're new to computers and computer graphics, nothing can block your creativity more than being frustrated with the mechanics of your software. Last month we suggested you get used to that electronic canvas by selecting, in turn, each of your program's tools, then drawing and overlapping simple shapes. We also introduced you to the *Undo* command, hoping to encourage you to experiment with your newly created images. (See "Play's the Thing," p. 76.)

If you're using an Apple II, you're probably working with one of the more popular graphics programs — Broderbund's Dazzle Draw, Baudville's Blazing Paddles and 816/Paint, Electronic Arts' DeluxePaint II, or Mediagenic's PaintWorks Gold. All these packages are good, but if you have yet to pick a program and you have a GS, consider the new kid on the block, Platinum Paint from Beagle Bros (this month's Editors' Choice, p. 112).

No matter what package you choose, you'll probably need to become familiar with its freehand drawing tool. Also, you should investigate how well the software works with your input device, particularly if you're not using a GS and a mouse. Find out whether the program supports your peripherals and sports an easily accessible *Undo* command as well as cut, copy, and paste, and curved-line and arc tools. Discover its colors, fonts, and text options. You also may want to know whether your

program will let you import images and clip art from other sources.

You won't need all of these capabilities to create a simple image. In fact, depending on your equipment, some of these features are useless. If you don't have a color monitor, for example, thousands of hues mean nothing. If you own a color monitor, but can print images only in black-and-white, you may find the hardcopy disappointing.

More sophisticated computers, such as the Mac, support more sophisticated tools. Macintosh paint programs, such as SuperMac Technology's PixelPaint, Silicon Beach Software's SuperPaint 2.0, and Deneba Software's Canvas 2.0, often refine basic abilities to shrink, enlarge, flip, and rotate a "captured area" of an image. And some also sport unique gradient fills, blend and smudge options, custom palettes, perspective, animation capabilities, tiling, and custom paintbrushes.

Of course, the more tools there are, the more you have to learn. Although having access to all of these tools is handy, they aren't necessarily what you need to get started. Even if your program doesn't include a myriad of options, it'll work just fine. You don't need to rush out and buy another software package.

Now that you've become master of your tools, you can let those ideas flow. But what's the best place to start? How do you even get an image on screen? And what concept should you use?

Ideas come from anywhere. Some of you may want to create a landscape or cityscape, others cartoon characters, and still others prefer technical drawings, such as floorplans or diagrams. But don't restrict yourself to one theme — go with your imagination. You'll be in good company. In fact, Leonardo drew everything from portraits (the *Mona Lisa*) to compositions based in landscapes (the *Madonna of the Rocks*) to technical drawings of flying machines and submarines. Van Gogh turned to nature as the basis of most of his work, but he also painted portraits and interiors. Many Americans (Winslow Homer, Andrew Wyeth, Edward Hopper) turned to the fabric of the country — its people and places — for inspiration. Surrealists, such as Salvadore Dali, roamed the world of dreams. Still others, the abstract expressionists in particular, such as Jackson Pollack and Franz Kline, let the paint and canvas guide them; they approached the canvas with an idea, but let the image redefine itself during its creation.

Is there a drawing, painting, photograph, or poster you've always admired? Is there an artist you know, whose works you particularly like? If there's no particular image you can think of, go to books and magazines; search through them and see if there are images that intrigue you or make you think. Save pictures and photos: Use some for inspiration, others as reference tools. And don't forget to look at software; some computer games have exciting graphics. The point is you have to look.

Is there an alternative to the hard work of coming up with an idea? We could tell you what to draw by giving you an assignment. We could take the building of that image step by step — you draw as we instruct. That might work for a while and you'd probably learn some techniques. But you'd also tire of the image quickly, and put little effort into its creation. Besides, we want you to produce unique and individual images. Although this method is one way of learning, an important part of becoming an artist is spending time to develop your skill. The only way you'll enjoy practicing is to design something you like.

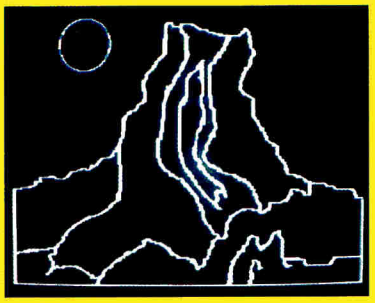


Figure 3. Preliminary screen drawing for Mountains, by Lisa Cook.

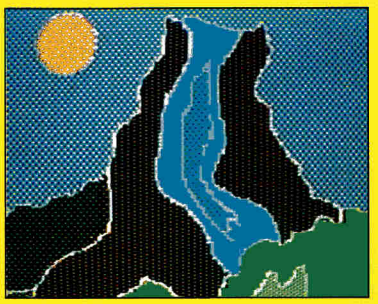


Figure 4. Finished screen version of Mountains.

Once you've come up with an idea, put it in rough form — decide what you want to draw and where you want to place it on screen. You may want to begin sketching your idea by using the freehand drawing tool or brush. Try to copy a simple line drawing to the screen. What kind of line drawing? Perhaps a sketch you've done, or a cartoon character. Try to make the image on screen look like the original. Be careful and patient: You'll probably find your input device hard to control. Lines will jut out when you don't want them to, or you may find making a smooth curved line nearly impossible. In a sense you're learning to see and control the movement of your hand in relation to the image on screen. It's no easy task.

Years ago, before "how to" videos were even thought of, artist John Nagy gave drawing lessons on television. At the beginning of each show he'd let the viewers see the final picture, then take them through step-by-step instructions to create the drawing. By basing all objects on basic geometric forms, he simplified the steps in creating a complex design. Viewers learned to build a barrel with a cylinder, a truck with a series of cubes, and apples and oranges with spheres.

The tools graphics packages provide are ideal for this approach. Use the geometric tools, such as the box, oval, and line commands (both straight lines and curves) to establish the basic form and outline of your image. Once you've drawn the basic shape, you can go back and refine your image by drawing more lines and erasing others.

Every tool an artist uses has its own unique characteristics. Just as a painting created in oils will differ from a painting created in watercolor, artwork created on computers has its own style. Because the screen is made up of pixels, for example, your image probably will look jagged. (A diagonal line of pixels produces a stair-step effect.) And you may be limited by your computer's size and color capability. Even if you use a digitizer or a scanner to take an image from a still or video camera, and transfer it to the computer screen, it'll look different from the original. Part of the fun of working in this new medium is exploring its potential and limitations. If you want to create an image ➪

Hands On

If you're feeling that all is lost and controlling your drawing tools is utterly hopeless, don't give up! When teaching students to draw (and, more importantly, to see), I usually give them an exercise called "contour drawing" that you can try with pencil and paper. It forces you to study an object and gain control.

- Select an object to draw. (I usually suggest that my students start by trying to sketch their hands.)
- Place a piece of paper on a desk or table.
- Get into your drawing position.
- Now, turn your body away from the paper — face as far away from the paper as you can and still be comfortable. (If you're right handed, turn to the left.) You'll be drawing without seeing what you draw.
- Focus your eye on an edge of your hand and position your pencil on the paper.
- With your eye, follow the edges of your hand slowly. As your eye moves over your hand, move your pencil over the paper, following your finger's every bend. Don't speed up and don't stop until you're finished.
- Now look at your drawing. If you've followed these directions, it probably won't look anything like your hand. Don't be discouraged; you're learning eye/hand coordination all over again, and it takes time and practice.
- Repeat this exercise with other objects.

Once you think you've got the hang of it, go back to the computer and try the same exercise with the mouse and freehand drawing tool. Remember, your eyes should be viewing the screen rather than the object you're drawing.

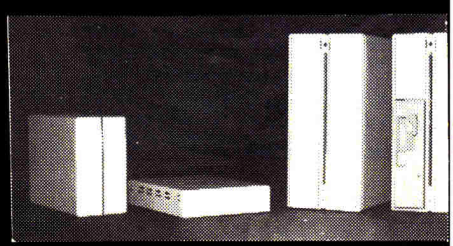
— D.G.

that looks exactly like an oil painting, buy oils and canvas. High-end graphics workstations (those that cost thousands of dollars), can mimic paint and brush to produce images that look like photographs. They offer thousands of colors and resolution so fine that pixels are practically invisible. At this point in technology, however, these workstations are too expensive for most people. Until they undergo a rapid reduction in price, we'll continue working with our Apple IIs and Macs, creating unusual and distinctive pieces of art.

The April issue will be the next time you see this column. The series is going on a brief hiatus, because I'm waiting to hear from you. I'd like to see some of the imagery you've been creating, and listen to any problems you've encountered. Are you having difficulty with perspective? Shading? Let me know. When we return we'll share your triumphs and frustrations. ❑

DEBORAH GREH TEACHES COMPUTER GRAPHICS AT ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY IN JAMAICA, NEW YORK. INTERESTED READERS MAY SEND SLIDES, PHOTOS, OR PRINTOUTS (NO DISKS) OF THEIR COMPUTER ART TO HER FOR POSSIBLE PUBLICATION AND CRITIQUE IN UPCOMING ISSUES OF *INCIDER*. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO 516 FARLEY AVENUE, SCOTCH PLAINS, NJ 07076. ENCLOSE RETURN POSTAGE OR A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

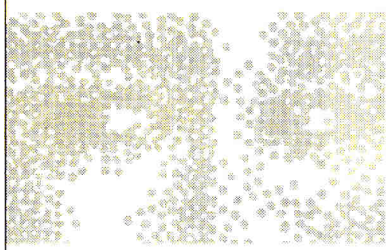
Hard Disk Subsystem (plug & play)
• *Half Shell-compact 1.4"x5.5"x7.5"*
same drive as the Mac portable
20MB$499 40MB $609 80MB $859
• *A-Hive-hard disk(expandable)*
Complete w/Apple High Speed SCSI Card
and latest GS/OS 5.0.3 system software
32MB--$525
48MB--$579
65MB--$595
85MB--$619
100MB--$819
add $99 for RamFast Card



• *Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge* $699
• *Hermit Crab--portable* 20MB$499 40MB$609
Tape Subsystem w/ backup software
155MB--$599 50MB--$519
A-Hive & Jr. (3.5")∞∞ a disk enclosure
30watts -- $119 65watts -- $169
Subsystems are Mac & PC compatible
TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'Toole Avenue Tel: 408-432-9025
San Jose, CA 95131 Fax: 408-943-0782
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Video In.



Apple IIgs Color Video Digitizer For Under $250.

Capture color or b/w images into your Apple IIgs from any standard video camera or VCR. Create personalized newsletters, computer T-shirts or printouts. Or use images with Paintworks, Publish It!, HyperStudio, AppleWorks GS, etc. Fun, affordable, and a real tool for the Apple IIgs enthusiast.

Versions available for IIe and IIgs.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Digital Vision

COMPUTEREYES™

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

THEY TALK!

$49.95
($59.95 Apple IIgs)

ONCE UPON A TIME...™ THERE WAS

a forgetful knight who'd lost his lance... or perhaps a shy octopus who wanted to meet a seahorse... make that a mastodon with curly tusks... or a pig who didn't like his nose....

The story possibilities are endless in this fascinating 3-volume series of software featuring digitized voice for children ages 6-12. Inspired by colorful images related to nine separate themes, budding storytellers will enjoy the excitement of making up stories and then creating their very own illustrated books.

ONCE UPON A TIME...--a delightful way to develop reading, writing, spelling and vocabulary skills along with a sense of design, color and perspective.

CHOOSE ONE OR BUILD YOUR CHILD'S CREATIVE WRITING LIBRARY WITH ALL THREE!

Volume I - "Passport to Discovery" *Featuring characters from* DOWN MAIN STREET, FARM LIFE and ON SAFARI
Volume II- "Worlds of Enchantment" *Featuring characters from* UNDERWATER EXPLORER, DINOSAUR AGE and FOREST FRIENDS
Volume III- "Journey through Time" *Featuring characters from* SPACE ODYSSEY, MEDIEVAL TIMES and WILD WEST

Available for: *IBM & Compatibles *Apple *Apple IIgs *Macintosh * Tandy®

Compu-Teach™

E D U C A T I O N A L S O F T W A R E™

For information about other Compu-Teach educational software programs, ask your dealer or call toll-free 1-800-44-TEACH (203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

FEATHERING THE NEST

Calculating your retirement income can help you enter your 'golden years' with financial security and peace of mind.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

WHETHER THE BIG DAY IS JUST around the corner or off in the distant future, shaping a comfortable and secure retirement nest takes some planning. This month you'll take a critical look at the amount of money coming in during your retirement, the amount that will go out, and what you can do to make sure both sides balance — at the very least.

The budget spreadsheet in **Figure 1** lets you list current and retirement income and expenses as if you retired today. Because inflation makes life's necessities cost more in the future, I've included a lookup formula that adjusts retirement expenses based on an inflation factor. (See **Figure 2**.)

The inflation-factor area contains six lookup tables consisting of two columns of cells — H and I, J and K, L and M, N and O, P and Q, and R and S. The lookup formula searches the first column, or the *scan cells*, for a number relating to the years until retirement in P77. When it finds that number, the formula retrieves the corresponding cell's inflation factor from the second column. (We gleaned the inflation factors from the *Encyclopedia of Banking and Financial Tables*. It's wise to consider them as a general guide, not an infallible crystal ball.)

Load AppleWorks and create a new spreadsheet file named **RBUDGET**. When you see the *Review/Add/Change* screen, enter the horizontal and vertical lines that separate the entries into an easy-to-read grid. Referring to **Figure 1**, enter a double line in row 2: With the cursor on A2, type quotation marks, hold down the equal sign until the sign reaches the right edge of D2 (yes, D is correct), and press Return. Leave the cursor on A2 and copy the entire row to the clipboard: Press Open apple-C (OA-C), type **TR** (for *To clipboard* and *Rows*), and hit Return. Move the cursor to A56 (yes, 56 is correct) and copy from the clipboard: Press OA-C and type **F**.

In the same way and on your own, use the minus sign to create a single line from B4 through D4. Copy the row to the clipboard, then copy from the clipboard to B19, B33, B54, and B58.

Next, enter the vertical lines: With the cursor on A3, type quotation marks and the vertical character (shift-backslash), then hit Return. Leave the cursor on A3 and copy the character to A4 through A59: Press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to A4, type a period, move the cursor to A59, and hit Return.

Now copy that entire column to the clipboard: Leave the cursor on A3 and press OA-C. This time, type **TC** (for *To clipboard* and *Columns*) and hit Return again. Move the cursor to C3 and copy from the clipboard: Press OA-C and type **F** (for *From clipboard*). Copy the vertical line to E3 and G3 in the same manner.

Before you continue setting up your spreadsheet, turn off automatic recalculation to speed the entry process: Press OA-V and type **RFM** (for *Recalculate Frequency Manual*). Now dive in:

Column width. All columns are now nine characters wide. Use OA-L to reduce columns A, C, E, and G by eight characters (to one); increase column B by 23 characters (to 32); and increase D and F by ten characters (to 19). Here's a shortcut for the rest of the columns: Reduce columns H through S by four characters (to five), then increase I, K, M, O, Q, and S by one character (to six).

Labels format. Use OA-L, *Block*, and *Label format* to right-justify cells B5 through B59. Center the labels in B3 through F3.

Table long lines. Referring to **Figure 2**, enter the long lines in columns H through S (rows 60, 62, 75, and 87) in the inflation-factor section.

Table short line. To create the short line in H64, type quotation marks, press the spacebar three times to indent, type seven minus signs, and press Return. In the next step you'll copy this line to the other cells.

Numbers formats. Use OA-V to set a *standard value* format of *dollars* with no decimal places. Then move to H65 and use OA-L and *Block* to give H65 through H74 *commas* format with no decimal places. Next, give I65 through I74 *commas* format with one decimal place.

Here's a neat shortcut for entering the short line in row 64 and the cells' formats: Place the cursor on H64, press OA-C, and type **TB** (*To clipboard* and *Block*). Move the cursor to H74, then to I74, and hit Return. Now place the cursor on J64 and press OA-C. Type **F** and hit Return. In the same

We don't recommend plucking your Vulcan™ off a table and dragging it along the ground.

But it's nice to know you could.

October 30, 1990

Gentlemen:

I use my Apple IIGS with a Vulcan and an AE A/D converter at professional waterski tournaments to measure jump distances. I wish to commend you on the durability of your Vulcan Hard Drive.

I was using the computer at the U.S. National Waterski Championships in August when a gust of wind picked up the canopy under which we were operating. Wires running to my system were attached to the canopy and when the canopy blew away, it pulled the computer with the Vulcan off the table and onto the ground, dragging it along the ground some twenty feet. I was actually in the process of writing data to the hard disk at the time.

Even though the incident pulled many of the attaching wires out of the computer, no damage occurred to the computer or the hard drive. I subsequently verified all of the data on the hard drive and found no errors and no bad or damaged blocks in either ProDOS or MS-DOS (I use half my storage for my PC Transporter's MS-DOS files and half for ProDOS).

Needless to say, I am very grateful for a soundly built and well-engineered product.

Sincerely yours,
Roger Dilling
Milledgeville, Georgia

We hope you never drag your hard disk through the dirt, but can appreciate the engineering required to make the above letter possible. Until recently, if you wanted a hard disk for your Apple, you had to add an outdated, boxy external to your desktop clutter. Now, with Vulcan™ on the scene, you have an internal to consider. One that's lightning fast, clean, powerful and affordable.

A glance at the other computer manufacturers; IBM, Compaq, Dell, Mac, tells you something. They're all very different systems, but all come with internal hard disks (it's hard to even find a Mac these days without an internal hard disk). The reason? Internals are the latest advance. The modern storage solution. They become a transparent part of your system, and in the case of Vulcan, actually enhance the rest of your system.

Enhancing the rest of your system. Many feel Apple's standard power supply is insufficient. Add a Vulcan and you make a significant improvement to the rest of your system. The high efficiency power supply in Vulcan is rated in excess of 70 watts, nearly double the capacity of Apple's standard power supply and that of other drives. Vulcan power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. And we added an ultra-quiet, flush-mounted cooling fan to keep things cool inside. Vulcan actually beefs up your power supply. External hard disks drain it.

Ease of use. Most hard disks are pretty intimidating. It's frustrating to bring home a new hard disk, only to discover you've got to spend a lot of time setting up for your particular operating system, partitions and formatting. Vulcan comes pre-formatted, pre-partitioned and includes the latest Apple Operating System. You'll be using your Vulcan within minutes. Just pull out your old power supply, plug the Vulcan in it's place, insert the card and turn on the computer. Vulcan will boot to your familiar Apple Finder in a few seconds. Now *that's* ease of use.

Incider/A+ Magazine put it simply in their "Best of the Best" Holiday Shopping Guide: *"The best internal hard disk is the Vulcan from Applied Engineering - you can use it with DOS 3.3, ProDOS or GS/OS, and it comes with its own fan and power supply".* Vulcan incorporates the most popular standard protocols for a hard disk and includes an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. And since Vulcan is fully compatible with our PC Transporter, you can create ProDOS or MS-DOS storage space, in addition to GS/OS, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. No

other hard disk offers you greater flexibility.

Vulcan gives your Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ or II upgradeability (20-100 MB), useable speed, safe power (its FCC certified and works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz), practically unlimited size and AE's famous tech support and one-year warranty.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Vulcan 20 MB.....**$699**
Vulcan 40 MB.....**$899**
Vulcan 100 MB.....**$1795**

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1			RETIREMENT BUDGET				
2							
3		MONTHLY INCOME OR EXPENSE		BEFORE RETIREMENT		AFTER RETIREMENT	
4							
5			INCOME				
6			Employment	$6,605		$0	
7			Interest & Dividends	$95		$119	
8			Real Estate Rentals	$0		$0	
9			Corporate Securities	$110		$147	
10			Business Partnership	$0		$0	
11			Life Insurance Annuities	$0		$192	
12			IRA/Keogh Retirement Plans	$0		$1,792	
13			Social Security	$0		$1,400	
14			Company Pension	$0		$767	
15			Veterans Pension	$0		$125	
16			Withdrawal From Savings/Invest	$0		$500	
17			Other	$0		$125	
18			TOTAL INCOME	$6,810	1	$5,167	
19							
20			FIXED EXPENSES				
21			Rent or Mortgage	$923		$575	
22			Utilities	$110		$60	
23			Telephone	$66		$76	
24			Life Insurance	$185		$0	
25			Health Insurance	$340		$200	
26			Medicare/Catastrophic	$0		$8	
27			Car Insurance	$70		$65	
28			Home & Property Insurance	$40		$25	
29			State & Federal Taxes	$2,000		$325	
30			Debts & Loans	$172		$150	
31			Other	$0		$0	
32			TOTAL FIXED EXPENSES	$3,906	2	$1,484	
33							
34			FLEXIBLE EXPENSES				
35			Food & Beverages	$200		$200	
36			Clothing	$300		$175	
37			Meals Out	$400		$450	
38			Property Maintenance	$300		$50	
39			Household Furnishings	$225		$50	
40			Car Gas/Maintenance	$100		$100	
41			Transportation	$200		$40	
42			Medical (Unreimbursed)	$40		$60	
43			Dental (Unreimbursed)	$30		$35	
44			Drugs (Unreimbursed)	$15		$25	
45			Savings & Investments	$500		$0	
46			Recreation & Education	$100		$200	
47			Travel & Sightseeing	$75		$350	
48			Gifts & Contributions	$100		$25	
49			Personal Grooming & Fitness	$50		$50	
50			Laundry & Dry Cleaning	$40		$25	
51			Newspapers/Magazines/Books	$15		$20	
52			Other	$0		$0	
53			TOTAL FLEXIBLE EXPENSES	$2,690	3	$1,855	
54							
55			TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME	$6,810	4	$5,167	
56			TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES/TODAY	$6,596	5	$3,339	
57			TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES/RETIRE	--		$5,342	6
58							
59			MONTHLY REMAINING OR (SHORT)	$214	7	($175)	8
60							

Figure 1. Retirement budget with sample entries. Highlighted cells contain formulas.

manner copy the line and formats into L64, N64, P64, and R64. Format P77 to show *commas* with no decimal places.

Now enter the labels (not the numbers) shown in **Figure 1**. You don't have to press Return after; simply move the cursor to the next cell and save your keystrokes. To center the title, *RETIREMENT BUDGET*, in B1, type quotation marks, press the spacebar 27 times, and type.

After you complete the budget labels, enter the labels *and* numbers in the lookup tables shown in **Figure 2**. (Remember to indent the text in H80 one space.) The percentages you'll find in row 63 and column I are labels, not numbers, so type quotation marks before each one. You need to type quotation marks before the formulas, too. To make things easier, after typing the numbers in H65 through H74, copy them to the clipboard, then to J65, L65, N65, P65, and R65.

The highlighted areas in **Figure 1** show the formula locations. Read how the formula works, then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to cells shown in the formula and type everything else. When the formula is complete, compare each character on your screen with the description here. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, press the escape key and start again.

FORMULA 1: Total Income. The first formula adds your *INCOME* (D6 through D17) to produce the *TOTAL INCOME* in D18. All SUM formulas include the blank cell above the first number in the list. If you insert rows later between this blank cell and the last number in the list (directly above the SUM formula cell), AppleWorks will adjust the cell references to account for the new rows.

Cell location: D18

Formula: @SUM(D17.D5)

You now see a zero in D18. With the cursor on D18, press OA-L and hit Return to confirm *Entry*. Type **PN** (for *Protection Nothing*). Protect every other formula the same way. When you copy the formulas, AppleWorks will copy the protection, too.

FORMULA 2: Total Fixed Expenses. This formula adds the list of *FIXED EXPENSES* (D21 through D31) to produce the *TOTAL FIXED EXPENSES* in D32.

Cell location: D32

Formula: @SUM(D31.D20)

FORMULA 3: Total Flexible Expenses. By adding the spreadsheet's long list of *FLEXIBLE EXPENSES* (D35 through D52), this formula produces *TOTAL FLEXIBLE EXPENSES* in D53.

Cell location: D53

Formula: @SUM(D52.D34)

FORMULA 4: Total Monthly Income. The fourth formula copies *TOTAL INCOME* from D18 to D55.

Cell location: D55

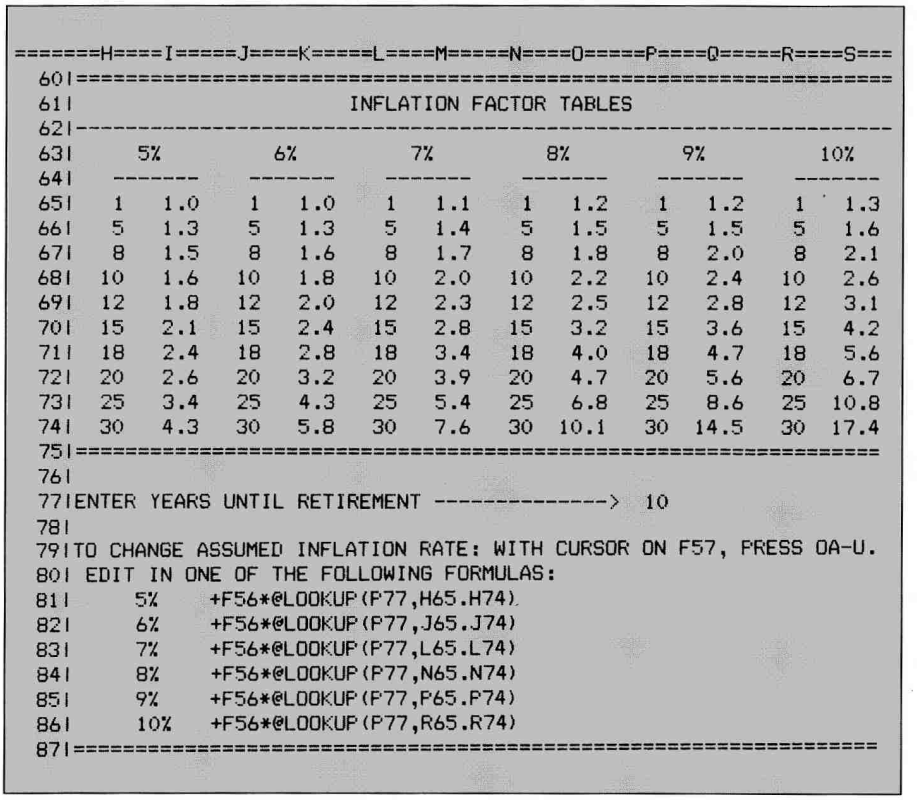
Formula: +D18

FORMULA 5: Total Monthly Expenses/Today. This formula adds *TOTAL FLEXIBLE* and *FIXED EXPENSES* (D32 and D53) — expressed in today's dollars — and enters the result in D56.

Cell location: D56

Formula: +D53+D32

Now copy Formulas 1 through 5 to the *AFTER RETIREMENT* column, where they can perform the same calculations: Place the cursor on D18, press OA-C, and hit Return. Move the cursor to D56 and hit Return again. Press Right Arrow twice, and hit Return again. All cell references are *relative*, so press OA-R. Now enter the rest of the formulas.



```
=======H====I=====J====K=====L====M=====N====O=====P====Q=====R====S===
  60|=================================================================
  61|                        INFLATION FACTOR TABLES
  62|-----------------------------------------------------------------
  63|     5%          6%          7%          8%          9%          10%
  64|    -------     -------     -------     -------     -------     -------
  65|   1   1.0     1   1.0     1   1.1     1   1.2     1   1.2     1   1.3
  66|   5   1.3     5   1.3     5   1.4     5   1.5     5   1.5     5   1.6
  67|   8   1.5     8   1.6     8   1.7     8   1.8     8   2.0     8   2.1
  68|  10   1.6    10   1.8    10   2.0    10   2.2    10   2.4    10   2.6
  69|  12   1.8    12   2.0    12   2.3    12   2.5    12   2.8    12   3.1
  70|  15   2.1    15   2.4    15   2.8    15   3.2    15   3.6    15   4.2
  71|  18   2.4    18   2.8    18   3.4    18   4.0    18   4.7    18   5.6
  72|  20   2.6    20   3.2    20   3.9    20   4.7    20   5.6    20   6.7
  73|  25   3.4    25   4.3    25   5.4    25   6.8    25   8.6    25  10.8
  74|  30   4.3    30   5.8    30   7.6    30  10.1    30  14.5    30  17.4
  75|=================================================================
  76|
  77|ENTER YEARS UNTIL RETIREMENT ------------->  10
  78|
  79|TO CHANGE ASSUMED INFLATION RATE: WITH CURSOR ON F57, PRESS OA-U.
  80| EDIT IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULAS:
  81|      5%    +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,H65.H74)
  82|      6%    +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,J65.J74)
  83|      7%    +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,L65.L74)
  84|      8%    +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,N65.N74)
  85|      9%    +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,P65.P74)
  86|      10%   +F56*@LOOKUP(P77,R65.R74)
  87|=================================================================
```

Figure 2. Inflation-factor table in retirement budget.

FORMULA 6: Total Monthly Expenses/ Retire. Formula 6 calculates expenses that are adjusted for an average rate of inflation. The formula looks up the number of years until retirement in P77, then scans the first column in the 5 percent lookup table for a matching number. When it finds a match, it retrieves the inflation factor from the corresponding cell to the right, then multiplies flexible and fixed expenses in F56 by this factor.

Cell location: F57

Formula: +F56*@LOOKUP (P77,H65.H74)

As noted in the inflation-factor table, you can edit this formula based on your own assumptions.

FORMULA 7: Monthly Remaining or (Short) Today. Formula 7 subtracts *TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES/TODAY* (D56) from *TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME* (D55) and enters the result in D59.

Cell location: D59

Formula: +D55–D56

FORMULA 8: Monthly Remaining or (Short) at Retirement. Formula 8 subtracts *TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES/RETIRE* (F57) from *TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME* and enters the result in F59.

Cell location: F59

Formula: +F55–F57

The formula has no entries to work with, so *NA* (for *not available*) appears on screen.

The formulas are complete, so press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk. Now enter the practice numbers shown in the non-highlighted areas of **Figure 1**. Again, simply type a number and move the cursor to the next cell needing a number. AppleWorks will enter dollar signs and commas, so there's no need to type them. Whenever you want to see the results, press OA-K to recalculate. Type **10** in P77. When you've finished, press OA-K to recalculate everything, then press OA-S.

The retirement budget is 140 characters wide and prints 12 characters per inch. Press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen, type **CI** (for *Chars per Inch*), and press Return. Type **12** and hit Return again. Next, set margins: Type **LM** (*Left Margin*) and press Return. Type **9** and hit Return again. Type **RM** (*Right Margin*) and press Return. Type **9** and hit Return again. Turn off the header so that it doesn't interfere with the lookup table when you print: Type **PH** and hit Return. Press OA-S.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the *Print* command and hit Return to confirm *All*. Confirm the printer or type your printer number and hit Return twice. Don't be alarmed that the printer skips two pages between the budget and the inflation tables. Their odd location — below and to the right of the budget — makes them print on a separate page. This setup, however, gives you total freedom to insert and delete lines.

When you make your own entries, list income and expenses before and after retirement, then enter the years until retirement in P77. You can use any number of years, not only those in the lookup tables. The lookup formula in F57 will find the number less than or equal to your number and multiply the amount in F56 (monthly expenses in today's dollars) by the corresponding factor. The formula in F57 calculates an assumed inflation rate of 5 percent because this percentage corresponds with the scan cells in H65 through H74. If you enter **10** in P77 (number of years to retirement), it works with *1.6*, the factor corresponding to scan number 10. If you enter **17** in P77, it works with *2.1*, the factor corresponding to scan number 15. You get the idea.

If you want to assume a higher rate of inflation — say, 7 percent annually— edit in the scan cells for that table. With the cursor on F57, press OA-U to put the formula on the edit line and press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor. The scan cells in the 7 percent lookup table are L65 through L74. Hold down the right- arrow key until the cursor rests on the first *H* in the original formula. Type **L** to replace *H* and hold down the right-arrow key until the cursor rests on the second *H*. Type **L** again, and hit Return. Even with recalculation turned off, you'll see a new result in F57. To get the effect on the monthly amount remaining in F59, press OA-K to recalculate.

Keep in mind that this spreadsheet doesn't take into account first-year or one-time-only expenses after retirement, such as moving costs and fees involved in buying and selling a home. It's a good idea to create a separate spreadsheet especially for that purpose. ❑

WRITE TO CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH WITKIN AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803.

DESKTOP GENEALOGY

Dig through those boxes and unearth your family records — this month we'll help you trace your history.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

UNLESS SCOFFLAWS AND VILLAINS lurk in your family background, you're probably as proud of your heritage as the next Apple II user. Now, thanks to desktop-publishing programs such as **Publish It! 3** and **GraphicWriter III**, you can turn desktop genealogy into a perfect family or classroom project. With the template you'll design this month, your ancestral charts can become handsome keepsakes and gifts.

GOING TO THE DOGS

One great advantage of a desktop-publishing template like this one is its flexibility: Not only can you use it to create a family tree, but if you have a pedigreed pet, you can record the purity of its breeding. As a matter of fact, we created our first genealogy template at the request of dog breeder Joan B. Young, owner of the kennel Kinouk's Shibas in Piedmont, Oklahoma. Young, who's been a kennel owner for some 27 years and has raised Siberian huskies, malamutes, and akitas, now raises shibas, an intelligent and hardy Japanese breed.

Young's kennel provides customers with a pedigree chart for each puppy. Instead of filling in preprinted layouts with a typewriter, however, Young wanted to create charts with Publish It! 3 on her Apple IIc, so that she could incorporate her letterhead and logo. By substituting analogous tools, you should be able to create equally good-looking charts with any desktop-publishing program.

When Young sent us the preprinted chart form she'd been using, we set to work replicating its four-generation layout with Publish It! 3's line and rectangle tools. **Figure 1** shows our blank template, containing about 23 objects; specifications are provided in the accompanying **Table**. Use the line tool to create the places where you'll later add the names of the sire and dam as well as the pup's grandparents.

On Young's template, each set of great-grandparents and great-great-grandparents — the third and fourth generations, respectively — branches like a tuning fork, so we used the rectangle tool to create each area. Then to erase or at least cover up the right-hand sides of these rectangles, we drew *invisible* rectangles. (To create an invisible rectangle, draw an ordinary rectangle, select it, then switch to a white pen color. Because the background on the page is white, a white object doesn't show when printed, but covers up objects that lie underneath.)

When you're done laying out lines and rectangles, save the file as *Pedigree.Blank* and print a sample to make sure everything looks perfect. If something's amiss, make any necessary adjustments. To ensure that objects won't be nudged out of alignment inadvertently when you begin to fill the chart, select each object and lock it in place by using the *Show Specifications* feature. (Some DTP programs may not offer this option, however.) Resave the template as *Pedigree.Blank*.

To type ancestors' names in the appropriate places, you have to overlay every line or rectangle with a text frame. In a chart such as this one, Publish It! usually permits only 16 text frames. If you create a separate text frame for each set of ancestors, you'll have one extra text frame for your letterhead at the top of the page.

If you want to include your name and address at the bottom of each four-generation chart, you'll need to conserve the number of text boxes you use. For example, try placing one large frame over all four sets of paternal great-great-grandparents, so that you'll have text frames to spare. This method let Joan Young include her logo as well as her name and address on each chart. No matter which method you choose, remember to save your completed template.

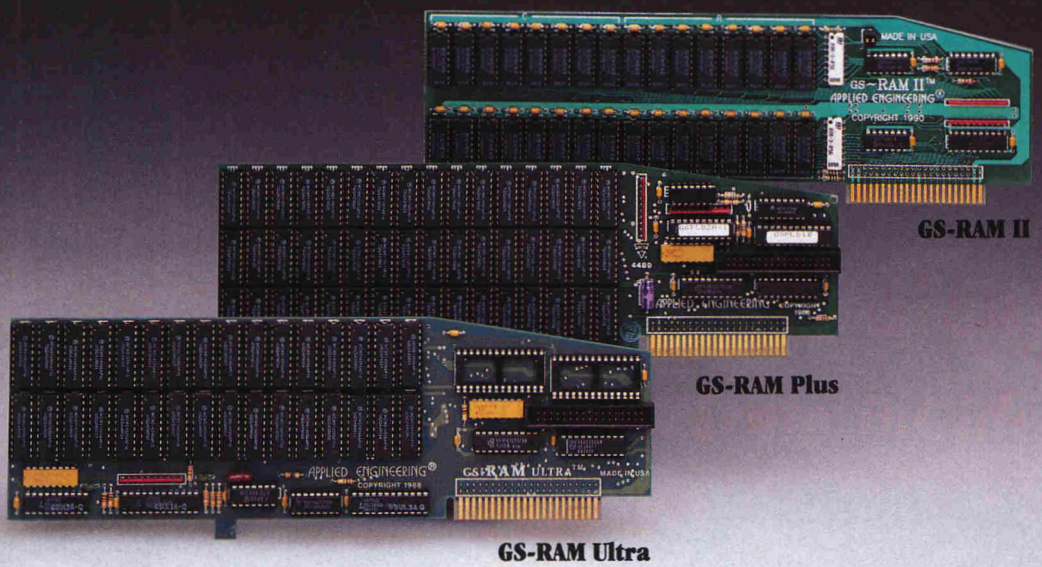
FAMILY TRAITS

Once you've created your text frames, simply insert the I-beam into a frame, select a font, and begin typing the animals' names. If one text frame includes the names of two grandparents, just press the return key to space down from one line to the next.

When you've finished typing all the names, you'll probably need to adjust the text frames' positions, so that the names don't sit too close to the chart's lines. For a peek at your chart's printed appearance, use Publish It!'s handy *Preview* mode by

GS-RAM™ means value.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.



GS-RAM II

GS-RAM Plus

GS-RAM Ultra

When it comes to memory cards for the IIGS, AE's GS-RAM™ Series has no equal. There simply aren't any other memory cards that offer you a fraction of the value.

DMA Compatibility. All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large format cards that are), to they not only run all GS software, they support *current and future* DMA Peripherals. And since AE's GS-RAMs are THE industry standard, you can rest assured that no serious developer will come up with a product that's NOT compatible with one of our memory cards.

AE pioneered AppleWorks enhancement (there for the first version and still there for the most recent version) and each of our GS-RAM cards comes with our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package (Versions 3.0, 2.1, and 2.0). GS-RAM cards are the ONLY cards that actually increase AppleWorks word processor lines and database records. GS-RAM cards are loaded with exclusive features like our diagnostic utility feature that graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all GS-RAM cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty and American-made pride.

Which card for you? We make three cards because each IIGS user has different needs. Need a moderate amount of memory? GS-RAM II™ lets you expand economically. Need lots of memory right away? GS-RAM Plus™ is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of huge expansion? GS-RAM Ultra™ is your card. And our GS Expander™ piggy back adds up to 2 MEG to either the Plus or Ultra cards. Call AE for prices.

GS-RAM Ultra.(front) Designed for a more incremental growth path, the GS-RAM Ultra incorporates the 256K x 4 chip, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. That permits incremental expansion in 256K jumps so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 MEGs.

GS-RAM Plus.(center) Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, GS-RAM Plus has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.

GS-RAM II (top). AE's most economical memory card, the new GS-RAM II, grows from 1 to a whopping 4 MEGs in 1 MEG increments. GS-RAM II features full DMA compatibility, our exclusive AppleWorks enhancement package and AE's famous five year warranty.

GS-RAM Ultra w/256K	**$199**
512K	**$219**
768K-4 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$259**
2 MEG	**$339**
3-6 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM II w/1 MEG	**$179**
2 MEG	**$259**
4 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

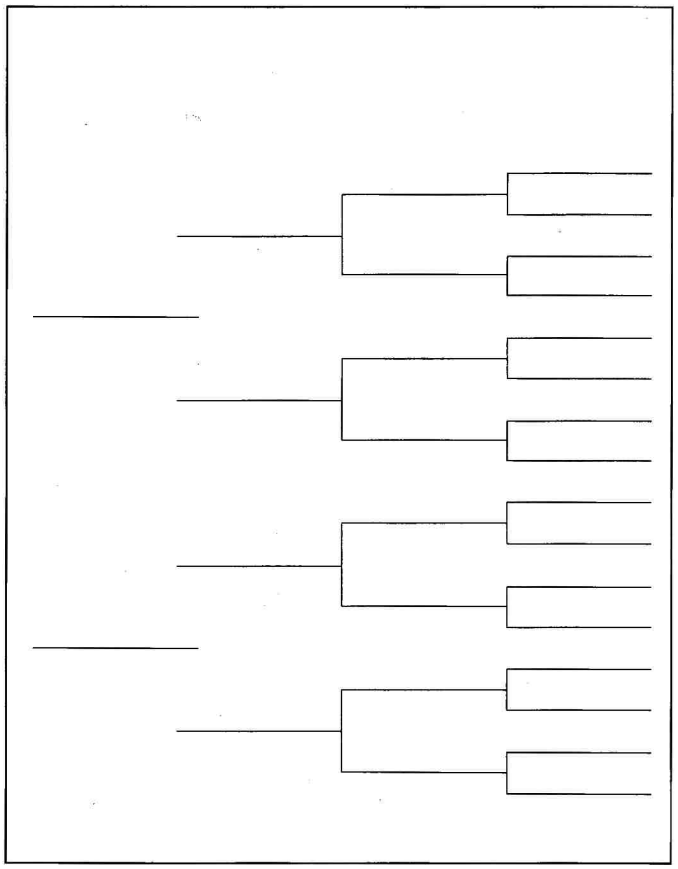


Figure 1. Blank pedigree template.

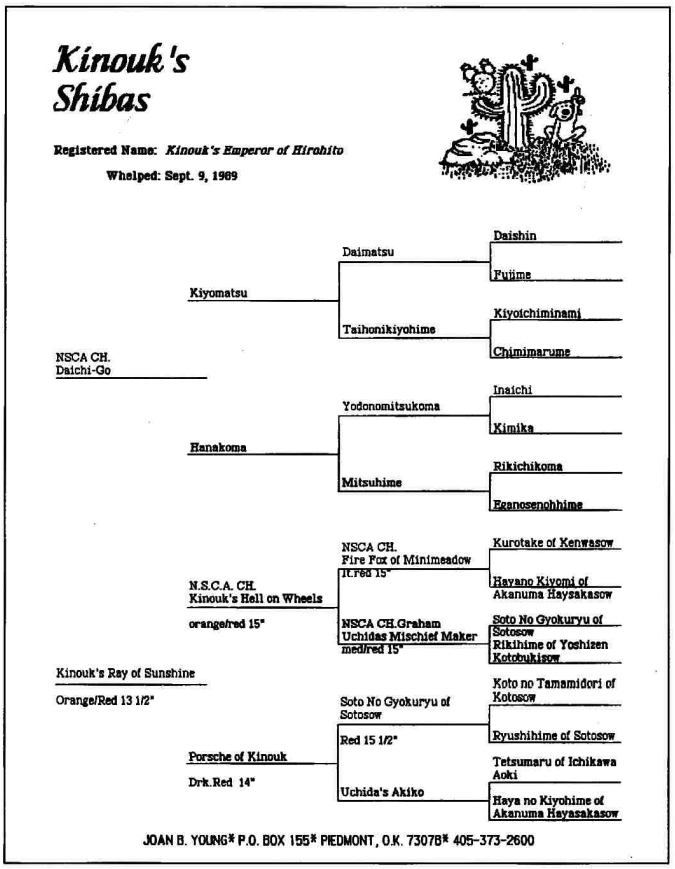


Figure 2. Pedigree chart.

either pressing Open apple-K (OA-K) or pulling down the *File* menu. Save each finished chart with a new, specific name that distinguishes it from the blank template.

Figure 2 displays the pedigree chart Young created for Kinouk's Emperor of Hirohito. Young used an enlarged *Ravinia* font for the kennel's name, but an ordinary 12-point font for the bulk of the text. Experiment with different fonts to vary the effect. If pedigree names are especially long, switch to a smaller type size.

In addition to each ancestor's name, coat color and height data are included. Young also preceded some names with the designation *NSCA CH* (National Shiba Club of America Champion). To dress up her charts, Young experimented with different kinds of computer paper — including pink neon. When she used an ImageWriter II printer with multicolor ribbon, she printed these designations in their customary red color by selecting the given text, pulling down the Publish It! 3 *Font* menu, and selecting the red color option.

AUTOMATIC ANCESTORS

Because these shibas have such long names, Young wanted to cut down on her data-entry time by creating templates for each sire/dam pair as well as for each litter — that way she'd need to type only the newborn pups' names and whelping date. By turning to John Thompson, author and publisher of **JMS Canine Pedigree 3.0**, a database program designed specifically for kennel owners who use Publish It! 3, Young received the help she needed.

The beauty of Thompson's program is not only its ordinary database functions, but its ability to display a prototype pedigree chart on screen, then save the data in ASCII format as a Publish It!-ready file. Along with the main database program, Thompson includes a ready-made Publish It! 3 template complete with linked text frames.

Linking text frames affords two great advantages. First, you can overcome Publish It!'s 16-text-frame limit because all linked frames count as only one article. Second, when you import text into the document, information flows from one frame to the next, filling each pedigree chart automatically. A carriage return here and there may be all you need to fine-tune the design before printing.

Thompson's clever use of the link tool isn't limited to dog pedigrees. Gary C. Walters, a New York broadcast engineer and Publish It! aficionado, uses the same method to import class-reunion names from an AppleWorks database file to a template that produces name badges. Before making the transfer, he creates a report in the database and prints it to the word processor via the AppleWorks clipboard. Thompson's pedigree template differs from ours because it goes back three generations instead of four, incorporates more information about each sire and dam, and localizes that information into a separate rectangle for each parent. The overall result is a less cluttered look. (See **Figure 3**.)

PEOPLE POWER

Although we designed this chart for Young's business, you can adapt our template easily to track your genealogy. Simply use the template *Pedigree.Blank*, but rename it *Genealogy.4* to reflect its new

Build Your Apple IIGS Software Library

with two new collections from *inCider*.

AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak*

Ten ready-to-use templates make easy work of home, business, and school projects:

- Create customized **MEMO PADS**.
- Organize your group's **MEMBERSHIP** records.
- Design eye-catching **NAME BADGES**.
- Use **MERGE DOCUMENT** to create form letters with ease.
- Calculate your tax deduction with **AUTO MILEAGE LOG**.
- Generate an effective **RESUME** and cover letter.
- Plan healthy meals with the **NUTRIDATA** database.
- Automate your checking account with **CHECKBOOK**.
- Analyze your home **BUDGET**.
- Publish a professional-looking **NEWSLETTER**.

Each project includes a blank template and completed sample. Accessory files illustrate reports, create labels, and even print checks! Special folders contain six public-domain fonts you can add to your System Disk and nearly four dozen graphics. Altogether we've packed more than 100 files onto a 3.5-inch disk and added a step-by-step guide to take you through each project with confidence.

* Requires AppleWorks® GS v.1.1

inCider's Art Gallery

Apple IIGS users — add flair to your company newsletter, create attractive personal stationery, or perk up a drab homework assignment. In fact, brighten up all your desktop-publishing projects with selections from *inCider's* Art Gallery. This unique collection contains **300 pieces of original artwork** designed exclusively for *inCider*. You won't find it anywhere else!

Now you don't have to be an artist to dress up your projects with unique and attractive illustrations. We've included a wide variety of topics to support your creative efforts. Choose from birds and flowers; wild and domestic animals; home, school and business images; holiday symbols and more!

A four-page Reference Chart provides complete instructions. It also identifies and illustrates each original graphic. Use the artwork as is or build your own customized collection by editing it using AppleWorks GS or another GS paint program.

inCider's Art Gallery is available in two formats: AppleWorks GS format was created specifically for use with AppleWorks GS. Or choose the Apple Preferred format if you plan to import the art into an Apple IIGS paint program.

Save $10 when you buy both!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Method of Payment:

❑ Check enclosed (made payable to *inCider* Special Products)

❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please send me the following *inCider* Special Products:

❑ AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak at $29.95

❑ *inCider's* Art Gallery** at $39.95

I want to SAVE $$$ Send me:

❑ Both AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak and *inCider's* Art Gallery** for just $59.95

** If ordering *inCider's* Art Gallery, please specify format:

❑ AppleWorks GS ❑ Apple Preferred

Foreign air mail: ❑ Add $3.95

Mail to: *inCider* Special Products, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

I11A

Or for faster service call toll free 1-800-343-0728.

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

status. Before we begin we must face the facts: You may have a difficult time coming by four generations' worth of ancestral information. After all, how many of us know our maternal great-great-grandmother's maiden name? Having a few blank lines in your genealogy chart may be okay, but you don't want too many gaps.

But short of doing extensive research to fill those holes, you can still create good-looking genealogy charts such as those shown in **Figure 4** by simplifying your chart to include only three generations. Select, unlock, and delete all objects for the fourth generation. As you delete the objects listed under *GREAT GREAT GRANDPARENTS*, you'll need to lengthen the invisible rectangles listed under *GREAT GRANDPARENTS*. After you add text frames where needed, save this three-generation template as *Genealogy.3*. When you're ready to create your first chart, type the names of your relatives in the appropriate spaces. If you want to add other data, such as birthdays, birthplaces, marriage dates, and death dates, you may need to use a 9-point type style.

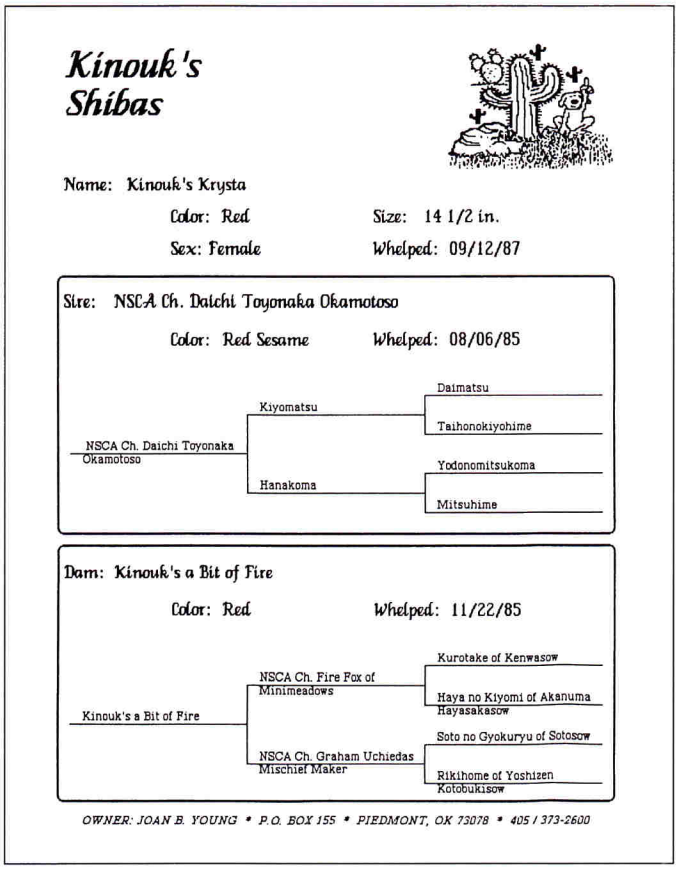


Figure 3. Simplified pedigree chart created with Canine Pedigree 3.0 and Publish It! 3.

Once you've completed your family tree, why not share your work with relatives? These charts make great birthday cards. To spice them up, try adding a large text frame at the top of each chart and typing the recipient's name and birthday. In the area between the father's and mother's names we like to include a clip-art illustration of a tree, although digitized photos add a classy touch.

For final printing, we use **Desktop Design** papers from PaperDirect. As you can see in **Figure 4**, each sheet sports a preprinted, full-color border. Use **Ambassador** for a somewhat formal-looking design, **Bouquet** to capture the look of autumn, and **Red, White and Blue** for a patriotic effect.

When you delete the fourth-generation section of the template, any remaining objects seem to shift left. To center the chart properly in the printer, line up the left edge of a sheet of Desktop Design paper with the built-in alignment notch located on the back of the ImageWriter II. Now insert the paper until it meets resistance from the platen, and press the line-feed button six times. (This type of adjustment is a lot easier than unlocking and shifting all the objects on the *Genealogy.3* template.)

Save each chart under a specific name before printing, then press OA-P. The paper setup we described in the paragraph above ensures that the printer will advance the paper properly and skip the top border on each piece of Desktop Design paper. You may have

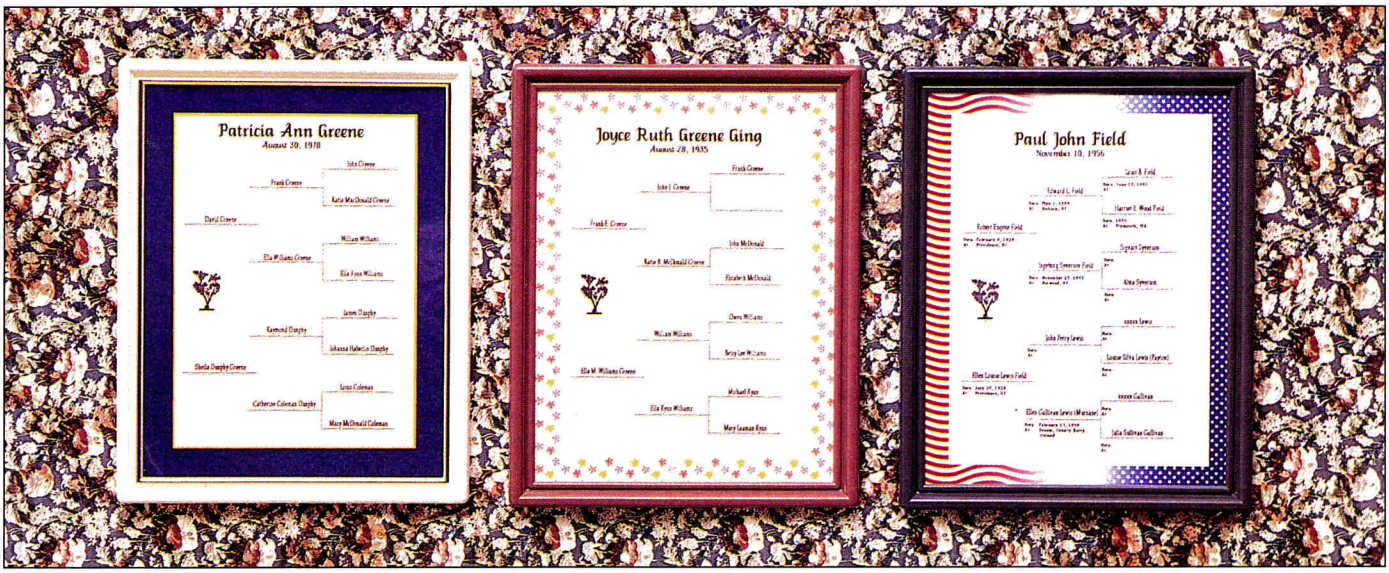
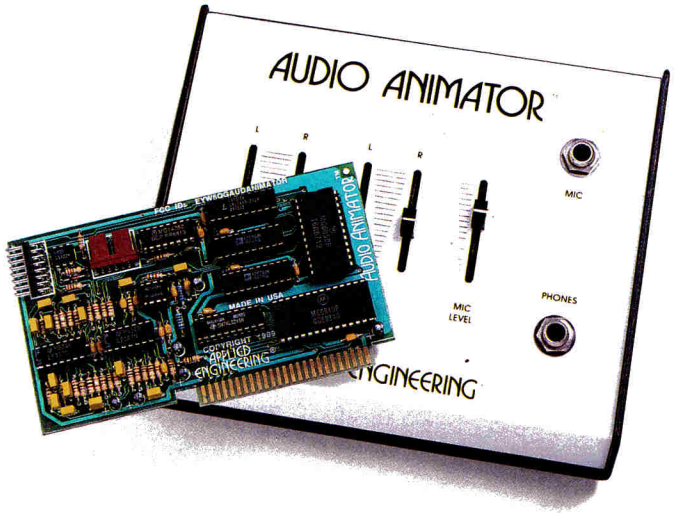


Figure 4. Finished samples with three generations.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.



Break the IIGS sound barrier

Audio Animator™. All of the Sonic Blaster's features plus MIDI and external mixer

Our new Audio Animator transforms your IIGS from a beep box to a boom box! We've combined a true MIDI interface with a stereo digitizer, a stereo playback machine, an external mixer, and enough powerful, feature-laden software to unleash the sound potential your IIGS was born with. Take full control over MIDI compatible instruments, or record and play back digitized sounds with unsurpassed accuracy and quality.

Digitizing

Record sounds from your own stereo, CD player, television, or VCR, even a microphone. Audio Animator's built in oscilloscope lets you control recording levels visually and analyze inputted data. The zoom function permits you to "see" what your recording looks like in a graphical format. You determine the optimal balance between desired fidelity and available memory.

Audio Animator even has an on-board Analog to Digital converter to sample at an extremely fast rate (37,000 times a second), and with sound quality near that of a compact disk. With it, you'll obtain far higher levels of fidelity than with the GS's Ensoniq chip alone.

Play back on your own speakers

The Audio Animator includes *input/output and thru* for MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) devices. Play and record melodies on a MIDI instrument, edit them and play them back through any MIDI compatible instrument. If fact, Audio Animator lets you daisy-chain up to sixteen MIDI devices.

Audio Animator comes complete with an external mixer to allow easy access to volume and record levels and microphone controls. Connect a drum machine, keyboard, stereo, CD player, even another computer... all without disturbing the GS.

Software, Too.

The powerful, mouse driven software we include presents you with easy to use pull-down menus and SUPER HI-RES graphics that make the Audio Animator almost as much fun to see as it is to hear.

The MIDI portion of the software is an 8-track, 16 channel MIDI sequencer with separate channel record and playback filters and a number of editing functions like cut, copy, paste, punch in, punch out, and many more.

Features:

- Passport compatible MIDI interface
- Stereo input and output adjustable from external mixer
- Mixer has DIN connectors for MIDI in, MIDI out, and MIDI thru
- Compatible with all software utilizing the Ensoniq output
- On-screen oscilloscope and VU meter to monitor inputs
- Editing functions such as fade-in, fade-out, backwards, echo, silence, and amplify
- Compatible with standard MIDI file formats including AIFF (Apple Information File Format)
- Sequencer supports 2:1 and 2.67:1 file compression
- MIDI quantization to 1/32 resolution and transposition

Compare Audio Animator with any other MIDI device or sound digitizer on the market. For completeness of the package, ease of use, quality, and an unmatched list of features ... you'll choose Audio Animator.

Audio Animator **$239**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send a check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Memory requirement - 512K (1 MEG recommended)
Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

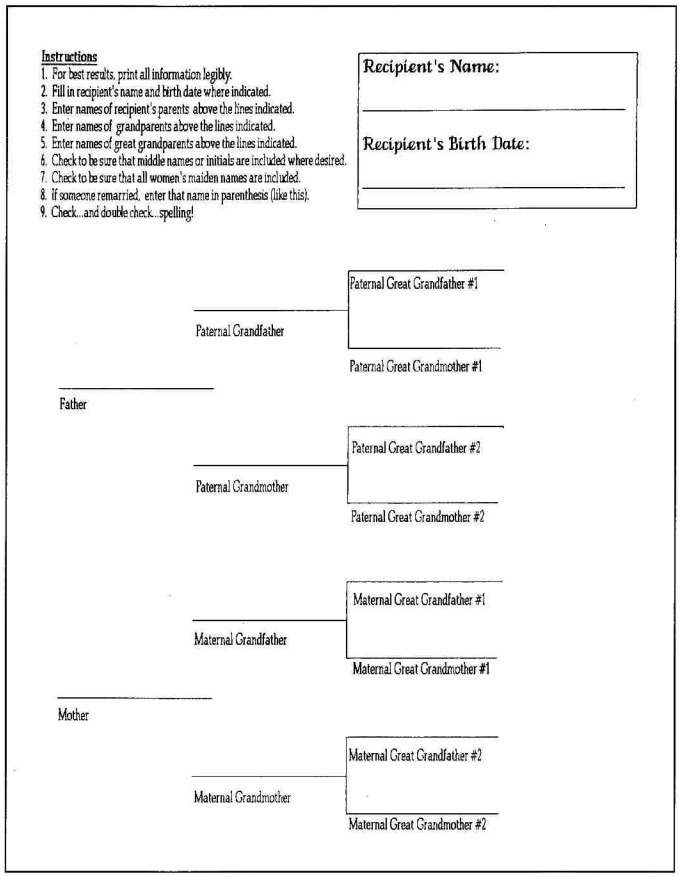


Figure 5. Genealogy worksheet.

to make adjustments if you use paper with differently sized borders.

When friends and relatives see the charts you've created, they'll probably enlist you to design more. To make it easier for data gatherers and desktop publishers alike, put together a genealogy-information form like the one shown in **Figure 5**.

Start with the blank three-generation chart *Genealogy.3* and type the terms *Father, Mother, Paternal Grandfather, Paternal Great Grandfather #1*, and so on into the text frames. Use carriage returns so that these titles end up under the lines on the chart, then you (or your friends) can type the names of ancestors above the lines. When you sit down to work at the computer, you'll be able to transcribe names from this look-alike chart instead of deciphering names and relationships from disjointed handwritten notes.

On our genealogy request form we reserve an area at the top for the *Recipient's Name* and his or her date of birth. Finally, we offer a brief set of instructions for anyone filling out the chart. For instance, we remind people to include middle names or initials and to double-check all spelling. After designing the fill-in sheet, be sure to save it as *Genealogy.Form* or use another meaningful name.

Whether your emphasis is on people or pups, Apple II desktop genealogy charts rival ordinary handwritten or typewritten ones. Custom-designed pedigrees provide kennel owners with a way of proving the value and purity of their breeds; ancestry charts can help biology students learn more about genetics; framed genealogy charts printed on deluxe papers give hobbyists an attractive alternative to run-of-the-mill birthday cards. What are you waiting for? Get started on your next DTP project today. ❑

Object	Left Start	Top Start	Width	Height
PARENTAL GENERATION				
sire line	0.500	4.750	2.000	n/a
dam line	0.500	8.750	2.000	n/a
GRANDPARENTS (top to bottom)				
line 1	2.250	3.750	2.000	n/a
line 2	2.250	5.750	2.000	n/a
line 3	2.250	7.750	2.000	n/a
line 4	2.250	9.750	2.000	n/a
GREAT-GRANDPARENTS				
rectangle 1	4.250	3.250	2.000	1.000
rectangle 2	4.250	5.250	2.000	1.000
rectangle 3	4.250	7.250	2.000	1.000
rectangle 4	4.250	9.250	2.000	1.000
invisible rectangle 1	6.219	3.500	0.031	0.500
invisible rectangle 2	6.211	5.493	0.050	0.500
invisible rectangle 3	6.213	7.491	0.043	0.506
invisible rectangle 4	6.213	9.494	0.050	0.502
GREAT-GREAT-GRANDPARENTS				
rectangle 1	6.250	3.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 2	6.250	4.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 3	6.250	5.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 4	6.250	6.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 5	6.250	7.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 6	6.250	8.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 7	6.250	9.000	2.000	0.500
rectangle 8	6.250	10.000	2.000	0.500
long invisible rectangle	8.716	2.925	0.104	7.600

Table. Specifications for four-generation pedigree chart (all dimensions in inches).

PRODUCT INFORMATION

GraphicWriter III
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Rd.
Tallahassee, FL
32304
(904) 576-9415
$149.95

JMS Canine Pedigree 3.0
Jodat Micro Specialties
7122 Northwest 43rd Street
Bethany, OK
73008-2304
(405) 495-2046
$69.95
$59.95 until March 1, 1991 with mention of inCider

PaperKit and **PaperSelector**,
$14.95 plus $2.50 shipping
free with $25 minimum order
Desktop Design Papers
Ambassador,
$19.95/100 sheets
Bouquet,
$16.75/100 sheets

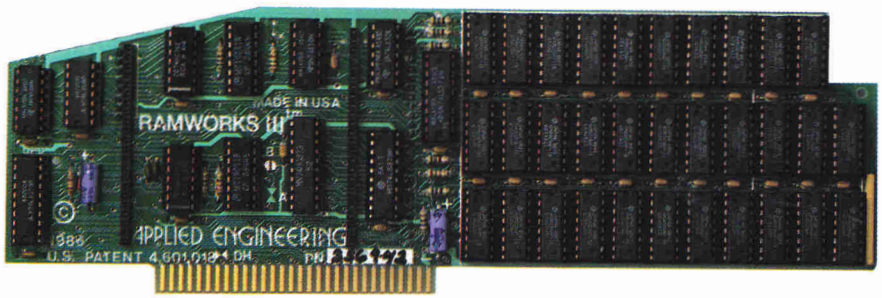
Red, White and Blue,
$17.50/100 sheets
PaperDirect
57 Romanelli Avenue
South Hackensack, NJ
07606
(800) 272-7377

Publish It! 3
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL
60015
(708) 948-9200
$129.95

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Orders placed by Dec. 21st can be delivered by Christmas. After Dec. 14th, be sure to let us know if you'd like Christmas delivery.

RamWorks III™



The best selling, most compatible, most recommended, most expandable card available.

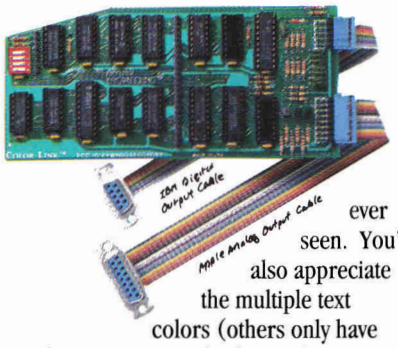
While RamWorks III™ is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does.

A larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. All of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of database records available. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And RamWorks auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

The most friendly, most compatible card available. Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot, providing our super sharp 80-column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system.

The ultimate in RGB color. RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. For only $129. it can be added to RamWorks, giving you razor-sharp vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they've



ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference. And remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple

It's got it all.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80-column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card (2 MEG expander available.)
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cable for both the new Apple and standard IBM-type monitors
- Self diagnostic software included
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies.

RamWorks III with 256K..... $179
RamWorks III with 1 MEG..... $269
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG..... $369
RamWorks III with 3 MEG..... $549
RamExpander + 1 MEG..... $180
RamExpander + 2 MEG..... $260
ColorLink RGB Option..... $129

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research. Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Continued from p. 37

file." If you're more straitlaced you can use a different patch to customize the desktop-index display.

BEST OF THE BUNCH?

Any number of patch programs are available for AppleWorks, but SuperPatch stands out for several reasons. To begin with, SuperPatch is exceptionally easy to use. It's entirely menu driven, making the installment process a simple matter of step-by-step selection.

Also, this product is extremely complete and includes a utility that de-installs as well as installs patches. The documentation is even well written and understandable.

SuperPatch's manual is one of its biggest assets because it explains thoroughly what the patches will and won't do, eliminating all guesswork and unnecessary experimentation. By providing examples and options for using the various patches, and anticipating problems concerning the product's compatibility with certain software and hardware products, the manual helps you avoid problems.

GOODIES

Although not everyone will find each patch useful, most AppleWorks users will want to utilize the patch that sets up the continuous display of desktop space. Knowing the amount of available memory can help you protect your RAM-resident data files. If you have large amounts of data in the Clipboard or have opened too many files before trying to perform functions that exceed the memory of the computer, damage will occur before you see the memory warning. With this patch you can monitor your desktop memory and act appropriately when you reach your system's memory limitations.

Another useful patch is Blister Quit. If you use it carefully it bypasses many of the time-consuming and annoying procedures that occur each time you quit AppleWorks. With this patch you'll no longer need to answer a series of questions before you can quit a file. Many times you'll want to go through the procedures, but when no new save is necessary, you simply want to shut down your machine without any hassles. Blister Quit provides you with this option.

A third patch that'll please many AppleWorks 3.0 users changes the path or sub-directory to a mousetext folder symbol, and converts disk and disk volume to mousetext disk symbols. These are purely cosmetic patches, but if you're using a graphics interface, why not go all the way?

Other useful patches let you substitute mousetext for regular text fonts; replace full-height superscripts with half-height superscripts; employ all print features from within AppleWorks (such as foreign-language character sets, italics, and uni-directional printing); and reverse confusing no/yes queries to more logical yes/no.

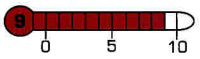
SuperPatch lets you change AppleWork's appearance, sound (disabling or changing the error tone), and even performance. It's a tribute to Apple Computer that AppleWorks readily accepts the integrated use of macros and patches. It's a tribute to SuperPatch that you can personalize your programs in an effortless, practical, enjoyable manner.

Jim Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

COLOR 'N' CANVAS

Wings For Learning
1600 Green Hills Road, P.O. Box 660002, Scotts Valley CA, 95067-0002,
(800) 321-7511, (408) 438-5502

Full-featured paint program for elementary classrooms; 1-megabyte Apple IIgs; color printer recommended; $99



Giving children brushes and paint is like presenting them with an invitation to be creative. Provide those same children with access to Color 'n' Canvas, Sunburst's high-powered GS paint program, and you can expect magic. With palettes of red, green, blue, and yellow, students can work with a variety of color. This program comes complete with lesson plans, worksheets, and black-line masters suitable for elementary-school classrooms. Educational support notwithstanding, even home users will find it appealing.

LOADED WITH OPTIONS

Sporting graphics icons, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) display, Color 'n' Canvas has the look and feel of a typical GS or Macintosh application.

A menu bar at the top of the screen offers conventional file, edit, font, and style options. You'll use the mouse to select menu operations, but the usual keyboard command equivalents will access functions, such as copy, cut, paste, new, open, save, and undo. Many of the program's array of features are so intuitive, novices will be up and painting with a minimum of effort.

Ease of use is just one of Color 'n' Canvas' many strengths. The *File* menu includes a convenient command that lets you format a data disk from within the application. The *Font* menu contains six typeface options, so that you can add stylized text to your painted certificates, bulletin-board pin-ups, greeting cards, or other creative endeavors.

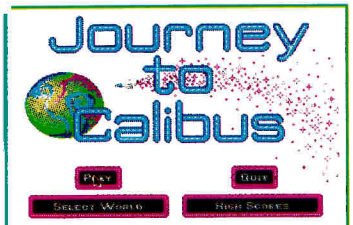
You can print text in your choice of style, alignment, and point size. Choose either plain, boldface, italic, or underlined text, and left, middle, or right justification. The *Style* menu shows point sizes ranging from 8 to 36 initially, but larger point-size options are available only if you check the *Scale Fonts to unsupported point size* box in the *Teacher Options* menu. When this option isn't selected, the program restricts selections mainly to 10 and 12 point sizes.

DRAW IT WITH STYLE

The program's paint-tool menu sits directly beneath the menu bar, with 15 point-and-click icons. Artists can select from four geometric shape tools to draw lines, squares, circles, or triangles. Clicking once on a shape tool lets you draw a solid representation of that shape, with a border the same color as the line tool. Clicking on the shape a second time instructs the program to paint a shape with no border. If you select the shape a third time, you can paint it without a color fill.

The Color 'n' Canvas ray tool makes it possible to draw star-like shapes with lines originating from a center point. The paintbrush lets you sketch freehand. You can alter the width or shape of the paintbrush stroke by clicking on the brush-shape tool. It offers a choice of ten preconfigured shapes that the palette's other tools can draw. The edit-brush command in the *Effects* menu lets you modify existing brushes or create a brush of your own ➪

Public Domain Software



GS103 & GS104 Cosmocade: Brian Greenstone has done it again! Brian is the author of the fantastic commercial game called Xenocide. Now he has released a two-disk game called Cosmocade. It is actually two games in one. On the first disk, you must Journey to Calibus in a fast-paced arcade style game. Part two is called Naxos. A joystick and 768K is required. This is a shareware game.

IIGS Games

GS30 Shareware Card Games: This disk contains SHR versions of Casino Solitaire, Slot Poker, Pyramid Solitaire & Monte Carlo.

GS105 Space Clusters: This game is a clone of Gaxalian. Use a joystick to shoot the invaders before they can swoop down and destroy your ship. A fast-paced game.

GS45 Two Shareware Arcade Games: Orbizone is an outer space shoot 'em up arcade game. In CHIPS and Dips, the player must roam the screen collecting objects.

GS61 One-Armed Battle: A six-reel slot machine game based on the classic dice game called Oh Shoot

GS65 Entertainment: Yahtzee Fourplay Tetrotrix Tanks & Senseless Violence

GS88 PicMix: This program turns any SHR graphic into an on-screen jigsaw puzzle

GS79 Plunder!: Escape the treasure room without being blown to bits by the bombs

IIGS Sound & Music

GS53 SoundSmith: This shareware program is the hottest music program available for the IIGS. Plays up to 14 tracks.

GS54, GS55, GS56, GS57, GS66 & GS97 SoundSmith Song Disks: Six full disks of SoundSmith music files. Order one or all 6.

GS102 SoundSmith Carols: A collection of SoundSmith Christmas carols.

GS94 Modulae: If you liked Nucleus, then you'll love this sound and graphic demo program which really shows off the IIGS.

GS63 HyperStudio Sound Effects: A collection of sounds in ACER format which are just right for use with *HyperStudio*.

HyperStudio Stacks

HS08 HyperSpace: Two educational stacks that teach about our solar system and man's attempts to explore it.

HS09 Presidential Stack: Graphics of all the presidents and biographical trivia.

HS10 & HS11 Williamsburg Travelware: Take a tour of colonial Williamsburg with this two-disk HyperStudio stack.

HS13, HS14 & HS15 Star Trek Stack: A complete encyclopedia of facts about Star Trek: The Next Generation TV series.

Only $3.50 per disk! Why pay more?

GS100 Holiday Print Shop GS Graphics: An all-new collection of graphics for use with *Print Shop GS*. All the graphics have a holiday theme. There are seven different Santas, Valentines, Easter Bunnies, Thanksgiving turkeys, fireworks, Jack-o-Lanterns, a wreath, angels, and much, much more. Copyright (c) 1990 Big Red Computer. Only $3.50.

IIGS Graphics

GS07, GS08, GS29, GS35, GS77 & GS78 Graphics, Fonts and Borders for Print Shop GS. Six completely different disks for use with *Print Shop GS*. Each disk contains at least 72 graphics and all but GS35 also contains borders and fonts. A sheet showing what is on each graphic is shipped with the disk. Each disk is only $3.50.

GS48 GIF Graphics: 75 colorful graphics in GIF format plus an all-new IIGS graphic utility program to view or convert them.

GS59, GS64, GS67, GS73, GS74, GS86, GS87 & GS98 Super Hi Res Clip Art: These 8 disks contain clip art graphics that we either converted from the Mac or scanned in on the IIGS. They're great for use with *AppleWorks GS* or *HyperStudio*.

GS15 & GS31 320-Mode Color Screens: These two disk contain 320-mode full color graphics which are for IIGS paint programs.

GS40 Fractals & Animations: This disk contains 11 programs that create animated computer graphics or fractal displays.

GS49 Star Trek Montage: A collection of SHR graphics based on Star Trek.

GF02 Display Fonts: A collection of GS-type fonts for use with most GS programs.

P350 & P351 Multi-Colored Graphics for The New Print Shop: These two disks contain all new graphics for The New P.S.

GS96 3200-Color Graphics: See the full potential of the IIGS with this slide show of 3200-color SHR graphics.

GS80 PaintWorks Animations: Animated graphics and a special viewer program.

GS42 Space Sights & Sounds: Digitized photos and digitized sound files from NASA.

IIGS Utilities

GS47 GS/OS Goodies: Our all-time best selling disk. This disk contains over 20 brand new desk accessories including D.T. Painter, Screen Saver & GS Catalog. It also has IconEd and SCSI Utilities.

GS83 Customize GS/OS: Load fonts and desk accessories on the fly, plus A2.FX, Finder.Patcher, Instant Icon and RunQ.

GS99 Twilight Screen Saver: This shareware CDev is a completely modular screen saver which operates under the Graphic Control Panel. This is a must-have program for all IIGS owners.

GS76 Productivity Disk: This disk is loaded with useful tools including Write-It!, a desk accessory which is a complete word-processing program.

GS93 IIGS Telecommunications: If you own a modem, you need this disk. It contains the GS-verison of Shrink-It plus a host of other telecomm programs.

K301 DB Master 1.0.1 3.5" Version: A complete shareware database management system for the Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS.

GS62 Desk Accessories: Included on this disk are DA's that allow you to format a disk, copy and view files, control an ImageWriter printer, preview fonts and locate files on your hard disk. Plus a Tetris-like NDA game.

GS32 FontAsm: This is the best shareware GS-font editor available. Plus it comes with several new fonts.

GS14 Sound Studio: This program allows you to play and manipulate digitized sounds.

GS22 UtilityWorks: This shareware program has the ability to load, save, and print any type of SHR graphic, text file, AppleWorks WP file, icon file, GS-font file and much more. A very useful program.

GS101 SHR Christmas Graphics: We've put together a wonderful collection of Christmas graphics on this disk. All of the graphics are in 320 mode and are suitable for use in most IIGS paint programs. Included are angels, Santa Claus's, a nativity screen, a reindeer and much more. We've included two graphic viewing programs on the disk. A great stocking stuffer. Only $3.50.

All the disks listed in this ad plus hundreds more are available from Big Red for only $3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only $3.10 per disk. All disks listed in this ad are 3.5" disks and the price includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). You do not have to be a member to order. We also have a large collection of 5.25" disks for Apple IIe & IIc computers. Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer.

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

To order, write or call today. We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. *Help Support Shareware!*

Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

design. Teachers may deactivate the edit-brush option by turning it off from the *Teacher Options* screen.

As in all conventional paint programs, a marquee tool cuts and pastes selected sections of the canvas, and an eraser tool wipes away any unwanted blunders. Select the undo icon and the screen reverses your last action. Add captions or labels to drawings with the text tool. You can type text (in one of 16 super-hi-res colors), simply by making a selection from the color palette at the bottom of the screen. Use the magnifying tool to zoom in on a particular screen area and fine-tune the artwork. If the magnified area isn't the one you want to work in, simply select the hand tool to move the canvas. While you're in magnifying mode you can work with any paint tool.

Your screen's a magic canvas.

COLOR YOUR WORLD

Create interesting effects by painting against a background color, or turning on mirror mode and using any one of nine mirrors to reflect the drawing over lines of symmetry. If you choose the set-grid option, you can determine the distance your pointer moves when drawing geometric shapes.

The program offers two color palettes, each with a choice of 16 tints. Kids can paint a screen in either standard or default colors, but not both. Accessing editors from the *Color* menu enables artists to modify colors in the selected palette. A red-yellow-blue (RYB) editor lets kids select a color from the palette and see the primary colors that are mixed to create it. The red-green-blue (RGB) editor operates in a similar fashion, but allows more variation and color control. Also, the RGB editor doesn't specify a selected color's makeup in terms of primary colors.

Kids can play with color mixtures simply by clicking on arrows at the top or bottom of the color bars. As they click on the plus or minus arrows, the color changes in the edit-color box. If they replace a color on the color bar that was used on the painted canvas, that canvas color changes to match the newly edited hue.

TEACHERS ONLY

As always, Sunburst's *Teacher's Guide* provides well-written documentation for all program features. It includes tutorials to help youngsters become familiar with the program's paint environment and suggestions for off-line activities.

A special section on teacher options provides information about accessing or dimming (turning off) software options during program operation. For example, instructors can choose to disable the grid or mirror-mode functions or decide not to let youngsters edit colors or brushes. Educators even may deselect the background-file option, so that a background file doesn't load automatically when Color 'n' Canvas launches.

The manual's only shortcoming is that it lacks an index. If you want to find information about a particular topic in a hurry, you'll have to thumb through the table of contents.

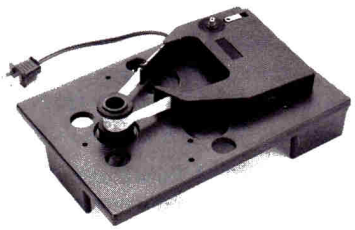
GLITCHES

I encountered a couple of surprises while putting Color 'n' Canvas through its paces. In checking the Control Panel (in the *Apple* menu) for compatible printers, I discovered that the program has a driver only for a direct-connect ImageWriter; therefore, it won't work with an AppleTalk-connected or LaserWriter printer. The screen dump on page 32 of the manual incorrectly indicates otherwise.

When I tried to quit the application and return to the Finder to see if different printer drivers had been placed in another file folder, I discovered the software's second quirk. Color 'n' Canvas is a

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 140,000 sold since 1982



MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewr. I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewr. LQ)** with suitable adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a truly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Free catalog.

Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser **$45.00**

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	45.00		
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422)	40.00		
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP)	45.00		
Universal MacInker	75.00		
Imagewriter cartridges	3.15/ea (qty 6)	4-color	10.00/ea
ImageWriter LQ cartridges	14.50/ea	LQ 4 Color	16.90
Extra ink bottle	3.00/ea	pint	18.50

Apple Autoswitch - Data Switches - Accessories

4 port 8 pin	50.00	MouseTamer*	12.50
Apple Autoswitch (4:1)	149.00	*(eliminates interference of cord with mouse)	
BothWay Autoswitch	89.00	Accurate Electronic Pedometer	15.00

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

program that literally won't quit. Selecting *Quit* from the *File* menu merely initiates a reboot. At startup, the application opens directly to the paint window and bypasses the Finder.

Printer-driver limitations notwithstanding, Color 'n' Canvas is a full-featured electronic paint program with several built-in powerful functions. It encourages youngsters to experiment with a variety of creative tools and gives them the freedom of artistic expression.

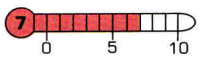
You decide whether the program's place is in the home or the classroom. Whatever the setting, Color 'n' Canvas is a good way to bring out the Van Gogh in all of us.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

POINT OF VIEW: AN OVERVIEW OF UNITED STATES HISTORY

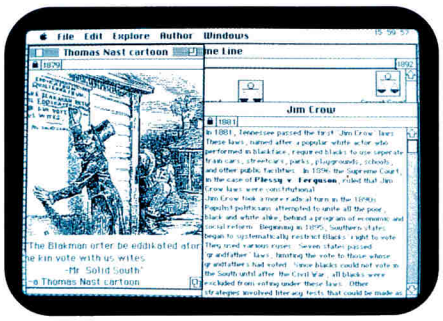
Scholastic Software
2931 East McCarty Street, Jefferson City, MO 65102-9968, (800) 541-5513

United States history and research software;
1-megabyte Macintosh Plus or later;
System 6.0.2 or later;
hard disk recommended;
$249.95, $199.95 Teacher Edition



If you're looking for a way to encourage kids to think about American history rather than just memorize facts and events, close those books for a moment and boot up Point of View: An Overview of United States History. With this unique Macintosh program, our country's heritage comes to life. By providing junior- and senior-high-school students with copies of original documents and eyewitness testimonies, as well as pictures, maps, essays, and statistics, this program helps kids learn to analyze information, place data in context, and formulate hypotheses for research. (To utilize the software effectively, however, they'll need considerable instruction.)

The package ships with eight floppies containing a detailed historical database (1756 to the present), 2000 pages of historical documents, and 140 data tables from the U.S. Census Bureau. Although the program runs on a floppy-disk system,



Your Mac makes history come alive.

you'll end up swapping disks constantly. If you install Point of View on a hard disk instead, be prepared to give up more than 5 megabytes of free space to complete the installation.

Point of View functions as an authoring tool in addition to serving as a resource for historical facts and figures. In multimedia-like fashion, history buffs can link graphics, sounds, and animated clips with text descriptions of historical events to generate electronic slide shows. Kids can add speech clips and digitized illustrations to their descriptive accounts, and teachers can craft overhead transparencies to supplement in-class lectures. There are even tools to join Point of View materials with external videodisc footage.

THE TIME MACHINE

Students can explore Point of View data by topic or time line, and view the information from varying perspectives. There are 24 topics from which to choose, including art, business, education, immigration, inventions, and world events. Each topic has its own icon that's located in its own timeline. If students choose to examine a topic by the milestone perspective, for example, they can click on the milestone icon and read about the significant points in that particular topic's development. To supplement this information students can link a subject's milestones with other perspectives, such as charts, maps, essays, and documents.

The program's charts display numerical data in columns, lines, or tables, and its ➪

Design Your Own Home

NEW The Instant Decorator

Incredible as it may seem, YOU can learn how to be a wonderful interior decorator — OVERNIGHT!

The quick, never-fail design coordinating method used by the professionals, as revealed through the new and amazingly simple analysis of decor: Two-Seasons Design.

Your computer will help you determine which of your pieces of furniture go together and what rooms each piece is compatible with, using the Two-Seasons Design system. You'll even learn to what degree various elements are in harmony or disharmony. This is the system the expert designers are ALREADY using, although some of them have not yet realized it!

Apple II, Laser 128 (64K)
MAC (512K)
IBM (256K)

Only $49.95

By mail: $7 Shipping first program, $2 each additional. Send VISA/MC number and expiration date or check.

ORDERS 800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

P.O. BOX 2440, DEPT. D
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

maps show numeric data by geographic region. Students even can configure the charts and maps to change dynamically over time — you can set them to portray population changes from one year to another. Seeing the screens update right before your eyes is an impressive sight.

By selecting the essay view, students can read text commentary during a presentation, take notes, or jot down ideas. As with charts and maps, students can make the essays time dynamic — then each essay's information will change to represent its time period.

Choosing document view calls up original source materials such as laws, speeches, diaries, and so on. The pictures view consists of drawings, digitized graphics, or scanned maps. Students can even incorporate special effects: The video option provides software tools to link Point of View presentations to materials on videodisc; the sound option plays high-quality, realistic digitized speech, music, and so on through the Macintosh speaker; and the autoscroll feature animates maps and charts.

The package also comes with six preconfigured multimedia presentations, each consisting of a series of linked data screens. Viewers work through a presentation by clicking with the mouse.

Topics include the battle for an eight-hour work day, the question of end of slavery versus real freedom, a discussion of the Barbary pirates, the history of the United States Electoral College, and the emergence of railroads.

BOGGED DOWN

Timelines, photographs, essays, charts, statistics, and pictures enable researchers to create lively presentations, while the software provides several tools for examining historical events. Although its interactive format involves students in the historical process, the software isn't without problems.

Scholastic Software has packed so much information into the disks that the product is a bit overwhelming. The *Instructor's Manual* contains five lesson plans for introducing the prepared presentations in class, but there's no step-by-step tutorial to take students through the data-acquisition process for even one of these presentations. Even though the manual provides a model of exploration to illustrate how a student might investigate a topic, it mistakenly assumes that students know how to operate the program. Operational instructions are limited at best.

I found the tutorial in the *User's Manual* confusing and unfocused. Terminology in the text doesn't always match options available in the pull-down menus. Scholastic Software could remedy several of these problems by programming one of the prepared sample presentations as an in-depth walk-through tutorial, highlighting all program features.

Scholastic Software can't solve the other problems so easily. Screen refresh on a Macintosh SE (68000 CPU) is painfully slow. When the program moves from one screen to another, it updates all open windows on the desktop. You'll notice a dramatic slow-down if you have several open charts and maps. Additional disk functions also operate slowly. It took Point of View more than two minutes to update the open-view dialog from milestone view to all views. When I next selected open view, it still took more than 30 seconds for the dialog box to appear on screen. The go-to-date feature requires you to type the date in month/day/year format; if you merely want to investigate by year, the go-to-date feature won't let you browse.

Slow-speed operating problems notwithstanding, the software's steep learning curve, in addition to its expensive price tag, are extremely problematic for successful classroom use. Until Scholastic revises Point of View's documentation thoroughly so that program operation becomes less confusing, instructors will find the software more trouble than it's worth. Point of View has great potential, but in its current state it's a difficult resource to use. ❑

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

The High School Math Student's Survival Kit

The Learning Series

The INTELLIGENT TUTOR Learning Series is an outstanding way for students to learn mathematics. Through the use of special graphics and animation, the concepts, ideas, and techniques of math are dynamically brought to life. Each program covers a complete, one-year course.

PRE-ALGEBRA	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1	$ 49.95
GEOMETRY	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2	$ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS	$ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS	$ 49.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 6	$219.95

The Mastery Series

The INTELLIGENT TUTOR Mastery Series is an outstanding way for students to develop their problem-solving skills, and deepen their understanding of concepts and principles. A special Test Mode also measures students' skill levels, and highlights their areas of strength and weakness.

PRE-ALGEBRA	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 1	$ 49.95
GEOMETRY	$ 49.95
ALGEBRA 2	$ 49.95
TRIGONOMETRY AND ADVANCED TOPICS	$ 49.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS	$ 49.95
SAT MATH	$ 69.95
SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL 7	$269.95

AVAILABLE FOR:
Apple II Series
Macintosh
IBM PC and compatibles.

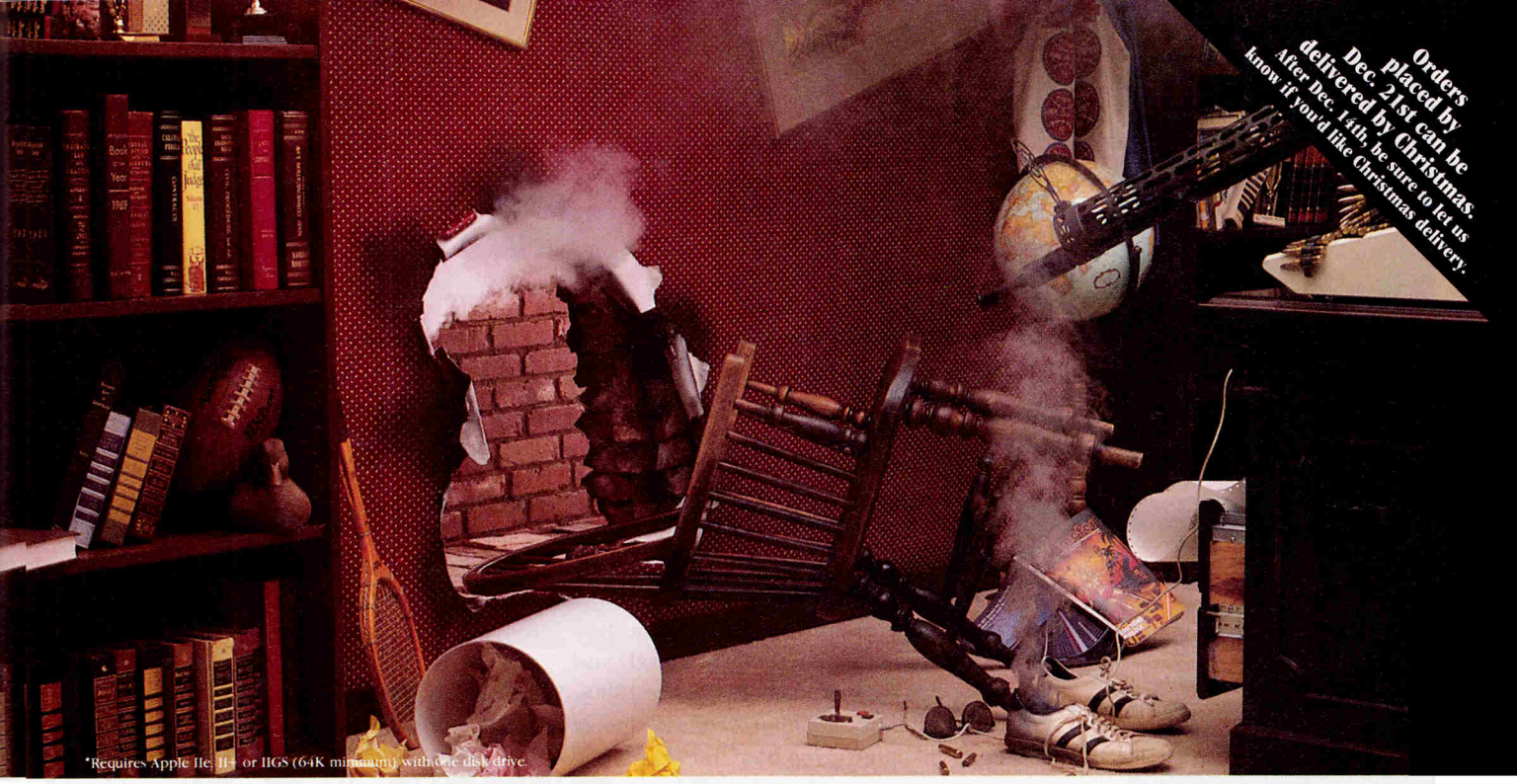
TO ORDER, CALL:

(800) 521-4518

When ordering add $3.50 shipping and handling.
Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Intelligent Tutor™

Intelligent Software, Inc. • 9609 Cypress Avenue • Munster, IN 46321



Prepare to be blown away by your Apple.™

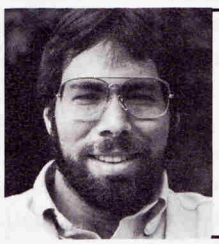
Phasor™ produces sound effects, music and speech so striking, Applied Engineering feels you should be warned.

Thousands sold at $169 ..... Now only $99!

Have a weak heart? Don't read any further. And by all means, don't go near an Apple IIe, II+ or IIGS equipped with our Phasor™ sound synthesizer.

But those of you with the right stuff...prepare yourself. Because Phasor is like nothing you've heard before. It's a sound effects synthesizer that makes games or any BASIC program explode into life. It's a music synthesizer that will stun you with 4 watts of true stereo sound. And it's a speech synthesizer so realistic, it will send shivers up your spine.

What's best, Phasor works with more off the shelf software than any other sound card you can buy. So now your favorite games - like Skyfox, Under Fire, Willy Byte, Tactical Armor Command, Maze Craze, Zaxxon, Ultima and most others - can have shattering sound effects. Educational packages like Music Construction Set, Guitar Master and Music Star are also dramatically enhanced.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

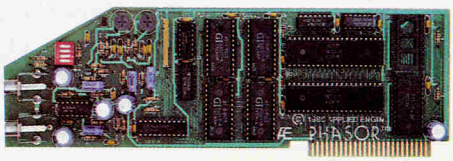
Phasor is equipped with twelve simultaneous sound channels, four white noise generators and a voice channel expandable to two voices. And you can control speech, pitch, volume and more with simple commands.

Everyone has seen a computer, but how many have *heard* one. With Phasor, any BASIC program can talk. Both children and adults will be fascinated when your Apple talks. Phasor is so easy to use; text is *automatically* converted to speech. And you can see text and hear speech at the same time, see text only, or hear speech only. All this and the ultimate in sound effects, too.

Phasor comes with its own easy to use software (ProDOS based), including thirty non-copy protected songs and sound effects along with a Music Editor, Sound Effects Editor and Text to Speech program. And of course, it carries our five year warranty.

Phasor sound synthesizer ..... $99.

Order a Phasor for your Apple today - and prepare to be blown away! See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.



Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060 P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

LEARNING CURVE

PARADIGM PARALYSIS

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

Now that computers have become indispensable desk accessories, we can analyze the forces that will propel the next phase of our technological development.

JANUARY FIRST MARKS THE BEGINNING of the last decade of the 20th century, a time that will almost certainly see the solidification of the enormous social, governmental, and technological changes that began in the 1980s. Enormous external alterations — the decline of our aging manufacturing base, the rise of the service sector, and political transformations around the world — mask more fundamental changes that affect the lives of all of us everywhere.

In business and in education, technology has facilitated many of these changes. And now that computers have become indispensable desk accessories, we can analyze the forces that will propel the next phase of our technological development.

NEWTON'S IDEAL

The 19th-century industrial model that provided the foundation for our growth was connected to a prevailing paradigm based on Newtonian physics — the notion that we could predict the movement of markets as we could that of a falling body, and that the industrial giants' strong center would attract business.

In a parallel development, education was thought of as the filling of a vessel. A solid base of knowledge coupled with the ability to write and perform calculations was all anyone needed to secure a lifetime job with a single employer.

As the 20th century progressed, Newton's ideas broke down on close inspection, and our model of the universe underwent a revision. Einstein's notion of mass as energy, Bohr's theories of the duality of waves and particles, and Heisenberg's principle of the inherent uncertainty of quantum events destroyed forever the clockwork universe epitomized by classical physics.

QUANTUM SHIFTS

This modification of the paradigm is reflected in our daily lives. Technology, of course, is making this transformation possible, but it's the shift in our perspective that's critical. To see this, imagine a quantum experiment in which a photon (a light particle) is directed to a diffraction grating. When it hits the grating, it behaves like a wave and is sent off in a new direction. Our traveling photon may then hit a photocell, where it's detected as a particle. Depending on its interaction with other objects, then, the photon can behave like a wave or a particle.

Now take a look at the fax machine, a model of modern communication. Your document starts in one office in particle form (as a sheet of paper). Then it's placed on the fax machine where the information is sent as electronic signals (waves) to the receiving machine, on which it reappears as a physical sheet of paper (in particle form).

Contrast this mode of communication with the older "Newtonian" model, in which we place a letter in an envelope and send it through the mail. As the cost of carrying mail physically is rising, the cost of transmitting correspondence electronically is falling, making the new paradigm less expensive than the old one. Also, this new form of communication has another benefit — you can fax a message halfway around the world in less than a minute. As consumers continue to purchase millions of inexpensive fax machines every year, our Newtonian postal service risks losing its high-profit first-class mail to electronic technology.

EVERYTHING'S RELATIVE

Another characteristic of the new physics is that in subtle ways time, space, and matter coexist and interrelate. From the perspective of relativity theory, we see the business office, for example, in a new light. Many thousands of people have decided that their work space is wherever they are. Passengers have turned plane cabins into airborne offices, for instance — some people listen to recorded courses on goal

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, *FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!*

- NEARLY A DECADE OF SERVICE TO OUR CUSTOMERS
- TOLL-FREE SUPPORT—BEFORE AND AFTER THE SALE
- EVERYDAY LOW PRICES
- WE WELCOME SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS
- ALL SCHOOL ORDERS ON APPROVAL
- CALL FOR FREE 72 PAGE CATALOG

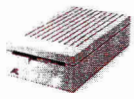
Vitesse

Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software **$194.95**

West Code Software

InWords Optical Character Reader Software for Apple IIe & IIgs. Quickie Hand Scanner required **$79.95**

AE 3.5" 800K Daisy-Chain



$189.95 IIgs and IIc+ Daisy-Chainable Drive

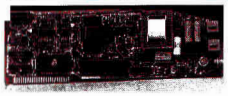
AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

$169.95 IIgs & IIc+ Daisy-Chainable 5.25" **$139.95**

(Limited Quanties)

Apple IIe UDC Card $39.95

Promodem 2400A



$129.95

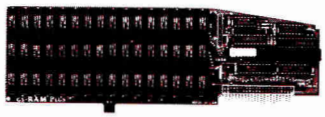
300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes software!

Accessories

IW Black Ribbon 1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.50**
IW 4-Color 1-5 **$6.50** 6+ **5.75**

10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes	$6.50
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes	$8.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95
Mouse Mat	$4.95

Applied Engineering



GS Ram II w/1 Meg	$129.95
GS Ram II w/2 Meg	$179.95
GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$189.95
GS Ram Plus w/2 Meg	$239.95
GS Ram Ultra w/256K	$149.95
GS Ram Ultra w/1 Meg	$189.95
TransWarp IIgs	$249.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$134.95
DataLink 2400B Modem	$169.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive	$649.95

Memory Chips

256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns)	$25.00
256 x 4 Drams (2 - 120ns)	$20.00
1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 10ns)	$59.95

Laser Computers

Laser 128 w/RGB mon	$499.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon	$579.95
Laser 190A Printer	$194.95
Laser 190M Printer	$224.95

(Computer prices include freight)

Digital Vision

ComputerEyes IIe	$99.95
ComputerEyes IIgs	$194.95

Zip Technologies

8 mhz Zip Chip	$144.95
Zip GSX 1600	$Ca.ll

Other Hardware

Thunder Scan	$154.95
Lightning Scan	$199.95
FingerPrint GSI	$89.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95

DTP and Graphics

Publish It! 3 **$79.95** (Limited Quantities)

4 in one Graphics Pack	$74.95
Educational Graphics	$25.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$36.95

Beagle Brothers

AW 3.0 Companion	$24.95
T.O. Style Pack	$81.95
T.O. Decision Pack	$93.95
T.O. Performance Pack	$68.95
T.O. TextTools, Thesaurus	$30.95
T.O. Superfonts	$42.95
T.O. Desktools I or II	$30.95
T.O. Sidespread	$30.95
T.O. Graph	$53.95
T.O. ReportWriter	$49.50
T.O. SuperForms	$43.95
Platinum Paint	$61.95
Outliner	$43.95

Entertainment Software

Test Drive II (IIgs)	$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	$32.95
Arkanoid II (IIgs)	$21.95
Qix (IIgs)	$21.95
Battle Chess (IIgs)	$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	$27.95
Ultima VI	$41.95
Task Force (IIgs)	$24.95
Rastan (IIgs)	$21.95

The New Print Shop

Apple 128K **$29.95**

Print Shop IIgs **$35.95**

Sampler Graphics	IIe $19.95 IIgs $19.95
Party Graphics	IIe $19.95 IIgs $19.95
School & Business Graphics	IIe $19.95

Print Shop Companion IIgs

Apple IIgs **$29.95**

Use with Print Shop IIgs to create colorful calendars, envelopes, labels, etc.! Quick Page creates pages of graphics and text. Catloger prints out reference.

Productivity Software

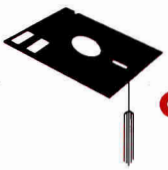
AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs)	$89.95
Quicken	$37.95

Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0	$24.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs)	$54.95
Cross-Works	$69.95
Repair Works	$27.95
Easy Drive	$41.95

Educational Software

Where in Time	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95
Where in the USA	$27.95
Where in Europe	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$29.95
Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
McGee or Katies Farm(IIgs)	$27.95



FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)
1-614-847-4180 FAX

Business Hours: Mon—Fri 9 AM to 8 PM/Sat 10 AM to 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card—no extra charge. We accept school purchase orders. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. AK,HI,PR,VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum $10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. **Absolutely no returns without prior authorization.** Schools have 30 days to approve software ordered on a purchase order. Personal orders: We can only accept returns within 45 days on defective merchandise for replacement. Shipping charges are not refundable. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

7030C HUNTLEY ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43229

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

achievement, while others work with their laptop computers or talk on the phone. The "home office" now exists at 30,000 feet and is moving at close to the speed of sound.

Shouldn't our schools reflect a similar idea? Computers need to be where children are, and children need to be wherever learning takes place best. For some activities the classroom is perfect. For others, the library, zoo, or forest would be more appropriate. But for learning to take place in any environment, the modern tools of learning (such as calculators and computers) need to be with the student, not locked away in a room.

The success of the laptop-computer market has less to do with technology than with attitudes. The original personal computer of the 1970s was personal in ownership but not in use — it sat on a desk, not in a person's immediate possession. Today's laptops and notebook machines are truly personal — you can use them at your desk, or while sitting under a tree. Some laptops (such as the Macintosh portable) are a bit hefty, and none is Apple II compatible (yet), but, as the October Learning Curve suggests ("Keeping Pace with Time," p. 82), we're approaching a time when functional computing power will be within both the economic and physical reach of everyone.

IN THE CLASSROOM

And what impact does the new paradigm have on education? Tragically, so far it's been small. Most schools are stuck in the 19th-century backwaters of technology, relying on chalk and pens while many a kid's bedroom contains a television, a computer, and a CD player. Even at this stage of computer development, classroom machines are often seen only as boxes on which to run fixed applications, rather than as vehicles with which we can extend and expand our thinking.

As for placing a computer in the hands of every child to use in accordance with the "anywhere, anytime" paradigm of 20th-century physics, many people reject the suggestion that we should give this technology to children — even though it would cost less than 1 percent of the projected price of bailing out the savings-and-loan crisis. I think this resistance comes from fear of change, not empty wallets.

Paradigm paralysis is common, but its effects can be devastating. The nation that flocked to oat bran in response to a study conducted with only 250 patients still can't accept the benefits of educational technology, even though hundreds of thousands of students are demonstrating its worth every day.

The clock is ticking its way to 2001. We have ten years to bring education into the 20th century. As users of personal computers, you can help others understand the benefits of the technology in extending each student's ability to explore the inner space of concepts and ideas. Break through paradigm paralysis and make 1991 the year that all students and staff members at your school receive universal access to technology. ❑

DR. THORNBURG'S LATEST BOOK, *CHAOTIC MICROWORLDS*, BUILDS ON SOME OF THE IDEAS HE HAS SHARED IN THIS COLUMN OVER THE PAST YEAR. THE BOOK CONTAINS A DISK OF CHAOS PROGRAMS AND NUMEROUS PROJECTS FOR FURTHER EXPLORATION. TO RECEIVE THE DISK AND BOOK SPECIFY 5.25- OR 3.5-INCH FORMAT AND SEND $10 TO DAVID D. THORNBURG, MICROWORLDS, 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070.

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 Lomita BLVD., Lomita, CA 90717

We Buy Old/Broken Items, call for details

Visa &MasterCard No Surcharge!

PHONE ORDERS: 619/721-7733 FAX 619/721-2823

Apple® Service Parts • Apple® Chips & ROMs • RAM Chips & SIMM Modules • SCSI Hard Disks

• **School Purchase Orders Accepted!** •

Disk Drives & Hard Disks

5.25" FH (20 Pin) $65.00
5.25"FH (DB-19) $75.00
5.25" //c Internal....$95.00
3.5"AMR 800K $189.00
SCSI 20 Meg w/card $350.00
SCSI 30 Meg w/card $400.00

Keyboards

Apple] [+, ///....$45.00
Apple //e, //c..w/exch. only....$49.00
Numeric Keypad] [+, //e, MAC....$35.00

RAM Chips

4164 -15/-20 ....ea. $.75/.50
41256 -10/-12 ....ea.$2.75/$2.50
41256 -15 ....ea. $2.00
41000 -10 (1Meg) ea. $7.00 Bank $56.00
256X8 SIMM $19.00
1024X8 SIMM $54.00
EPROMs IC's & Other RAM Chips Avail. Please Call for more information.

RAM Expansion

Super Expander boards up to 1024K
Super Expander //e (0/Zero K) $59.00
Super Expander] [+ (0/Zero K)....$69.00
Super Expander //c (0/Zero K)....$79.00
Super Expander GS w/1024K....$139.00
Extended 80 (Makes 128K //e) $35.00

Black Media

5.25" DSDD Disks ....100 for $24.00
3.5" DSDD Disks....50 for $25.00
DC-2000 40 meg Tape (Backup)....$12.00

Peripheral cards

80 Col. card (] [+)....$45.00
5.25" Cont. Card (20 Pin) $45.00
5.25" Cont. Card (DB-19)....$45.00
3.5" Apple UniDisk Cont. Card $65.00
Eurphi Disk Controller $39.00
Graphic Parallel Printer Card $35.00
Microbuffer IX w/64K $59.00
Super Serial Card....$52.00
Z80 CP/M $29.00
Apple Parallel Interface $35.00
Mountain CPS (Clock, Par, Ser) $35.00
RGB Card/Slot 7 ....$39.00
RGB 80Col/64K//e $79.00

Hayes Micromodem 300 ....$29.00
Apple Mouse //e....$129.00
System Saver //e $35.00

Monitors

Apple Monitor /// (Refurb)....$65.00
Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. TXT)..$95.00

Cables

//c→ Imagewriter I/II....$12.00
] [+, //e→Imagewriter I/II $12.00
IIgs, //c+→ Imagewriter I/II....$12.00
Apple MiniDin8 (Both Ends)....$12.00
Laser 128 Parrallel Cable $15.00
20 to 19 Pin Disk] [Cable $14.00
Lots of Cables for Apple Products Available, Please Call.

Accessories

No Slot Clock....$29.00
Phone Net/Local Talk Connector $29.00
Serial to Parallel Converter $49.00
ImageWriter I Accs Kit, //e....$29.00
Apple Parallel Cable Kit $15.00
Apple Modem Accs Kit, //c....$19.00
Apple Modem Accs Kit,] [+, //e $19.00

Apple IIgs Specific Chips

ROM 01....344-0077B....$29.00
VGC....344S0046....$29.00

Printers & Accessories

Citizen CSX 140 (Parallel) $299.00
Citizen GSX 200 (Parallel) $195.00
Color Kit for Citizen Printer $55.00
Panasonic 1124....$299.00
Imagewriter LQ Sheetfeeder, Second Bin,& Envelope Attachment....$150.00
ImageWriter II 4 Color Ribbon $5.95
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon....$15.00
ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon $9.00
ImageWriter I Printhead w/exch....$89.00

Apple //e Specific Chips

Enchancement Kit $49.00
6502 (CPU)....370-6502....$3.00
65002 (CPU/Enchanced) $9.00
MMU ....344-0010....$29.00
IOU....344-0020....$29.00

CD ROM....342-0135....$19.00
EF ROM ....342-0134....$19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder)....$29.00
Video ROM....342-0133....$19.00
Video ROM (Enh) 342-0265....$19.00
HAL....341-0170....$9.00
Keyboard ROM 341-0132....$19.00

Manuals & Software

AppleWorks 1.2 w/disks $35.00
ProDOS Users Disk & Manual....$15.00
AppleWriter IIe 2.0 Manual $12.00
ImageWriter I/Color Plotter $12.00
LaserWriter Plus $12.00
HyperCard v1.2 w/disks....$29.00
Call us for other manuals

Apple Service Parts & Chips

Power Supplies

Apple //c Internal Power Supply $29.00
Apple //c External Power Supply $39.00
Apple] [+, //e Power Supply*....$39.00
Apple /// Power Supply* $39.00
SCSI Case & P/S for 3.5" HD....$85.00

Apple] [+ Specific Chips

ROMs DO-F8....ea. $14.95
6502 (CPU) $3.00
ROM SPCL 341-0036 (Char ROM)....$9.00
Keyboard Encoder KB-431 ....$19.00

Apple //c Specific Chips

65C02 (CPU)....$9.00
MMU....344-0011....$29.00
IOU ....344-0021....$29.00
Character Gen ....342-0265....$19.00
IWM (Smart Port)344-0041 ....$39.00
Serial Chip 6551 ....$4.00
Keyboard Map.... 342-0132 ....$19.00
AY-3600-PRO (Keyboard Encoder)....$29.00
TMG ....341-0170....$9.00
GLU....341-0243....$9.00

Mother Boards

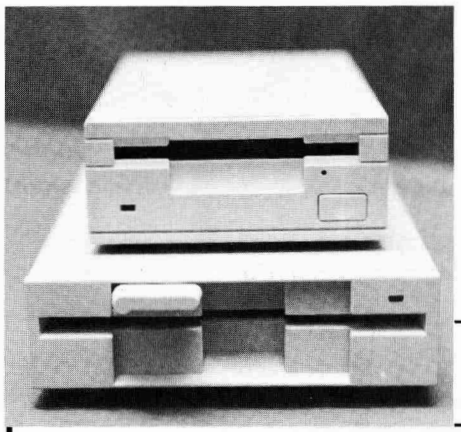
Apple] [+ $100.00
Apple //e....$200.00
Apple //c $200.00

Cases

Apple] [+....$25.00
Apple //e $65.00

Mimimum Shipping & Handling Charge $5.00. Some Products may be used/refurbished but still carry a 90 day warranty, inquire at time of purchase for more info on specific products. Above Prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only.
Shipping, C.O.D., and insurance charges extra.

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Cable
Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz $158.00

NEW **MPD DUAL SYSTEM**

We did it . . . You can now run Apple *and* IBM software on *the same computer!*

Complete Systems . . . from $999.00
Call for details. NEW

Do you have an IBM System?
Want to run Apple software . . .
You need TRACKSTAR . . . $399.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM $78.50	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card
0 Meg to 4 Meg from $59.00

Super Expander
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

GS Mouse $59.00

Green or Amber Monitor $99.00

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
or Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

LASER 128 Computer
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
128EX $399.00
128EX2/5.25 ..... $445.00
128EX2/3.50 ..... $495.00

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½"
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe — $34.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $49.00
Printers ..... Call

SWITCH BOXES

DIN 8 A/B	$24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D	$29.95
DB 25 A/B	$24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D	$34.95
Parallel A/B	$24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D	$34.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

Prices subject to change without notice

Replacement Keyboard for IIe — $55.00

5 Amp Pwr. Supp. II, II+ & IIe — $49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING
Shipping Most Items $5.00 / Drives $7.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + $3.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

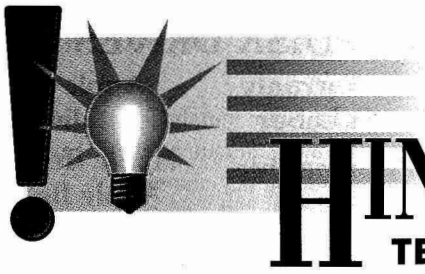
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



HINTS & TECHNIQUES

THE SCREENING ROOM

Apple users know there's an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, and all kinds of other insights.

BASIC COLOR MATCH

By Chris Duggan

IF YOU PROGRAM THE APPLE IIGS in BASIC, you've probably already learned that you can change the colors of the text, the background, and the border on the computer screen without using the Control Panel. All you have to do is POKE the proper color values into the machine — and voilà — instant rainbow effects.

For instance, the simple command *POKE 49204, X* changes the color of the border. (*X* represents one of the 15 pri-mary GS colors: 0 = black, 1 = red, 2 = dark blue, 3 = purple, 4 = dark green, 5 = dark gray, 6 = medium blue, 7 = light blue, 8 = brown, 9 = orange, 10 = light gray, 11 = pink, 12 = light green, 13 = yellow, 14 = aqua, and 15 = white.)

But you may not know that there's a single POKE that can also change the colors of the text and background. You could use the complex formula *POKE 49186, (Y+(Z*16))*, where *Y* represents the color you want the background to have, and *Z* indicates the text color. Or you can simply use the accompanying **Table** to choose those hues; read across for background and down for text. Call that number *W* and *POKE 49186, W* for a color combination that's easy to program. ❑

Write to Chris Duggan at 128 Czech Hall Place, Yukon, OK 73099.

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Table. GS text and background color combinations.

	BACKGROUND COLORS															
	black	d. red	d. blue	purple	d. green	d.gray	m. blue	l. blue	brown	orange	l. gray	pink	l. green	yellow	aqua	white
TEXT COLORS																
black	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
d. red	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
d. blue	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
purple	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
d. green	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
d. gray	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
m. blue	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
l. blue	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
brown	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
orange	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
l. gray	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
pink	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
l. green	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
yellow	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
aqua	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
white	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Reader Service INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	89
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc	94
*	AppliedEngineering	1,21,22,23,37,51,53,
*		67,68,69,75,79,83,85,91,105
178	Beagle Brothers	13
87	Bible Research Systems	109
151	Big Red Apple	87
9	CDA Computer Sales	35
*	Choice Computer Products	108
56	CMS Peripherals, Inc.	106
154	Compu-Teach	73
124	Compuserve	54
*	Compucraft	106
252	Computer Enhancers	108
288	Computer Friends	88
134	Dayton Computer Supply	107
184	Digital Vision	72
220	Educational Resources	16,17
12	El Kassir	14
85	Fas-Track Computer Prods	93
*	Genie	99
74	Golem Computers	10,11
27	Gosselin Computer Services	106
*	Intelligent Software	90

Reader Service		Page
	inCider	
*	AppleWorks GS Library	81
*	Classroom Management	97
23	International Software	107
43	Island Computer Services	107
*	Kensington Microware	CV4
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
44	LRO Computer Sales	101
186	Meca Ventures	27
248	Memory Plus Distribution	95
244	Milliken Publishing	58
55	National AW User Group	107
75	New Apple Print Shop Club	109
173	New Science Prospects	109
271	Nikrom	106
*	Nite Owl Productions	108
*	O N	104
237	Orange Cherry Software	CV3
59	Perfect Solutions Software	106
*	Preferred Computing	9
105	Price Busters	15
128	Programs Plus	38,43
269	Public Domain Exchange	49
136	Quality Computers	2,3

Reader Service		Page
165	Quality Computers	5
155	Quality Computers	4
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	107
90	Roger Coats	30,31
93	Roger Coats	32,33
185	S.A. AuTeur Co. The	107
41	Scholastic	60
29	Shreve systems	106
292	Softdisk	25
127	Softspoken, Inc.	106
47	Software Discount Int	103
18	Sports Software Assoc.	108
3	Springbranch Software, Inc.	108
49	Techware Inc.	109
140	Timeworks	6
140	Timeworks	59
231	Tulin Corp	72
297	USA Micro	36
*	Utilico	107
17	VMC Marketing Technologies	108
214	VSI	97
189	Zip Technology	65

Save 67% off regular price!
Now only $9.97!

Classroom Management Disk for AppleWorks 3.0

Designed especially for teachers!
Ten easy-to-use templates from *inCider*!

Reduce class preparation time! Manage your classroom more effectively! Make your teaching life more productive with the power of AppleWorks 3.0 and *inCider*'s Classroom Management Disk. Ease the paperwork crunch for good, and build a convenient "data bank" of lessons, tests, reports, grades, statistics, and more!

It features specially designed templates, ready-to-run as they are, or modify them as you choose. Each disk comes with a documentation manual that will guide you quickly and easily through these useful, convenient templates:

Homeroom Database	On-Screen Drill
Grade Equivalent	Lesson Plan
Planning Calendar	Letter Form
Test Bank	Test Construction Kit
Gradebooks	Quiz Machine

Requires AppleWorks 3.0
Foreign Airmail, add $3.95
AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

ORDER NOW!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 (inside NH: 924-0100)
inCider Magazine • 80 Elm St • Peterborough, NH 03458

I11B

VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

DATA SWITCHES, 1 YEAR REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

	AaBb=2 to 2	AB= 2 way	A-D= 4 way	A-F= 6 way	A-K=11 way
5 PinDin	AaBb..49.95	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	A-K..89.95
6 PinDin	AaBb..49.95	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	A-K..99.95
8 Mini....	AaBb..32.95	AB..24.95	A-D..29.95	NA.....	NA.....
DB 9.....	AaBb..32.95	AB..19.95	A-D..29.95	NA.....	A-K..89.95
DB 15.....	NA.....	AB..29.95	A-D..39.95	NA.....	
DB 25.....	AaBb..32.95	AB..19.95	A-D..29.95	A-F..49.95	
Parallel..	AaBb..34.95	AB..22.95	A-D..32.95	A-F..49.95	
Keybd/Mon..	NA.....	AB..29.95	NA.....	NA.....	
RJ-11.....	NA.....	AB..24.95	A-D..34.95	NA.....	
BNC.....	NA.....	AB..26.95	A-D..36.95	NA.....	

WE MAKE CUSTOM CABLES

APPLE CABLES	5 YR GUARANTEE	IBM PRINTER CABLES
HAYES TYPE MODEM to:	ImageWrII/XT or AT.19.95	6 ft.....6.95
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#202	LaserWrII/XT or AT.19.95	10 ft.....8.95
ApII+,IIe.....#204	LaserWr +/XT or AT.19.95	15 ft.....12.95
ApIIc.....#205	Mac+/XT null modem.19.95	25 ft.....16.95
IMAGEWRITER I to:	Mac+/AT null modem.19.95	DB25 (serial)
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#303	Mac+/Epson DX-20...19.95	6 ft..MM..MF...6.95
ApII+,IIe.....#309	Mac+/FX80,185.....19.95	10 ft..MM..MF...8.95
ApIIc, Laser128.#310	Mac+/LQ850,1050....19.95	25 ft..MM.....18.95
IMAGEWRITER II to:	Mac+/LQ1000,800....19.95	PARALLEL (36 pin)
ApIIc+,IIgs.....#305	Laser128/parallel..14.95	6 ft..MM..MF...9.49
ApII+,IIe.....#307	Laser128/Hayes mod 16.95	10 ft..MM..MF..10.95
ApIIc, Laser128.#308		
ABOVE CABLES:		DB15..MM..MF...9.95
6 ft.....9.95		DB15 'Y' 1M/2F.9.95
10 ft.....19.95		AT serial 9/25.7.95
4 mini.MM..6ft.14.95		Power com/wall.3.95
4 mini.MF..6ft.16.95		Power mon adap.3.95
8 mini.MM..6ft..9.95		XT floppy dr...3.95
8 mini.MM.12ft.14.95		AT floppy dr...3.95
8 mini.MF..6ft.10.95		XT hard dr set.4.49
8 mini.MF.12ft.16.95		AT hard dr set.7.95
5 pin..MM..6ft..5.95		
5 pin..MF..6ft..5.95		
DB9.MM/MF..6ft..5.95	IIe Numeric keypad..29.95	
DB9.MM/MF.10ft. 7.95	IIe Cooling fan.....24.95	

APPLE DESKTOP BUS BOX for IIgs

Do you have a mouse and a joystick.....weary of endless cable tangle?.. The Bus Box has sockets and plugs into the back of the computer.

AB, 2 way.....24.95
ABCD, 4 way.....29.95
ABCDEF, 6 way.....34.95

SHIPPING: $4.00 per order including APO FPO, etc. COD $3.00 plus UPS charges.

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, VISA, MC accepted.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

inCider
1990 INDEX

FEATURE INDEX alphabetical by author

APPLEWORKS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Apfelstadt	Environmental Issues	Apr	57
Apfelstadt	AppleWorks with the Works	Oct	51
Field	Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbook	Jan	54
Field	Balance Your Books with AppleWorks GS	Jan	59

BUSINESS/FINANCE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Checking Out Seven Home-Budget Programs	Jan	48
Field	Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbook	Jan	54
Field	Balance Your Books with AppleWorks GS	Jan	59
Field	April 15 — No Problem	Mar	50
Field	Taking Care of Business	Oct	44

BUYER'S GUIDES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field/staff	inCider's Apple II Holiday Shopping Guide	Dec	53

CONNECTIVITY/NETWORKING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Keizer	Connecting in the '90s	Dec	66
Linzmayer	The II/Mac Connection: Bit by Bit	Jan	64

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Abernathy	Face to Face	Mar	61
Field	Hot Off the Press	Feb	42
Field	The Publish It! Pounder vs. Kid GraphicWriter	Aug	42
Field	Living Color	Aug	48
Statt	A Winning Combination	Feb	40

EDUCATION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Keizer	Days of Discovery	Nov	47
Kohn	Working Together: Apple IIs Meet the Challenge of Special Needs	Sep	53
Perkins/Rivers	You Are There	Sep	44

ENTERTAINMENT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Perkins/Rivers	You Are There	Sep	44

GRAPHICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Greh	You Call That Art?	Nov	54
Greh	Play's the Thing	Dec	76

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Consorti/ Kennedy	A Hard Drive Is Good to Find	July	42
Field	Living Color	Aug	48
Keizer	Connecting in the '90s	Dec	66
Linzmayer	The II/Mac Connection: Bit by Bit	Jan	6
Linzmayer	Make the ADB Connection	Feb	51
Linzmayer	Battle of the Internal Hard Drives	Jul	49
Martin	Red Hot Apples	May	39
staff	Meet the Mac LC: What the Apple IIgs Should Have Been?	Dec	40

HYPERMEDIA/MULTIMEDIA

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Cable	Exploring HyperStudio	Mar	56
Field	Exploring Hypermedia	Nov	36
Statt	Videodiscs and Apple IIs: A Star Is Reborn	Sep	58

INTEGRATION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Apfelstadt	Environmental Issues	Apr	57
Apfelstadt	AppleWorks with the Works	Oct	51
Field	Do-It-Yourself AppleWorks Checkbook	Jan	54
Field	Balance Your Books with AppleWorks GS	Jan	59

MUSIC/SOUND

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Apfelstadt	Is It Live or Is It Apple II?	Aug	52

OPERATING SYSTEMS/INTERFACES

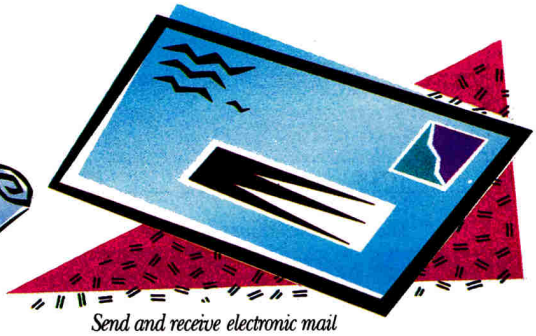
AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Apfelstadt	Environmental Issues	Apr	57

CONTINUED

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GEnie Services.

Get top news and weather reports

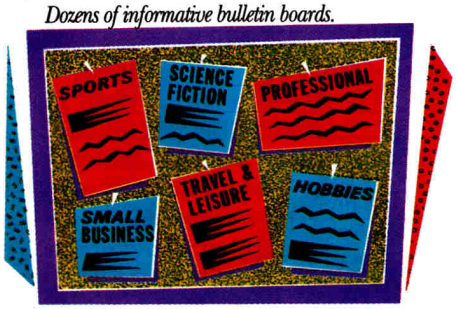
Learn from our online encyclopedia



Send and receive electronic mail

Play single player games

Check current stock closings



Dozens of informative bulletin boards.

Book flights with EAAsy Sabre

Shop over 25 popular stores

Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GEnie Service features. For just $4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GEnie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99496,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card.

PROGRAMMING

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Abernathy	Breaking the Programming Code: Part 1	Jun	50
Abernathy	Breaking the Programming Code: Part 2	Jul	56

PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Pick a Winner: The Best of Public-Domain Software	Jun	36
Kohn	Take My Software — Please!	Jun	42

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Itzkahn	Link Up with Telecommunications Software	May	51

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Abernathy	Face to Face	Mar	61
Apfelstadt	AppleWorks with the Works	Oct	51
Field	Living Color	Aug	48

VIDEO

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Kennedy/Wright	Making Movies with Your Apple II: Part 1	Apr	44
Kennedy/Wright	Making Movies with Your Apple II: Part 2	May	45
Politzer	A Fish Called Herman	Apr	51
Statt	Videodiscs and Apple IIs: A Star Is Reborn	Sep	58

DEPARTMENT/COLUMN INDEX by month

APPLESOFT ADVISER

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Bishop	Teacher's Tutor 1	Jan	84
Bishop	Teacher's Tutor 2	Mar	80
Bishop	Draw It in BASIC	May	72
Bishop	Graphics Alive!	Jul	74
Bishop	The Big Screen	Sep	72
Bishop	Command Performance	Nov	70

APPLE IIgs BASICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Abernathy	Open Dialog	Feb	66
Abernathy	Fundamental Tools	Aug	68
Abernathy	Shell Service	Oct	66

APPLEWORKS IN ACTION

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Witkin	One for the Money	Jan	68
Witkin	The Taxman Cometh 1	Feb	60
Witkin	The Taxman Cometh 2	Mar	66
Witkin	Room at the Desktop	Apr	62
Witkin	Spreadsheet Shenanigans	May	60
Witkin	Hit the Road 1	Jun	60
Witkin	Hit the Road 2	Jul	64
Witkin	Prosperous Portfolios 1	Aug	60
Witkin	Prosperous Portfolios 2	Sep	64
Witkin	In the Balance 1	Oct	58
Witkin	In the Balance 2	Nov	60
Witkin	Dynamic Design	Dec	80

EDITORS' CHOICE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
staff	Good Morning, McGee	Jan	132
staff	Comic Relief: Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!	Feb	100
staff	We Be Jammin'!: Jam Session	Mar	108
staff	Thief of Time: Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?	Apr	96
staff	HyperScreen: On the Button	May	96
staff	Speed Tool: Quickie	Jun	96
staff	Proper Words in Proper Places: GraphicWriter III	Jul	100
staff	Link Up: Nexus	Aug	100
staff	GTV: Back to the Future	Sep	100
staff	In with the New: Broderbund's New Print Shop	Oct	96
staff	RamFast SCSI: Faster Than a Speeding . . .	Nov	96
staff	Think It Through: Outline 3.0	Dec	112

GRAPHICS GALLERY

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE-
Greh	You Call That Art?	Nov	54
Greh	Play's the Thing	Dec	76

HINTS & TECHNIQUES

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Leithauser/ Jones	Decision Maker	Jan	112
Leithauser/ Jones	Domino Puzzle	Feb	90
Kuntz	Footnoting in AppleWorks 3.0	Mar	98
Danieli	Screen Expander	Mar	98
Clemesha	Clip-Art Loader	Apr	86
Stembridge	Envelope Addresser	Apr	86
Warner	ProDOS Conversion	May	88
Seifried	AppleWorks Calendar	Jun	86
Schack	Applesoft Boot	Jul	92
McFarlane	Scramble It	Aug	92
Macfarlane	Binary to BASIC	Sep	92
Macfarlane	TimeOut Text Display	Oct	86
Rollinson	Shortcuts to Success	Nov	90
Rollinson	The Backdoor Solution	Dec	104

INCIDER'S VIEW

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Muse	Journalist, Teach Thyself	Jan	8
Muse	Just Doing Our Job	Feb	8
Muse	It's Really Christmas	Mar	8
Muse	Renaissance Machine	Apr	8
Muse	What's the Deal?	May	8
Muse	More to Come	Jun	8
Muse	The Good Life	Jul	8
Muse	Creating a Market	Aug	8
Muse	Beating the Odds	Sep	8
Sculley	Sculley's View:An Open Letter from Apple's CEO	Oct	8
Muse	All in the Family	Nov	8
Muse	Comes a Time	Dec	8

CONTINUED

LRO Computer Sales

665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098

Hard Drives

Stor-Mate 30 Meg 28ms SCSI Prodrive	$ 369
Stor-Mate 46 Meg 28ms SCSI Prodrive	$ 429
Stor-Mate 80 Meg 24ms SCSI Prodrive	**$ 519**
Stor-Mate 100 Meg 19ms SCSI Prodrive	$ 689
Stor-Mate 200 Meg 19ms SCSI Prodrive	$ 999
Stor-Mate 330 Meg 18ms SCSI Prodrive	$1199
Chinook CT-100 meg Hard Drive	$ 789
CMS 60 megabyte Hard Drive	$ 589
RamFast SCSI with 256k Cache and hard drive purchase	**$ 169**
RamFast SCSI with 256k Cache w/o hard drive purchase	**$ 185**
Apple DMA SCSI w/ HD purchase	$ 95
Apple DMA SCSI w/o HD purchase	$ 101
AE Vulcan 100 meg Int.HD(E/GS/+)	$1219
AE Vulcan 40 meg Int.HD(E/GS/+)	$ 639
AE Vulcan 20 meg Int.HD(E/GS/+)	$ 489

All Stor-Mate HD's include 20 megs of PD/Free/Shareware.

Memory and Expansion

GS-4 Memory Expansion Board with
0k-$55; 1 meg-$119; 2 meg-$181; 4 meg-$289
NCS-GS Expansion Board with
0k-$69; 1 meg-$127; 2 meg-$187; 4 meg-$306
Applied Engineering GS-Ram Plus with
0k-$140; 1meg-$189; 2 meg-$245; 3 meg-$308
4 meg-$371; 5 meg-$431; 6 meg-$481
Applied Engineering GS-Ram Ultra with
0k-$139; 256k-$149; 512k-$166; 1 meg-$196
2 meg-$256; 3 meg-$316; 4 meg-$371
Harris Labs GS-Sauce with
0k-$89; 1 meg-$159; 2 meg-$219; 4 meg-$324
Ram Express II for the Apple IIc+ with
256k-$180; add $19 per addl. 256k (up to 1 meg)
Ramworks III for the Apple IIe with
256k-$121; add $19 per addl. 256k
Ram Factor with
0k-$146.50; add $19 per additional 256k

ColorLink RGB Adaptor-	**$99**
1 meg 80ns Exp. sets for the Apple IIgs-	**$61**
1 meg 80ns SIMMs (OctoRam,GS Sauce & Mac)	**$65**
256k Exp. kits for RW III, RE,A2GS memory-	**$19**
256k x 4 Exp. sets for GS-R Ultra & RamPak4GS	$17

All Ram is NEW with a 5 year warranty. We guarantee compatibility with all Apple IIgs/IIe/IIc/IIc+/II+ and compatible computers.

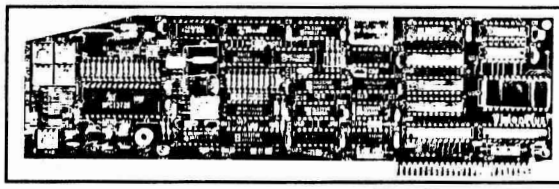
Hardware

A+ Optical ADB Mouse IIgs	$ 84
A+ Optical Mouse (IIe/IIc/IIc+/Mac)	$ 76
Apple IIgs MIDI Interface	$ 89
AE Audio Animator Sereo/MIDI	$177
AE Sonic Blaster GS Stereo	$ 96
AE Transwarp IIgs	$247
AE PC-Transporter with 768k	$259
PC-T GS Installation kit / IIe kit	$39/29
8087 Math Coprocessor for PC-T	$189
Fast Math Apple II Coprocessor	$101
Applied Engineering Conserver	$ 77
AE IIgs/IIe Heavy Duty Power	$77/64
AE 3.5 Drive IIgs/IIe/IIc	$195
AE UD Controller for IIe/II+	$ 69
Kensington Anti-Glare screen GS	$ 39

Product Spotlight

InnerExpress enhancement for Inginuity drives-	**$ 69**
Emerald Visions Full Screen 3200 color paint program-	**$ 79**
GS-Numerics Algebra 2/Trig Math system-	**$107**
Quickie Hand Scanner IIgs/IIe/II+	**$195**
Graphic Disk Labeler-	$24.50

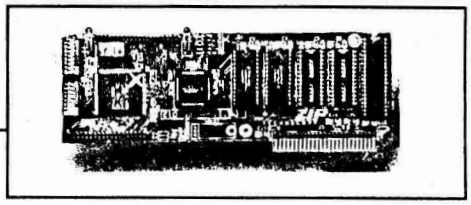
Salvation Series:		**Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500 printer packages**	
Guardian-	$28.95	HP500-	$615
Renaissance-	$28.95	HP500/Harmonic Laser bundle-	$639
Harmonie-	$28.95	HP500/Epson Emulation card/ Harmonie bundle-	$695
Wings-	$47.00		
Exorciser-	$28.00	HP DeskJet Inkjet replacement-	$ 18
Deliverance-	$28.95	**HP Emulation cartridge for use w/ DJ 500 & 8-bit software-**	**$ 75**



Visionary-
The realtime video digitizer for the GS.
$289

Zip Board GSX

Model 1600 8 MHz accelerator board for the GS. $257



Apple Computers & System Hardware

Apple IIgs CPU with 1 meg, mouse and keyboard	$869
Apple IIgs Color RGB Monitor	$460
Apple 3.5 Drive IIgs	$329
Apple ImageWriter II Color printer with 32k buffer	$459
Magnavox Color RGB Monitor CM8764074G with cable	$319

Modems

AE DataLink 1200 bps Internal	$139
AE DataLink 2400 bps Internal	$179
AE DataLink 2400 bps Express External	$189
AE DataLink 2400 bps Express with MNP Level 5	$239
Cardinal 2400 bps External	$109
Cardinal 2400 bps External with MNP Level 5	$181
Hayes V-Series 900 V.42bis Modem	$569
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4kps V.42bis Modem	$599
US Robotics Dual Standard 14.4 HST/V.32 Modem	$949

No surcharge for Visa/MC. Add $5 for Fed Ex. COD service. Add $4 for UPS COD service. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. All hardware may be returned within 15 days of reciept with no restocking fee. Shipping charges vary. Prices subject to change without notice.

IIGS Games

The Immortal-	$36.50
Rastan-	$28.00
Space Ace-	$49.00
FutureShock Entertainment System v2.0 w/ FuturePad-	$59.00

Joysticks

CH Products-

FlightStick-	$54.00
Mach II-	$31.00
Mach III-	$37.00

We Ship FEDERAL EXPRESS

FAX: (815) 338-8597
Inquiries/Tech Support
(815) 338-8913
Open M-F, 9-8, Sat. 12-5 CST
School P.O.'s / COD's accepted!

To order, call (800)869-9152

VISA MasterCard

LEARNING CURVE

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Thornburg	Renaissance in Education	Jan	108
Thornburg	The Art of Mathematics	Feb	84
Thornburg	Design for Learning	Mar	96
Thornburg	Real-World Connections	Apr	84
Thornburg	Motivating Forces	May	86
Thornburg	Glued to the Set	Jun	82
Thornburg	II Be or Not II Be	Jul	88
Thornburg	Theft in the Classroom	Aug	88
Thornburg	Music to My Ears	Sep	88
Thornburg	Keeping Pace with Time	Oct	82
Thornburg	The Beauty of Chaos	Nov	86
Thornburg	A Tree Grows in BASIC	Dec	98

PRESS ROOM

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Field	Calling Card	Jan	74
Field	Buon Appetito!	Mar	72
Field	Benchtop Publishing	Apr	68
Field	Squaring Off	May	66
Field	At Your Command	Jun	68
Field	Business Types	Jul	68
Field	Button Up	Aug	64
Field	Flights of Fancy	Sep	68
Field	All the News That Fits	Oct	62
Field	Label Frenzy	Nov	64
Field	Make an Impression	Dec	86

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Schwartz/Callery	Shrinking Markets	Jan	94
Schwartz/Callery	The Lineup	Feb	78
Schwartz/Callery	Mail Call	Mar	88
Schwartz/Callery	That Old Brush Magic	Apr	74
Schwartz/Callery	Animated Antics 1	Jun	72
Schwartz/Callery	Animated Antics 2	Jul	80
Schwartz/Callery	Animated Antics 3	Aug	76

STATTUS REPORT

AUTHOR	TITLE	ISSUE	PAGE
Statt	Good Graphics Gallery	Jan	24
Statt	Thinking Machine	Feb	22
Statt	Serious Business	Mar	24
Statt	Goldberg Visions	Apr	22
Statt	Supply and Demand	Jun	20
Statt	Real Science	Jul	20
Statt	Live Free or Die	Aug	24
Statt	I Want My GTV	Sep	30
Statt	Perception and Reality	Oct	28

REVIEW INDEX alphabetical by product name

BUSINESS/FINANCE

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
geoCalc	Walsh	Mar	30
geoFile	Walsh	Feb	30
Small Business Accounting Series	Glau	May	27
TimeOut ReportWriter	Holzberg	Jan	38

DESKTOP PUBLISH/GRAPHICS/CAD

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Design Your Own Home: Landscape GS	Trunzo	Jan	102
Graphic Disk Labeler	Webb	Sep	86
Once Upon a Time GS	Holzberg	Mar	94
Once Upon a Time II	Trunzo	Jul	30
Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!	Holzberg	Mar	32
SuperPrint II	Trunzo	Oct	32

EDUCATION

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Adventure of Learning	Holzberg	Dec	92
Alge-Blaster Plus	Holzberg	Jul	84
ESL Writer	Holzberg	Aug	33
Exploring Tidepools	Holzberg	Nov	78
Geographic Jigsaw	Holzberg	Nov	80
GS Numerics	Abernathy	Nov	24
Handwriting Analyst 3.0	Holzberg	Apr	76
HyperScreen	Holzberg	Sep	38
Katie's Farm	Holzberg	Dec	28
LogoWriter GS	Holzberg	Aug	80
MasterWrite	Holzberg	Apr	78
New Talking Stickybear Shapes & Opposites	Dietsch	Feb	32
Once Upon a Time GS	Holzberg	Mar	94
Once Upon a Time II	Trunzo	Jul	30
The Playroom	Holzberg	Oct	34
Positively Rewarding	Trunzo	May	79
Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!	Holzberg	Mar	32
Revolution '76	Trunzo	Apr	30
Spell It Plus	Trunzo	Jun	76
Spelling Rules	Greer	Aug	83
Stars & Planets	Holzberg	Jun	78
StoryWorks	Holzberg	Apr	32
StudyMate	Holzberg	Dec	30
Super Story Tree	Trunzo	Oct	75
Talking Dinosaurs	Trunzo	Feb	35
Talking Money	Holzberg	Feb	88
Talking School Bus	Holzberg	Nov	26
The Ugly Duckling	Dietsch	May	83
USA GeoGraph	Holzberg	Sep	39

ENTERTAINMENT

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Airball	Low	Oct	38
Batman	Moore	Jun	31
Battle Chess	Low	Mar	42
Bouncing Bluster	Low	Apr	38
Centauri Alliance	Abernathy	Aug	37
Chessmaster 2100	Statt	Feb	37
Clue Master Detective	Fatton	Jun	30
Dark Castle	Low	Jul	41
Downhill Challenge	Statt	Jan	44
European Challenge	Low	Nov	29
Grand Prix Circuit	Low	May	32
Halls of Montezuma	Shapiro	Nov	28
Handwriting Analyst 3.0	Holzberg	Apr	76
Heavy Barrel	Moore	Jan	46
Jack Nicklaus Course II:	Low	Jul	38
Keef the Thief	Trunzo	Sep	41
Knights of Legend	Trunzo	Aug	36
Legend of Blacksilver	Lesser	Apr	39
Mines of Titan	Abernathy	Jul	40
Neuromancer GS	Moore	Jan	46
Omega	Abernathy	Feb	90
Orbizone	Low	May	32

CONTINUED

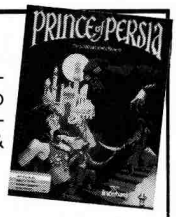
Software Discounters International

WE ARE THE #1 SOFTWARE SOURCE FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTER OWNERS

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time to find out why so many valued customers have!

- **Speedy Delivery**
- **Deep Discounts**
- **Astronomical Selections**
- **Free shipping on orders over $100**
- **No surcharge on MC/VISA**
- **Overnight & 2 day shipping available**

Broderbund®



From the creator of Karateka comes a new non-stop adventure. Movie like storyline w/intrigue romance & surprising twists.

PRINCE OF PERSIA List $34.95 **SDI Discount Price $23**

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS

Design and print your own personalized cards, banners, posters and more featuring the Jetsons and Flintstones.

JETSONS/FLINTSTONES PRINT KIT List $19.95 **SDI Discount Price $14**

ACCESS
World Class L.B. Golf .. $9.88

ACCOLADE
Fast Break GS $29
Grand Prix GS $29
4th & Inches Football GS .$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS ...$32
JN Golf 1990 Courses GS.$16
JN Golf Chp. Courses GS $16
JN Golf Int'l Courses GS . $16
Mean 18 Golf GS $29
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS.....$29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS . $16
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS...$16
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ...$16
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ...$16
Third Courier GS $32

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $29
Battle Chess GS $32
Crossbow.....$25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K.... $9.88
Neuromancer GS $14
Rampage 128K $9.88
Teleworks Plus GS $65

AEC FUN LEARNING
Human Biology $6.88
Life Science $6.88
U.S. Geography $6.88
U.S. History 1 or 2...$6.88 Ea.

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 GS or 64K..$25 Ea.
Kaleidokubes 48K or GS ..... $14 Ea.
Strip Poker $19
S.P. Data Disks ..... Call
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S.P.2 Data Females #1 GS $14
S.P.2 Female/Male #2 GS .$14
S.P.2 Data Females #3 GS.$14

AVALON HILL - *ON SALE!*
N.B.A. Basketball..... $19.88
Police Blotter $14.88
Super Bowl Sunday .. $17.88

BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geofile $44

BLUE LION - *ON SALE!*
Ticket to Hollywood .. $19.88
Ticket to Spain $19.38

BRITANNICA/FANFARE
Alegebra 1 1st Semester..$25
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Great Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19
Task Force GS $25

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Bannermania $23
Bank St. Writer + 128K ...$49
Captain Goodnight $9.88
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K$29
Carmen S.D.-Time 128K..$29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. 128K.$29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. GS...$32
Carmen S.D.-World 128K..$25
Carmen S.D.-World GS...$32
Centauri Alliance $32
Choplifter/Midnight Magic $6.88
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K.....$39

Virgin MASTERTRONIC

Combine the best features of fantasy role playing w/ combat simulation and arcade games. Superb hand drawn graphics intricated animation.

SPIRIT OF EXCALIBUR - GS **Call For Price & Availability**

Geometry GS $49
Jam Session GS $32
Karateka..... $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Playroom 128K $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS ...$23
New Print Shop $32
P.S. Sampler Graphics ...$16
P.S. Party Graphics $16
P.S. School/Business Gr....$16
Toy Shop $28.88
VCR Companion 128K ...$32
Wings of Fury 128K $23

CINEMAWARE — *ON SALE!*
Rocket Ranger GS ... $28.88
The Three Stooges GS.$28.88

DATA EAST
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster Plus 128K $32
Grammar Gremlins 64K ..$32
Math Blaster Mystery 128K $32
Math Blaster Plus 128K ..$32

ReadySoft Inc.

The arcade hit is here w/ breathtaking full screen animation & sound of the original laser disk game. The fate of Earth is in your hands.

SPACE ACE List $59.95 **SDI Discount Price $39**

Math Blaster Plus GS $32
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $32
Reading & Me 128K $25
Spell It Plus 128K $32
Talking Math & Me GS...$32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K...$32

DESIGNWARE
Algebra 1 1st Semester...$25
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 GS $19
Blockout GS $25
Chessmaster 2100.....$32
Cribbage/Gin King GS...$26
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Empire $26
Hunt For Red October ...$21
Hunt For Red October GS $21
Keef The Thief GS $14
Kings Bounty.....$26
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS ...$32
Madden Football $32
Maniac Mansion $23
Marble Madness 128K...$9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Might & Magic 1 .....$16
Might & Magic 2 .....$32
Pipe Dream $16
Skate or Die GS $14
The Immortal GS $32
Tunnels Armageddon GS..$26
Vegas Gambler GS $26
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX - *ON SALE!*
Legend of Black Silver . $17.88
Graphics Scrapbook 1 or 3 ..... $8.88
Sporting News Baseball $17.88
Sub Battle Simulator... $9.88
Winter Games $8.88

FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25

GAMETEK
Double Dare $9.88
Super Password 128K...$9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . $6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit..... $9.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw 1 or 2$8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr. .. $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Dlx....$16

INFOCOM
Battletech $19
Journey $19
King Arthur $19
Mines of Titan $19
Shogun $9.88
Zork Zero $9.88

LEARNING COMPANY
Children's Writing & Publishing Ctr. 128K or GS... $39 Ea.
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $25
Risk $25
Scrabble $25

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback GS.$9.88
War in Middle Earth GS...$32

MICROILLUSIONS
Blackjack Academy GS...$25
Firepower GS $23
Sky Travel $34

MICROLEAGUE
M.L. Baseball $25
M.L.B. 89 Team Disk.....$14

MICROPROSE/MEDALIST
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Magic Candle $32
Magic Candle 2 ..... Call
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS.$14

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 1990 GS$32
Deja Vu 2 GS.....$32

MY SOFTWARE
My Label Maker $14
My Mail List (w/Labels) ..$14

ORIGIN
Knights of Legend.....$32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2..$19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25

ROGER WAGNER
Hyperstudio GS $89

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $21.88
Gold Rush 128K or GS...$25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry 128K or GS $25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS.....$32
Mother Goose 128K or GS$19
Police Quest 128K or GS..$32
Silpheed GS $23
Smart Money GS $49
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 128K $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS...$32

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $14
Wizardry Trilogy $32

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Solitaire Royale GS.....$23

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 .....$14
Publisher 5¼ or 3½ .. $89 Ea.

SSI
Champions of Krynn $32
Curse of Azure Bonds ...$32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
War of the Lance $26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 .....$32
Jet $26
Scenery Disks On Sale ... Call

TAITO
Qix $9.88
Renegade..... $9.88

TIMEWORKS
P. I. Font Pack 1 or 2..$25. Ea.
Publish It! 3 128K/GS $84

UNICORN - *ON SALE!*
All About America GS 768K $29.88
Animal Kingdom $17.88
Decimal Dungeon $17.88
Fraction Action $17.88
Math Wizard GS $24.88

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 $24 Ea.
Stickybear Numbers $24
Stickybear Opposites $24
Stickybear Reading $24
Stickybear Spellgrabber ..$32
Talking Alphabet GS $32

VIRGIN/MASTERTRONIC
Spirit of Excaliber GS ... Call

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect 128K $97

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 ....$7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½..$6.88 Ea.
Drive Clnr. 5¼ or 3½..$4.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ Color ... $13.50 Bx.
Sony 3½ DSDD .... $9.99 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $5.49 Bx.
Wico Ergostick $27
500XJ Joystick $18.88
Suncom Analog+Joystick $25

ASK YOUR SALES PERSON WHAT IS ON SALE THIS MONTH!

POLICIES & PROCEDURES

- SHIPPING: Continental U.S.A. — orders under $100 add $4; Free shipping on orders over $100: Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO - shipping is $5 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico — shipping is $7.50 on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of orders including shipping charges.
- UPS 2 day and overnight shipping available — Call.
- Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal and company checks, allow 14 business days clearance. No C.O.D.'s!
- Defective merchandise replaced within 60 days of purchase. Other returns subject to 20% restocking charge. You must call customer service for return authorization — 412-361-5291, 9-5:30 EST.
- Prices and availability are subject to change.

HOW TO ORDER

- Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa

USA/CANADA **1-800-225-7638**

Order Line Hours: Mon-Thurs 9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M., Fri-9:00 A.M.-7:00 P.M., Sat-10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST.

- Send Money Orders or Checks to:

Software Discounters Int'l.
5607 Baum Blvd. Dept. INC
Pittsburgh, PA 15206

- Fax MC/VISA orders with our fax #1-412-361-4545
- Order Via Modem on CompuServe, GEnie
- School purchase orders accepted.

IT'S VIDEO

IT'S AUDIO

IT'S COMPUTERS

Searching for a camcorder that will help you make terrific videos? ... Shopping for a quality CD player that won't bust your budget? ... Trying to create great graphics with your computer? ... Looking to upgrade your VCR system? ... It's all here in *ON!*

ON! explores emerging trends and exciting breakthroughs. You'll find out what's hot and what's not--the products you'll enjoy for years and those that are merely passing fads.

With each monthly issue you'll become a more savvy consumer. *ON!* gives you advice from the experts without confusing technical jargon.

And then, *ON!* helps you get the very best buys for your money.

But that's just the beginning. *ON!* is filled with important tips and helpful hints on how to get the most out of *all the home electronics equipment you already own.*

In *ON!* you'll discover...

- how ingenious camera techniques used by the pros can help you produce professional-quality videos.
- how easy it is to create a sound system that will satisfy even the most discerning music lovers and not take over your living room.
- how to take full advantage of your home computer – from preparing outstanding presentations to helping the kids with their homework.
- how to "build" a home theater and still have money left over for popcorn.
- and more!

Turn to *ON!* It's an experience you won't want to miss!

Order your FREE Premiere Issue of ON! today! Just call

1-800-343-0728

or fill in the coupon at right. This FREE offer is available for a limited time only.

The Premiere Issue of *ON!* will also go on sale at your newsstand November 13, 1990.

IT'S ON!

Order Your FREE Issue Today!

IT'S HOT

ON! is NEW. It's dynamic! ON! is the one magazine that puts you on the inside track of the fast-changing world of video, audio and home computers.

✓ **YES!** Send me my FREE Premiere Issue of ON! and reserve my Charter Subscriber privileges. If I like ON! my price for a full year (11 more issues for a total of 12) is just $12.97. That's a savings of 63% off the single copy price. If I choose not to subscribe, I'll write "cancel" on the bill you send, owe absolutely nothing, and keep the Premiere Issue with your compliments.

SEND NO MONEY NOW. WE WILL BILL YOU!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

IC191

WIN A $5000 HOME THEATER!

For complete details on how you can win, order your FREE issue today.

YOUR SATISFACTION IS 100% GUARANTEED!

I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may cancel at any time and receive a full refund.

ON! P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 • 1-603-924-9471 • 1-800-343-0728

Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!	Holzberg	Mar	32
Prince of Persia	Kennedy	Feb	36
Qix	Statt	Apr	36
Qix GS	Statt	Oct	40
Revolution '76	Trunzo	Apr	30
Robocop	Moore	Jun	31
Senseless Violence II	Low	Dec	38
Shogun	Trunzo	Mar	42
Silpheed	Low	Mar	40
Solitaire Royale	Statt	Apr	38
Solitaire: Volume II	Crotty	Oct	40
SuperCars & Cal. Challenge	Low	Mar	44
Task Force	Low	Aug	34
The Third Courier	Low	Sep	40
2088: Cryllan Mission	Abernathy	Aug	36
Tunnels of Armageddon	Low	May	30
Windwalker	Abernathy	Sep	41
Xenocide	Low	Jan	46

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Multi-Kache	Abernathy	Jun	27
Visionary GS	Cable	Sep	36
Vulcan	Abernathy	Jan	30

HYPERMEDIA/MULTIMEDIA

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
HyperScreen	Holzberg	Sep	38
StoryWorks	Holzberg	Apr	32
Super Story Tree	Trunzo	Oct	75

MUSIC/SOUND

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
MasterTracks Pro GS	Webb	Jan	100

PROGRAMMING

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
LogoWriter GS	Holzberg	Aug	80
ORCA/C	Berntson	Mar	36
Program Writer & MD-BASIC	Abernathy	Jul	31
TML Pascal II & Source Code Library II	Abernathy	May	24

SOFTWARE/DISK MAGAZINES

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Softdisk G-S	Webb	Jul	2

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

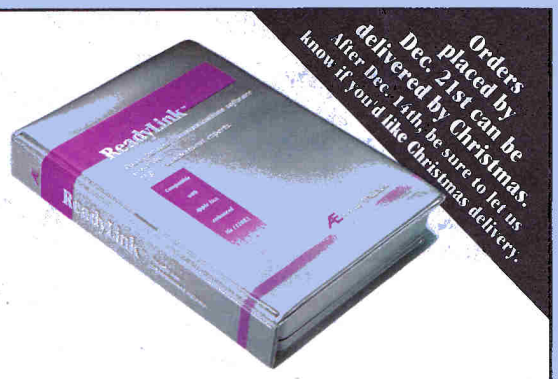
PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
ReadyLink	Moore	Jun	26

UTILITIES/ACCESSORIES

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
Copy II Plus Version 9	Abernathy	Aug	30
Graphic Disk Labeler	Webb	Sep	86
Soup Up Classic!	Abernathy	Dec	90
Sports Scheduler	Trunzo	Oct	73
TimeOut ReportWriter	Holzberg	Jan	38

WORD PROCESSING

PRODUCT	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE
ESL Writer	Holzberg	Aug	33
LogoWriter GS	Holzberg	Aug	80
MasterWrite	Holzberg	Apr	78



Ready for the ultimate communications software? ReadyLink™

ReadyLink, Applied Engineering's new communications software actually "watches" you log on the first time and "learns" how to do it the next time. The program's rich macro language allows you to easily learn to write your own macros.

Ready for two windows? ReadyLink's Mac-like interface lets you work two windows at once. Edit text while the on-line window continually updates incoming messages. Access files (or create new ones), cut, copy, paste, find or replace text; then send in perfect, edited form. Even print directly from the window - all without breaking contact with the on-line window.

Ready for these features? *Hayes compatible *Automatic protocol selection *Mac-like desktop interface *Automatic hardware configuration *Automatic rate calculator *Built-in conference mode *Integer variables *Complex expressions *Conditional execution *Subroutines *Re-assignable keyboard commands *132-column VT100 emulation *Supports XModem, XModem/CRC, XModem/ProDOS and YModem

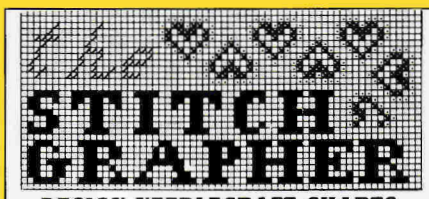
Compare AE's ReadyLink with any other communications software. For completeness of features, ultimate flexibility and ease of use. For beginners and bulletin board junkies alike, ReadyLink does it. **$99**

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

Apple® Parts
Apple® Systems

We Buy, Sell & Trade Popular Computers!

800-227-3971

This Months Specials!

IIgs CPU w/512k.....$625.
800k external (Why buy a clone?).....199.
IIc external power supply..... 29.
II+ extended keyboard..... 12.

Call for catalog!

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm St. Modem 318-636-4887
Shreveport,Louisiana 71108 FAX 318-865-2006
School & Government P.O.'s accepted!

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

MASTER DIAGNOSTICS

NEW Ver. 7.0 **NOT** COPY PROTECTED

Diagnose, Maintain and Repair Your Apple II+, //e or IIc Computer!

Used by Apple repair centers and schools worldwide since 1982.

Complete drive analyzer included with simple to understand manual.

Version 7: $85.00
Specify Computer Type
Upgrades: $35.00 with return of original disk.

Analog Routines available for Head Alignment $65.00

Call our Toll Free number 24 hours a day.

NiKROM Technical Products
176 Fort Pond Rd • Shirley MA 01464
(800) 835-2246 Ext 128

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card.

CV Technologies RamFAST/SCSI (w/256K RAM) $179 (with drive $169)
CV Technologies GS-Memory board $89
RAM Chips: 256k 100ns (set of 8) $25
RAM Chips: 1 Meg 100ns (set of 8) $66

CMS PRO SERIES DRIVE

Pro 40	$319 int	$389 ext	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 80	470	540	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 105	525	595	12ms/64k DisCache
Pro 120	635	705	10ms/56k DisCache
Pro 170	775	845	10ms/56k DisCache
Pro 210	885	955	10ms/56k DisCache

CMS PROII SERIES DRIVE

Proll 300	$1489 int	$1589 ext	16ms
Proll 330	1545	1645	10.7
Proll 425	1895	1995	16
Proll 600	1845	2045	16
Proll 630	2195	2395	16.5
Proll 1000	2995	3395	15

CMS PRO REMOVABLE DRIVE
Pro R45 $535 w/cart 20ms • extra carts $70

CMS PRO OPTICAL SERIES
Pro E1000 $4799 35ms

All drives come with toll free tech support, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, and all neccessary hardware.

CMS Peripherals **800.626.MEGS**
8am-10pm (eastern) 7 Days
23123 SW 58th Ave. Boca Raton, FL 33428
International: 407.482.3821 • Fax: 407.451.9635
VISA/MC•AMEX•COD

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.

AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/ transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★★" — **InCider** July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

***Soft*Spoken**
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128

EX/2 3.5 $439
EX/2 5.25 $399
EX 5.25 $369

128 Color System.....$499
LASER 128 w/RGB monitor, Printer cable, MagicWriter
Green System...$389

EX/2 5.25 Color...$599
EX/2 3.5 Color...$639
EX Color... $569

Largest LASER Authorized Repair Center & Educational Dealer in Florida.

LASER 128.....329
LASER Green Monitor.....79
New - AppleWorks 3.0.....149
Special - Zoom 2400 Modem.....99
LASER Mouse for 128 & //c.....45

LASER 5.25 Drive...89 Daisy 5.25...99 3.5 Drive...149
LASER 14" RGB color monitor + green + tilt & swivel...219
Apple IIe RAM card w/256K...99 IIc or IIc+ w/256K...110
Echo Speech Processor...139 Laser 128 RAM card...25
RAM for Laser & Apple...$24 256K set of 8 chips

LASER Experts **1-800-726-7086**

LASER 190A Printer...$195 ImageWriter Compatible
190M + cable for //gs, //c+, Mac...$235

Call for lowest shipping charge. School PO's, COD & Charge accepted.

Perfect Solutions
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL. 33417

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

Must you be an accountant to do your taxes?

Provides a lot of intuitive insight. Great technical support. Gets the job done! USA Today, 3/19/90

Supports every Apple II. Offers a host of time-saving features. Well written user's manual. Toll-free support for questions about taxes & program. C. Field, InCider/A+, 3/90

Very easy to run, quite instructive & leads you into each step with assurance. I recommend it! Apple Bits User Group

Not with TaxCalc

Join partners with TaxCalc-90 and your Apple and have fun preparing your return!

Using the tax guide you'll learn and use many tax tips written in plain English.

And along the way if you need help with the program or your taxes just call us toll-free!

$39.95 + $2 s&h

State Supplements - CA, NY, IL, OH, GA, IN: $15 add'l ea.

Calculates 1040 + A, B, C, D, E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562 + totals from F, R, 4797, 4868, 4972, 6252. Requires 48K, one drive, printer optional. Annual update $24.95. Order TaxCalc-90 now for Jan delivery.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Use our editors to greatly enhance the powers of your characters or get our hint books for complete solutions.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  Might and Magic (1 or 2), Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Space Rogue, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle, Pool of Radiance, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Knights of Legend, Champions of Krynn, Secret of the Silver Blades, Autoduel, Centauri Alliance, Kings Bounty.
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Legacy of the Ancients, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Magic Candle, Knights of Legend, Champions of Krynn.

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

VISA MasterCard

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429
Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
** Satisfaction Guaranteed **

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	–	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	–
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4 COLOR		7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

Est:1979 TERMS: C.O.D., MC, VISA.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

No risk — If unhappy for any reason, return in 30 days for refund.

If you already own **EDD**, please pass this message to a friend.

When one of your favorite disks "crash" and the software publisher is out of business, all is lost—unless you've made a back up copy. With **Essential Data Duplicator 4.9 PLUS** you can back up your uncopyable "copy-protected" 5.25 inch disks . . . before it's too late!

EDD 4.9 PLUS copy system uses a special interface card for accurately backing up more disks than all copy programs together, guaranteed! In addition, we've included several useful utilities.

EDD 4.9 PLUS runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, and IIgs; price, **$129.95**. *Daisy chain type or duodisk drives need $15 cable adapter.* Add $5 shipping ($8 foreign).

A software only version, **EDD 4.9 standard**, runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, and III; price, **$29.95**. Add $3 shipping ($6 foreign).

Phone orders (707)965-2290 weekday mornings (P.S.T.). M/C, Visa accepted. Or, send orders to: **UTILICO**, 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558. **EDD** is also available through your favorite software dealer.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

Outliner
for AppleWorks

I. An integrated outliner for AppleWorks 3.0
  A. For "to do" lists, reports, and other writing
  B. Developed by Randy Brandt
    1. Creator of TimeOut UltraMacros
    2. Co-developer of AppleWorks 3.0
  C. Compatible with all TimeOut products
  D. inCider's "Editor's Choice"
II. Pricing and details
  A. List price: $69.95
  B. NAUG special: $29.95 plus $2.50 s/h
  C. NAUG accepts Visa, MC

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187; (313) 454-1115
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN ITALIAN
EuroWorks™
PORTUGUESE SPANISH
v3.0
v2.0

Type accented foreign text quickly and simply with the classic AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from **inside** AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® or compatible printer.

Foreign word processor files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish: just two sensible keystrokes per foreign character.

EuroWorks requires an Apple DMP; ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Scribe; an MT85/86; or a Seikosha SP-1000AP printer. **EuroWorks** is compatible with, but does not require, the TimeOut™ series from Beagle Bros, Inc.

EuroWorks v3.0 for AppleWorks v3.0
EuroWorks v2.0 for AppleWorks v2.0 or v2.1

French...$24 **Spanish...$24**

ALL FIVE... on one disk **...$39**

USA, Canada, Mexico postpaid; others add $3

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, Visa, MC
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66
P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS
TRY US!

Get our Winter 1991 edition of bestsellers. 15/5.25" Apple][disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple GS or Mac. Games, Business, Graphics, Education,, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.

VIRUS FREE!
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

MACINTOSH • APPLE][• APPLE GS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$6.75	$10.00
Citizen GSX140	$4.50	$5.50	$7.50
Citizen GSX140, 4-Color		*	
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.50	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.75	$7.75	
Star NX 1000	$3.75	$4.75	$6.75
Star NX 1000, 4-color		$6.75	$10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper	200 sheets assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½×11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½×11	$ 8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$ 9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 8.95/roll
Holiday Paper:	**50 sheets**	**$ 6.90/pk**

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

Tax software for less than $10?
TAXSMITH

Tax software designed *"just for you"* with the **TaxSmith** family of tax software:

TaxSmith.Quick contains Form 1040 and Schedules A & B. W-4, IRA, EIC calculations too. For simpler returns at a low, low price. Only **$9.95**

TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903, and Schedules A, B, D For a more complicated return but still at a budget price. Only **$19.95**

TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE. For small businesses, rental property owners and other more complex returns. Only **$49.95**

TaxSmith.Pro - Contains Quick, Family, and Full versions. Designed for quickly processing returns. For the professional tax preparer. Only **$74.95**

Linked forms, easy to use, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 6th year! Discounts on future upgrades! Money back guarantee! Requires AppleWorks.

FREE 1991 Tax Planner with every order! Mac versions available too.

"...offers one particularly nice feature: separate templates for clients with differing tax needs." --- **inCider**
"For the lowest price in tax templates, you can't beat TaxSmith." --- **MacUser**

ORDER TOLL-FREE
(800) 826-7146

TaxSmith is written by Douglas M. Smith, author of "The Cell Block", an AppleWorks tutorial column in SoftDisk magazine. *"The world's greatest AppleWorks spreadsheet wizard"* - SoftDisk #104

Also available: **Mr. Mortgage**, AppleWorks-based mortgage analysis software. Save thousands on your next mortgage. 18 templates. Only $29.95. Call for details.

Double Scorpio Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

RECIPIENT OF APPLIED ENGINEERING'S "*TOP TEN DEALER*" AWARD

FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	.245	DATALINK 2400	.168
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	.182	DATALINK EXPRESS	.175
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	.273	SERIAL PRO	98
IIGS KIT	35	PARALLEL PRO	70
IIE KIT	28	BUFFER PRO 32K	77
IBM KEYBOARD	98	COLORLINK	91
RAMWORKS III 256K	.126	IIe H.D. POWER SUPPLY	56
RAMFACTOR 256K	.161	IIGS H.D. POWER SUPPLY	70
RAMCHARGER	.126	AE 5¼" DISK DRIVES	.105
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	.143	AE 3½" DISK DRIVES	.196
GS RAM+ 1MEG	.196	AE 3.5 CONTROLLER	56
RAM EXPRESS II 256K	.133	CONSERVER	70
TIMEMASTER	70	TRANSWARP IIe	84
SONIC BLASTER	91	TRANSWARP GS	.245
AUDIO ANIMATOR	.168	VULCAN 20	.490
PHASOR	.105	VULCAN 40	.630

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	75	AMR 3½" DISK DRIVE	.195
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	75	BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT	.CALL

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted
Prices subject to change

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

"WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!"

★ 2 MB SIMM (MAC)	$110.00
★ 256K Chip Set (Standard)	$25.00
★ 256 KX4 Chip Set (AE Ultra)	$18.00
★ 1MB Chip Set (AE Plus)	$68.00
★ Chinook 4000 4 MB card w/1MB	$143.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K	$105.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K	$99.00

School P.O.'s welcome, call for details.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-776-6260

VISA MasterCard COD

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC

1031 E. Battlefield
Suite 221 B
Springfield, MO 65807
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

Buyer Beware

There are some accelerator chips being sold in the market which are not produced to the specifications of Zip Technology and are not approved by Zip Technology --the true inventors of the famous Zip Chip. These accelerator chips have a higher than acceptable failure rate. While Zip Technology continues to warrant the true Zip Chip, it will no longer replace or repair any accelerator chip that is not manufactured by Zip Technology or sold by a Zip Technology authorized dealer. For your protection, we suggest you ask your vendor if you are getting an authentic Zip Chip.

Zip Technology has sold ten's of thousands of Zip Chips. The true Zip Chip has proven itself a reliable product. All Zip Chip orders are shipped from stock. If you want to purchase a Zip Chip, call 1-800-955-5520 or 213-337-1313 to locate a dealer near you.

Zip Technology
5601 W Slauson Avenue
Suite 190
Culver City, CA 90230

ZIP CHIP

4 MHz — $89.95

8 MHz — $119.95

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check and money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS
2905 Davison Road, Flint, MI 48506. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call 313-232-1825. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. MI residents add 4% sales tax..

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

Slide-On Slide-On Slide-On ®

Thousands of satisfied owners have found our replacement battery kit is the best way to replace the soldered clock battery on early models of IIGS.

Battery Kit
- Complete Instructions
- No Solder Required
- Heavy Duty Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Patent Pending

Order Direct from Manufacturer & Save
$14.95 ea.
10 Kits for $120

For IIe, IIc, IIGS on 3.5" Disk

Nite Owl Journal 3.5 - $14.95
WRAITH Adventure - $14.95

GS Super Cooler Fan - $24.00
GS Font Collection - $39.00

Include $3 S/H per Order ($6 overseas)

FAX: 362-5798 **Call: (913) 362-9898**

Nite Owl Productions
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

THE BEST MOST COMPLETE LEAGUE PLAY SCHEDULING SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET.

- Schedule any number of leagues, categories or divisions with 4 to 22 teams in each.
- The date, day, time, location, game number, & home & visitor are calculated for every game.
- Equal distribution of; opponents, teams playing in time slots, byes for odd number of teams, home & visitor status, and the number of games.
- Games are listed in chronological order by date & time arranged in sets and round robins.
- Only minutes to create/print/save a schedule.
- Schedules can be saved and recalled into APPLEWORKS providing unlimited editing and printing options.
- Saved schedules are compatible with APPLEWORKS; word processor, spreadsheet, or data base modules — you select desired format.
- Create & print league setup worksheets.

BONUS– Referee/Facility Scheduler included *free.*
APPLE IIe,c,IIgs (5¼ disk) $109.95 + $3.00 S&H
IBM PC & Comp. (3½ or 5¼) $129.95 + $3.00 S&H
Call or write for informative brochure:

SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 458, HINGHAM, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

2 POWERFUL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS from Spring Branch™

COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

NEW

GSNumerics
for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR •Atomic Weight & Number. •196 Unit Conversions. •Automatic Function Parsing. •Complex Math. •64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION •Linear. •Log. •Exponential. •Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS •Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS •Add. •Subtract. •Multiply. •Scalar Multiplication. •Transpose. •Inversion. •Determinant. •Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x-y Data. •Regressions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions. •Overlay Function and Derivative. •Overlay Function and Integral.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

MacNumerics
for the Macintosh Computer

The NEW MacNumerics has all the basic functions and features of GSNumerics PLUS...

- POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Enter In Polynomial Form. •Enter In Factored Form. •Enter As A Factor Power Expansion. •Factor Polynomials With Real And Complex Factors.
- GRAPHICS •Compute And Display Real Roots. •Compute And Display Area Between Two Points. •Compute And Display Common Solutions. •Compute And Display Area Between Two Functions.
- SHOW COMPUTATION STEPS

TWO POWERFUL TOOLS FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:

Spring Branch Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 342 • Manchester, IA 52057
Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.

	Computer	MonoSys	ColorSys
LASER 128	$335	$399	$510
LASER 128 EX	$369	$439	$559
LASER 128 EX II	$399	$469	$589
LASER 128 EXII+	$439	$509	$619

12" Laser Monochrome.....89	Laser UDC Card (3.5/5.25)...49
12" Magnavox Mono/Comp.....96	Laser 128E Memory Card.....35
14"Laser RGB Color 219	256K Memory 30
13" Magnavox8764 Color.....259	Monitor Stand 28
14" Magnavox 1135 Color.....289	Laser Safeskin 24
Laser 145 (Epson).....166	Apple Safeskin.....24
Laser 190 (Epson).....195	Laser Joystick 25
Laser 190 (Apple).....195	Laser Mouse 59
Laser 190 (Mac/IIGS).....255	2400 Modem.....125
Star NX 1000.....185	Modem Software.....75
Star Rainbow.....255	Apple II Serial Card.....85
Laser 3.5 Drive (Mac).....178	Apple II Parrallel Card.....49
Laser/IIe 5.25 Drive.....115	Appleworks 3.0.....185

Laser 128 E/EX 20 Mg Hard Drive Kit with Case +Controller 480

All Units 1 year Warranty
90 Days Free Pick-up & Return

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser© Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

The New Apple Print Shop Club

NOT just a "NEW" Print Shop club, but a NEW club for users of The New Print Shop and The Print Shop GS.

Your lifetime membership fee of $35 includes a disk of 50 fonts, and a one year subscription to our bi-monthly newsletter, packed with; hints, tips, Q & A, reviews, interviews, and special offers. The first 500 charter members will also receive a full color NAPSC badge, so don't delay --- send or call your order today!

<-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><->

Font Editor For The New Print Shop
Available ONLY from NAPSC
$35 for non-members $25 for members

<-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><-><->

Please add $2 S & H per order.
CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Please remember to specify PSGS or TNPS, and specify 3.5 or 5.25 disks.

P.O. Box 13774
San Rafael, CA 94913-3774
(415) 898-9031 (recorder)
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

inCider/A+

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

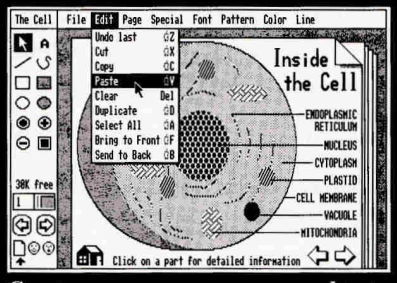
Back Issues: Send $4.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications / Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

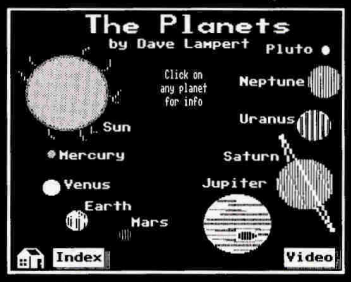
Tutor-Tech™

Hypermedia
Authoring
Multimedia

for your Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS



Create your own courseware and tests.
Use text, graphics, and clip-art.



Link facts and ideas with buttons.
Create interactive adventure games.

Create interactive video "stacks" using your VCR, videodisc player, or Video Overlay Card.

A new world
for your Apple II.
Take it for a spin with
our FREE Demo Disk.
REACH FOR THE STARS!
1-800-34-REACH

Techware Corporation, Box 151085-C,
Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-1085 USA
(407)695-9000 9-5 Eastern Time

Tutor-Tech and Techware are trademarks of Techware Corp. © 1990 by Techware Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Software

BALLOONS SOFTWARE
Balloons Software is a new Apple II educational software company. Our first product is Number Squares, a disk of 15 fun logic puzzles, suitable for young and old alike. Runs on any 64K Apple II (II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS, IIc+).Billions of combinations keep the puzzles fresh. Rave reviews from independent critics: " This disk is so fun it'll soon have a cult following." -Mom. 24 pages of helpful documentation, written in Beagle Bros' comic style. $25 for individual disks, $65 for lab pack of 5 disks. All prices include postage and handling (N. America).

Balloons Software
5201 Chevy Chase Pkwy., NW Washington, D.C. 20015-1747
(202) 244-2223. GEnie: P. Shapiro1

NEW-NET WORTH is a 36K AW SS for determination of your net worth. Place any asset/debt (Stock, bond, car, home, mortgage, credit card, etc) into this full screen input SS and determine % and real gain (loss) for each asset & all assets. The SS then generates a multi- year ASSET ANALYSIS (a FrankSoft innovation) & a NET WORTH statement. Error checking built in. $34.95.

NEW-RETIREMENT PLANNER is a 39K AW SS for analysis & projection of your retirement fund needs & the necessary investment amts. Input is easy (full screen) & can be constant or variable for investment/withdrawal, int rate, cmpding, etc. Inflation & annuity rates & error checking built in. $34.95.

ASSET, the flagship product of FrankSoft, is an AW SS which analyzes each investment, portfolio & all assets using the ann and total return methods. Multiple investment category resumes. full screen presentation & multi-year ASSET ANALYSIS characterize this program. Can be used by the professional. (Will not load with AW 3.0 & 128K Apple. Consider NET WORTH above.)
ASSET (V2.1.1) BEST BUY $49.95
(requires 132K desktop)
ASSET (V1.1.1) $39.95
(requires 53K desktop)
Il residents add 6.25% sales tax.

FRANKSOFT PUBLISHING
3300 33 Avenue Court
Rock Island, Il 61201
309-788-7663
Fax 309-788-7664

Clip art/cartoons for MACINTOSH AND APPLE II computers. Macintosh version available in MACPAINT format, Apple II clip art in Print Shop, GEOS, and various others. Each grouping includes 40-60 cartoons, having a balance of seasonal (such as Christmas, Easter, or Summer Fun) and general purpose cartoons. All groupings cost $10.00 each on Mac 3.5" 800K Disk, $8.00 each on Apple II 3.5" or 5.25" disk. Catalog of groupings available for $1.50, refundable on first order. Please indicate computer type and graphic format.

CARTOON SAMPLER
7048 Michigan Street
Elwell, MI 48832

CARDMASTER DEALS AGAIN
Another masterpiece for the//GS.
SOLITAIRE VOLUME II:
Eight new and exciting games. ACCORDION-CORNERS-BELEA- GUERED CASTLE-GOLF-PATIENCE-FIVE PILES-CALCULATOR- POKER.
SOLITAIRE/CRIBBAGE:
KLONDIKE (1 & 3 at a time)- PICTURE FRAME-PYRAMID-MONTE CARLO and the best CRIBBAGE program available anywhere.
Outstanding color graphics, lots of options, including color change, sta-tistic files, and our famous alarm clock are standard features. Both programs require Apple//GS, 512K, mouse & 3.5" drive. $34.95 ea.
Apple II, IIc, IIe owners:
Original Solitaire/Cribbage and Computer Gin Rummy, less options, 5 1/4 drive. $19.95 ea.
PUBLISHED BY COMPUTREK
Distributed Exclusively by
Golem Computers
PO Box 6698
Westlake Village, CA 91360
(800) 248-0363
CA (805) 499-7785
Mon.-Fri. 7am-6pm
Sat.9am-4pm Pacific Time

DEBTMASTER©
Home
Finance
Management
Made
EASY
$19.95
+ sh $2.50

Apple II - 80 col.
printer optional

ANGEL FIRE PUBLISHING CO.
8867 Highland Road
Suite 2D
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
Orders: 1-800-835-2246 x.156
Information 1-800-626-6056
Visa Amex Mcd

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS
From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN
EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II +, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: $99.95. 13 more **Reports:** $39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. SPECIAL: all 3 programs: $199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, IBM, MAC: $99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: $49.95, IBM: $59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN**: Apple II: $34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING**: Apple II, IBM $49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING**: Apple II: $69.95. Check/Visa/MC.
ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

Use inCider/A+ Classified Section to showcase your Products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

Public Domain

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUND- ABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Buy as low as $1.00 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, Mo 64133

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN
Over 1000 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the lastest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service with NEXT DAY shipping available. Disks as low as $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Ea-mon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE
Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)
2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

Computers & Supplies

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I,II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$ 9.95	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.
Hundreds more.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!
Shipping/Handling $3.50 per order (over $50 we pay S/H).
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.
School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.
-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

SUPER DEALS ON APPLES!
BUY SELL ** TRADE**
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc	$349
Apple IIe	Lowest
Apple IIgs	Lowest
All other Apple Systems	CALL
Imagewriter I	$275
Imagewriter II	$349
Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800k	$269
AMR 3.5" 800k IIc+/IIgs	**$182**
45 MEG Removable HD	**$579**
20 MEG External HD	$265
40 MEG External HD	$419
All Mac Systems	**CALL**
Peripherals & Software	CALL

Price List & PD Catalog $.50 SASE
Also open evenings & weekends

M.P.-Computer Micro Systems
P.O.Box 1141 Dept.ICAP
Mountain View, CA 94042
(415) 968-9026
(415) 968- 0509 (FAX)

REPAIRS BY MAIL !!
Two business day turnaround, work guaranteed for up to one year.
IIe MLB Swap: $110+ $12 s/h - 1 year guarantee.
II,II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: $75-1 year guarantee.
IIc MLB Swap: $90 + $12s/h - 1 year guarantee.
Disk Drive II Rehab: $75 + $7.50 s/h-6 month guarantee.
NJ residents add 6% sales tax.
Hardware supplies also available.
School District orders welcomed.
Write or call us for details.
We also buy dead Apples, Franklins, Lasers.

ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS & PRODUCTS
P.O.Box 1265/8519
Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662 3420

*****GSoft's ANNIVERSARY SALE*****
****IIGS SOFTWARE RENTALS****
Rent software for 15-20% of list price or buy for less than mail order prices. The most complete line (over 200 titles) of software anywhere.
SCSI HARD DISK/RAM CARD SALES
All external Seagate hard disks come complete. Just plug in and go.
40 Meg - $440, 60 Meg - $480, 80 Meg - $510, 44 Meg removable w/cartridge - $640. NCS RAM OMeg - $75 1Meg - $125, 2Meg - $185 and 4Meg - $310.
For information and catalog please send $1.00 (refundable) to:

GSoft
7350 Ulmerton Road
Suite 924A
Largo, Florida 34641

Taxes

TAX PACKAGE ONLY $19.95
Tax Spreadsheet is a stand alone program. It does NOT require AppleWorks, and will run on any Apple II with at least 48K. It includes forms 1040,1040A, 2441, 2106 and schedules A through F and SE. All of the tax tables are built in. Just enter your data on each form and calculations are done in spreadsheet fashion. Totals from each form are carried over to the other appropriate forms. Forms are then printed in an IRS approved format on plain paper. The data can be saved to disk and retrieved later to make changes. Best of all, yearly updates are only $10.00. Send $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:

STEVEN KARASEK
855 Diversey Dr.
St. Louis, MO 63126
314-961-2052

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI SYSTEMS
Call us for special MIDI Christmas presents! We have great suggestions and prices! Apple II +, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels $69, GS/MAC MIDI opcode 1x3 $59, with Serial Thru Switch and Diode Lights 1x3 Interface $89. Sequencing software ; MasterTracks Jr, GS $79,MT PRO GS $269, MasterTracks $159, Dr.T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ $159, GlassTracks $89, Super Sequencer GS,IIe $199, Apple II or GS MIDI Music Pack ; MIDI Interface & Cables & Software $169. Music Printing Software $99. 5' MIDI Cables $7.95. Books $2.50 S/H each: A guide to computer music, 2nd edition $19.95; Electronic Music Dictionary $16.95; MIDI for Musicians $17.95; Music and the Mac $16.95; Audio Animator $179.00, Transwarp $299.00 Casio Polyphonic fullsize MIDI Keybrd. with speakers $389, or Kawai PH50 MIDI Keybrd.$379.MAC,MIDI, MUSIC SYSTEMS. Band in a Box with song disks $79, Encore Notation $359, MT Pro $259, Pro 4 $359, Vision $339, Trax $79, Music Data Disks of the 50's,60's 70's, 80's, Big Band Sounds $39, Any Editor/Librarian Mac Software. MIDI Software for any level user; Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools welcomed.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, Ma 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USA
Call (508) 531-6192 MIDI Buying Guide catalog and foreign countries

Education

SPECIAL EDUCATION
Develop better IEP's using our 448 goals and 27,389 objectives (developmentally birth through 12th grade) plus any you add. Print IEP's, classroom data sheets and progress. Then improve your plans with our expert system. Price: $189.50 to $875.00-- All Apple II's -- FREE CATALOG

J.E.Stewart
Dept. G 18518 Kenlake PL. NE
Seattle, WA 98155

Entertainment

WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!
LOTTO PICKER™ works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million $ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. $39.95 (+$2.55 sh). 3.5" disk add $5. NY res. must add tax.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
ORDERS: 1-800-8352246 x121.
Info 1-718-317-1961

Sports

KEEP TRACK OF YOUR GOLF SCORES
With GOLF SCORES and AppleWorks 3.0 you will be able to record vital statistics pertaining to your game, including number of 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 putt greens, total putts, putting average, total strokes, stroke average and much more.
Two sided 5 1/4" disk contains both 128 and 256K versions with printable instruction manual. SASE for more information. $9.95 plus $2.50 S & H.

BEMAK ENTERPRISES
728 Royal Street
Alton, IL 62002

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

EDITORS' CHOICE

The Fine Art of Platinum Paint

Not everybody favors the Apple interface for every application, but you seldom hear the complaint that a mouse, some icons, and a pull-down menu bar don't make sense in a paint program (although we have heard that painting with a mouse is like drawing with a bar of soap).

Computer painting software and the Apple interface don't have quite the long-term relationship as do spreadsheets and personal computers, but they go back a long way. Bill Atkinson's MacPaint was shipped with the original Macintosh in 1983; MousePaint, by the same author, accompanied Apple's IIc Mouse that same year; and Atkinson even created the HyperCard painting program that still comes free with every Mac.

No paint program has ever been bundled with the Apple IIGS, but this machine has had its share of compatible programs: Activision rolled out PaintWorks with the GS, and DeluxePaint from Electronic Arts followed quickly. But EA's and Activision's interest in the GS market waned quickly.

PLATINUM PAINT, however, is published by a company committed to the GS — Beagle Bros will support Apple II software probably longer than Apple. But there's a great deal more to be said for Platinum Paint than that it comes from the first name in Apple II software.

- Platinum Paint can import and export graphics in all popular GS and 8-bit II formats, and even in MacPaint format. And you don't have to give up any art created with another program. (If you're the owner of any commercial Apple II paint program, you can receive $50 off the price of Platinum Paint until December 25.)
- The palette editor in Platinum Paint lets you work with your choice of 16 colors from a possible 4096. With its unique color-selection tools that let you make a hue warmer or cooler, darker or lighter, plus mix or blend colors, Platinum Paint stops you from searching blindly for just the right shade.
- Keyboard command shortcuts save you the trouble of pulling down a full menu, and you can modify almost every one of Platinum Paint's commands with a keystroke. For instance, holding down the apple key while using the lasso tool means that the lasso won't shrink to fit the object you've thrown it around. You're in control.
- A palette editor makes it easy to touch up or add color to scanned black-and-white images. With scanner prices dropping, anybody can be an artist.
- Platinum Paint offers a selection of brush types as well as sizes to create more lifelike renderings — charcoal and wash brushes among seven other kinds.

The tools — paintbrush, airbrush, pencil, eraser, and the rest — as well as the menu items, such as fat bits and color cycling, are the same ones you'll see in many other paint programs. Platinum Paint's handling of the basics sets it apart, however — it's fast and easy to understand.

"It's great to see a full-featured GS paint program that not only takes advantage of the machine, but also exploits the capabilities of the latest version of GS/OS.

"It's surprising that Electronic Arts and Mediagenic never revised DeluxePaint II and PaintWorks Gold, which are both great programs. But it's not surprising that Beagle Bros has once again shown marketing savvy as well as great programming skill," says Editor in Chief Dan Muse.

The Apple interface and the MacPaint style are the standard in computer art, and Beagle Bros sets the standard in Apple II software. It's a potent combination.

Platinum Paint is priced at $99.95 and requires an Apple IIGS with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 3.5-inch disk drive, a color monitor, and System Software 5.0.3 or later. For more information, contact Beagle Bros, 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500.

Our Editors' Choice column singles out one product each month that the inCider editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family. Products evaluated are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.

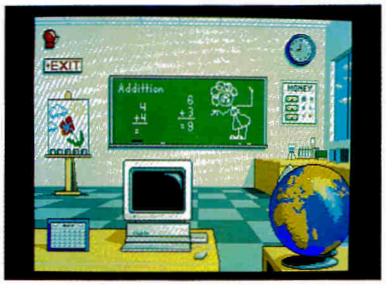
Photography ✣ Ed Judice

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

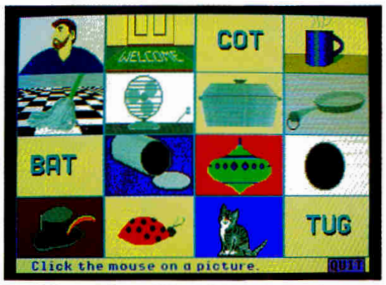
ANNOUNCING . . .
3 more GS programs that STAND UP and SHOUT!

Talking Schoolhouse *now* has 18 programs that take full advantage of the Apple IIGS with real human voice and super high-res graphics. No speech board is required.

Our 3 Newest Programs . . .



Talking Classroom offers a thrilling assortment of multisensory learning activities in the areas of time, money, science, map, and calender skills.

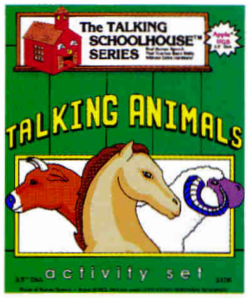


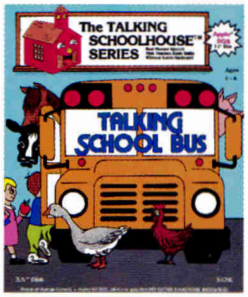
Talking First Words uses voice and animation to introduce children to nouns and verbs.

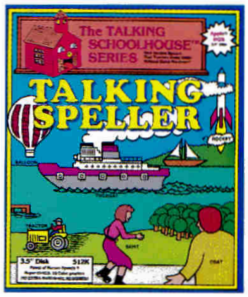
Talking Multiplication & Division provides a human voice to help kids with basic math skills.

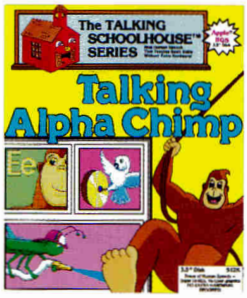
These new programs join the 15 others listed here to form the Talking Schoolhouse Series, which educators and parents across the country are hailing as the most outstanding software available for the IIGS. IBM PS/2 and TANDY 1000 versions will be ready for shipment shortly.

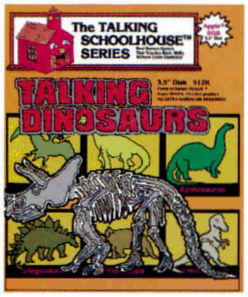
The suggested retail price for each program is $49, or $59 for the School Edition (with backups). To order or obtain information contact your dealer or call (800) 672-6002.

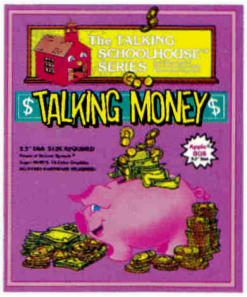


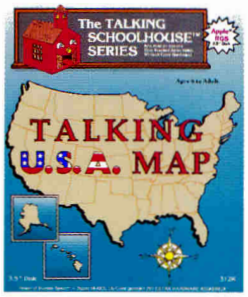


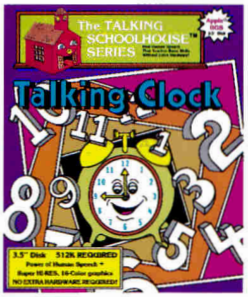


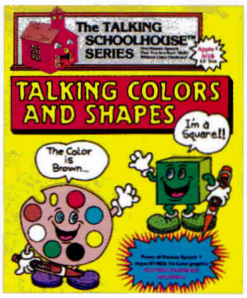


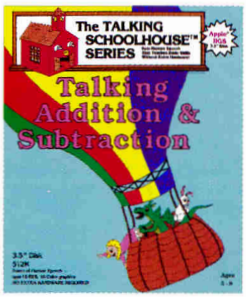


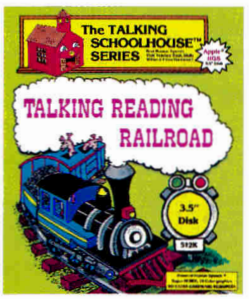


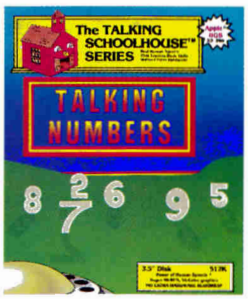


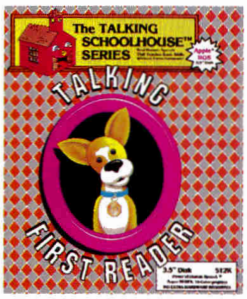


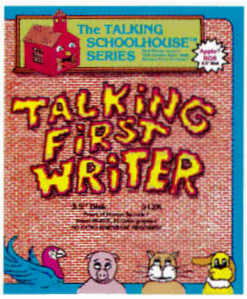


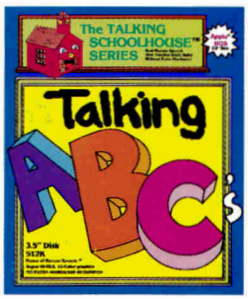








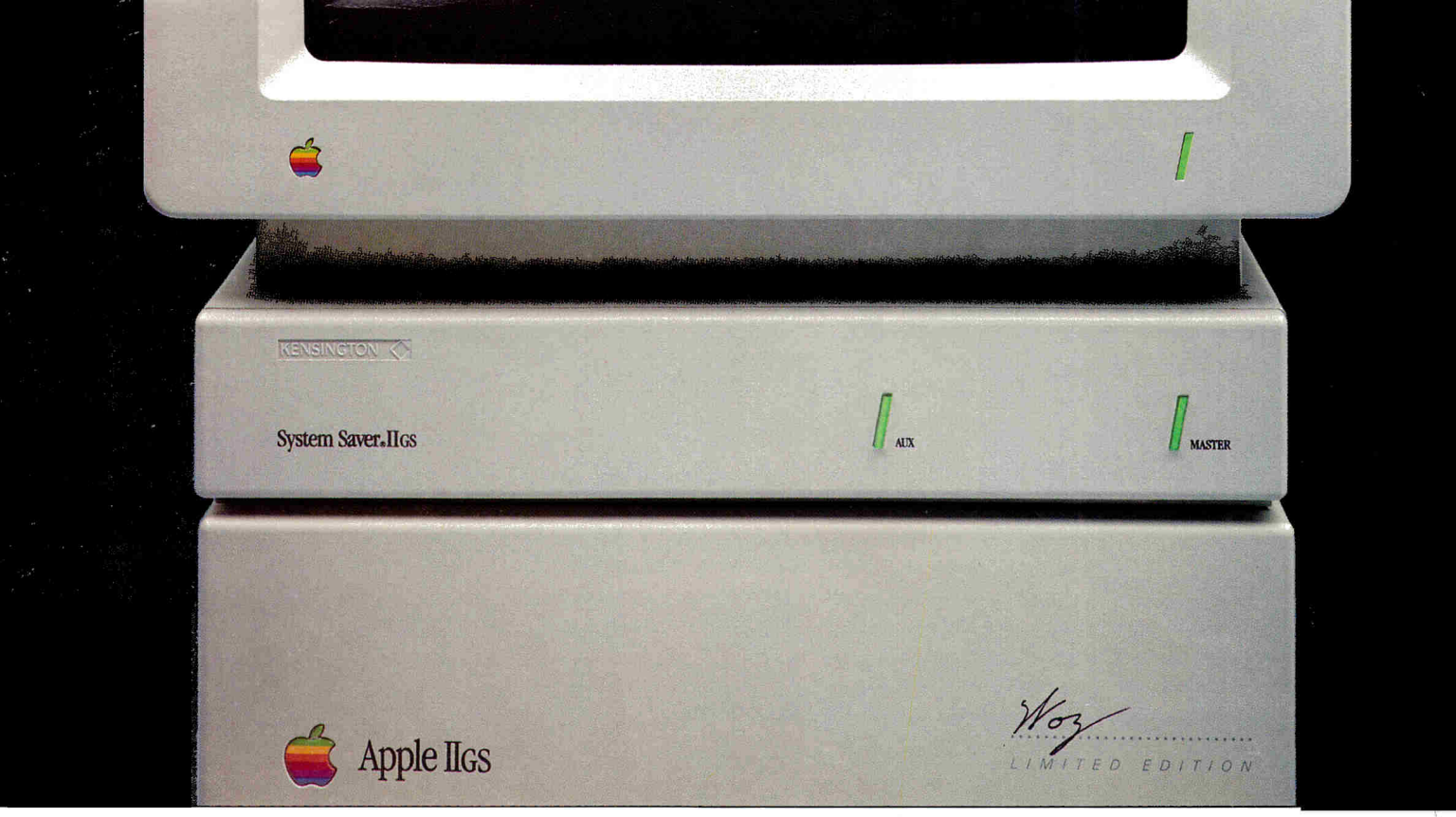




Toll Free Hotline (800) 672-6002

ORANGE CHERRY/TALKING SCHOOLHOUSE SOFTWARE
Dept. I, P.O. Box 390, Pound Ridge, NY 10576

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card.

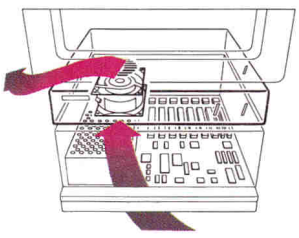


COOL, CALM, COLLECTED... SYSTEM SAVER® IIGS.

There are two major threats to the life of every Apple IIGS. And one minor annoyance. The threats? Heat and power impurities. The annoyance? Not enough outlets and too many switches. The solution? System Saver IIGS.

Keeps your IIGS cool.

More quietly and efficiently than Apple's optional internal fan. The bottom of the System Saver IIGS forms a seal with the top of the IIGS case, so its whisper-quiet fan draws air up and through the IIGS, instead of just pushing it around inside. It pulls air through the back and bottom vents of the IIGS, over the power supply (the main source of heat), and out the vents in the top at 17 cubic feet per minute. And with nothing to install inside the computer, it won't block two slots like Apple's fan.

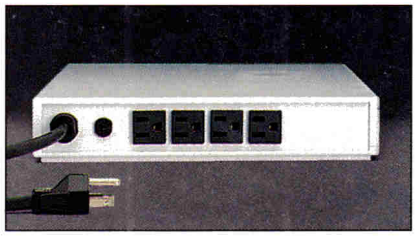


Keeps your IIGS calm.

Its UL Listed surge suppression circuitry protects your valuable equipment and data from dangerous power surges and spikes. And its noise filter smooths out disruptive EMI and RFI. It makes your whole IIGS system more reliable and longer lasting.

Keeps your IIGS collected.

It provides four outlets for your computer, monitor, and two peripherals. And it puts everything at your fingertips with two front-mounted switches. (One controls your IIGS and monitor. The other controls your peripherals.)



For more information, or a dealer near you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

System Saver, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.